DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, E mort/5-46, Hill 270, at 312220H. Rec 5-6x60mm mort rds, counter battery fired. NCD.
3	0100	FSE, CPT Witzeling, 3/16 & 3/18 Arty, Arty Hill, at 0020H. The main gate at Arty Hill rec approx 30-40xrds SAF, neg cas. A 3/18 truck returning from Chu Lai at same time rec SAF fr the same area (10-15xrds) rock quarry, neg hits, neg cas. Night Hawk dispatched to area, obsr nothing. Pers in truck & at gate rtn SAF. Pers on CHL bunker line did not obsr firing. 198th Bde ntfy.
4	0350	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC alert condition is CLDC alert code #5, eff 0630H.
5	0605	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Nghia Hanh PSDF, (en) 640633 at 2240H, 31 Jul. Rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 2xPSDF MIA, 2xPSDF WIA(E) to Bronco. (Info only)
6	0630	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, RD #14, (en) BT078334 at 270200H Jul 70. Amb UNSEF approx 75m fr loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 4xChicom H/gren, 2xapers mines, 150xmalaria pills CIA, evac. (Info only)
7	0630	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, PF #156, (en) BT058298 at 312230H Jul 70. Rec 5x82mm rds fr UNSEF. NCD. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
8	0630	196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala, (en) YC988122 at 0045H. Obsr est plat of VC/NVA. Arty fired w/unk res. (Info only)
9	0745	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS792494 at 311300H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
10	0800	196th Bde, Sgt Parrott, C/3-21 w/RF #109, (en) BT131265 at 0659H. Were eng by UNSEF in hut area prox 75m W. Rec 6-7xM-79 rds & SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0715H. (Info only)
11	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS497778 at 0908H. On search & clear fnd B/T can filled w/Petna w/TWFD across trail. Dest in place w/NCD.
12	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS482781 at 0930H. On search & clear fnd 1xSKS in good condition in tunnel. Evac to 411.
13	1000	Tam Ky, LT Dailey, Hoi Chanh's dressed in black PJ's & carrying AK-47's will be working in the following areas: (1) 011600-021800H Aug, UL BT210225, LR BT2420. (2) 011100-021800H Aug, UL BT2615, LR BT3011. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Sitzler; 196th Bde, Sp French; 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.
14	1030	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, (en) AT953267 at 010950H. While on ptl, obsr 6xVC moving N. 3xin blk & 3xin khaki unif, unk if carrying pk or wpn. Mort & arty fired w/unk res.
15	1030	196th Bde, Sp Walters, F/8 Cav at 010900-0950H. VR Box #24 AT815039: Obsr cultivated fields. ZC219032: Obsr trail E-W (well-used) & cultivated fields. ZC215024: Obsr well-cultivated field w/fence around it. ZC212056: obsr well cultivated fields & rice paddies.
16	1035	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/4-31, (en) AT972106 at 011005H. Rec 2xVC fem Hoi Chanhs. Extr to LZ West.
17	1100	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3-82 LZ Prep, (en) AT973106 at 011040H. Obsr 3xVC w/blk shorts & shirts w/pks & wpns mov W. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
18	1100	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS578839 at 010840H. Obsr 2xVC evad W (1xmale & 1xfemale). Prox 150m N. Eng w/SAF, swept area & dtn 1xVN fem WIA w/neg ID. D/O to 91st Evac at 0920H.
19	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS487773 at 011007H. While on S&C msn, eng 2xNVA w/pks 150m S of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA. Others evad S.
20	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en) BS523773 at 011035H. Rec 4x81mm mort rds landing 100m fr their pos w/NCD. Eng BS5477 w/organic wpns. FAC is on station.
21	1105	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/39 w/RF 425, BS659960 at 010900H. While setting up scty for mine sweep tm, RF det 1xM16 apers mine. Res: 5xRF KIA. (Info only)
22	1830	(DELAYED) AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S) at 31 Jul 70. Dept VIP enroute to Combat Center 0720H. Depart Combat Center enroute to VIP 0820H.
23	1110	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS700806 at 010855H. A VN civilian brought in 1xVN male w/shrapnel wound in leg fr det B/T. D/O to Quang Ngai compl 0915H. (Info only)
24	1120	1st CAG, Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-8, BS575917, (en) BS573918 at 010820H. On rtn fr daytime ptl, CAP PF Plat 27 were amb fr behind by 8-10xVC wearing blk PJ's firing 50-75xrds. PF rtn fire w/400-50-0xrds SAF & 20xM-79 rds. CAP Marines & PF dispatched reaction force. VC fled NW & N. CAP pursued by fire but were held up due to prox of friendlies. Res: 1xPF WIA(E); D/O compl 0850H to 91st Evac. (Info only)
25	1200	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT220182 at 010915H. Req urgent D/O for 1xVN w/unk type mine frag wounds fr mine det by cow. Crater 8'x5'. D/O compl 0930H.
26	1225	11th Bde, Norris, Agent 4-3, 748444. There is 4xUS PW & 30xARVN PW w/6xVC guards w/AK-47, ROI & fish (2 bags each). Obsr 15 days ago same pers, less guards, 748437, direct route 727396 to loc. Fr 727396 to approx 7037 stayed daytime. 7037 to 7035 possible base area. PW's in blk appeared well. US were white. ARVNs fr Duc Pho Dist, 1xPF PW fr Nui Can vic 7035. US captured long time. They were not tied. All coordinates are BS.
27	1233	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS732624 at 010945H. Dtn 1xmale (18) evad fr area of B/T. Had old ID w/neg picture; boy stated he was 12xyrs old. Will evac to Bronco.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1235	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS732623 at 010935H. S&C hit B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco.
29	1235	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS756588 at 010825H. S&C dtn 7x (6xmales 52-75) (1xfemale 28), all w/neg ID. 1xmale, Nguyen Thanh associate tm leader 3xyrs ago.
30	1245	196th Bde, Sp French, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YC819001 at 011030H. Rec 20xrds 82mm mort fire. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl at [?]. Arty fired on en loc w/unk res.
31	1245	196th Bde, Sp French, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT973106 at 011110H. Obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns moving W. Arty fired w/unk res. At 1125H, ZC005094, obsr 1xVC in blk PJ's w/wpn moving S. Neg arty fired; G/S in area.
32	1250	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS709309 at 011130H. On S&C, 1st plat fnd old storage bin 2'x4' w/neg signs of recent use. It was constructed of grass & sticks. Res: dest.
33	1300	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, (en) BT053220 at 011015H. While on ptl, obsr 6xNVA w/pks & wpns mov NW fr old night laager. Neg arty fired due to A/S being processed at the time. BT065219, D Co CP obsr 1xVC in blk w/neg pk or wpn mov W. Eng w/SAF at 75m En evaded W. Ptl checked area w/neg res.
34	1305	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, (en) BT062212 at 011130H. While 2d plat on ptl, fnd an NVA laager site (3-4xdays old) & could hold 30-40xmen. Had sleeping & fighting pos. Also had 1xold hut & not recently used.
35	1350	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/4-31, (en) AT972106 at 011125H. On sweep, rec SAF prox 100m fr NW. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1205H. G/S on station eng area. B Co checked area w/neg res.
36	1350	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Minh Trung(H), BS504778 at 311900H. 1xVN child rec frag wounds fr 81mm mort fired by RF's into ville at base of OP #1. Child brought to ville & D/O 0750H to Quang Ngai. RFs had fired into hamlet at suspected VC.
37	1350	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS487773 at 011125H. On S&C, fnd 2xChicom H/gren on top of sack. Dest in place. Sack cont 300xlbs rice which was dest.
38	1410	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS461898 at 011300H. Ptl fnd 1x81mm mort rd, neg B/T. Dest in place.
39	1410	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123d Avn. Air Cav #1 1145H, BS503862. 1xsnatch dtn 1xMAM w/outdated ID. Evac to Stinson.
40	1440	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS733656 at 011305H. Called for D/O for 1xVN child (age 10xyrs) w/2xfingers shot off by VC at BS750630. D/O compl at 1415H to Quang Ngai.
41	1445	196th Bde, Sp Walters, IOS, LZ Prep, (en) AT967097 at 011325H. Sighted 3xVC w/blk PJ's w/pks & wpns mov W. Arty fired w/unk res.
42	1450	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D&C/1-46, AT887969 at 011330H. Res of mech amb: 2xNVA w/pks KIA. CIA: 1xAK-47, 1x.45 cal pistol (SN1548236), 1xK54 pistol, docu. Extr to Mary Ann. Inside pks: 4xAK-47 mags, 200xnon elct blasting caps, 25xelec blasting caps, 150xtime fuses, 25lbs corn, 5lbs rice, 25lbs salt, 2xNVA mess kits, malaria & quinine pills, bandages, scissors, & docu..
43	1500	196th Bde, Sp Walters, (1) D&C(3)/1-46, (en) AS895967 at 011330H. While on S&C, fnd 8-9 old camp fire areas, 8xcultivated fields, trail w/fence on side w/gate across trail & punji pits along trail and pos set up to cover gate & 4-5xfighting pos.
44	1500	196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/1-46, (en) AS870943 at 011335H. While on S&C msn, fnd high speed trails running N-S w/signs of recent use w/water buffalo tracks on trail.
45	1505	196th Bde, Sp Walters. C/3-21, (en) BT133267 at 011345H. CP & RF #109 on cordon & search msn, obsr 2xVC in blk clothing, w/neg packs or wpns. En evad NW fr hut area. RF eng w/SAF. 1xVC prox 25m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, CP eng 1xVC 25m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
46	1515	Quang Ngai, Hawk, 4/6, at 010630H. Rec sniper fire vic YB822995. Res: 2xPF WIA. 1030H, en shelled 20xrds 82mm into 4/6 pos vic YB812998. Res: 1xPF WIA.
47	1153	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, Blue Ghost 24 VR res: 1430-1515H, Box #1: BT084208 obsr 1xlarge bnkr, obs 10xpeople. 1xlarge tunnel entrance into side of hill.
48	1645	11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, B/1-20, CA compl 1530H to cold LZ.
49	1630	196th Bde, Sgt Miller, RF 136, (en) AT936256 at 010400H. Plt 136 at NDP eng 2xVC 15m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1xVC evad N. Wpn extr to Karen. (Info only)
50	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, B/1-1, BT203205 at 011550H. Fnd 3x50 cal ammo can, 1xcont paper journal & ID, other just papers, khaki unif, shaving kit, part of cig lighter. Extr to Hawk Hill.
51	1635	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F Trp, BT119342 at 011600H. Fnd 3 ½ lbs pks TNT wrapped in plastic, also 1xshovel. DIP.
52	1707	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S-3/4-21, (en) BS900230 at 011615H. Obsr 1xboat & UH-1H checked & rept'd 4xboats (40' long each) w/cargo covered w/canvas. Boats heading N flying VN flags. Appeared to be legitimate. Proper persons were ntfy. 1830H got report that OP #3 earlier got grid as BS85474313 (4xboats).
53	1710	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS708912 at 010912H. Conducted cordon &search with National Police. Dtn 15xmales & 12xfemales (youngest male was 40). (Youngest female was 20). National Police said they were all VC susp. Det will be extr along with 8 det fr yesterday. NPFF interrogated villagers, & 1xvillager said 3xVC had been in ville the night before & another villager said that 9xVC w/mort tube were in the ville last night.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1715	1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty, C/1-1, Req Tracker Dog Tm. Time: 070700-021800H. Will pick up at 0700H. Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d CIT, MSG Hunter. Appr: G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy, 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty.
55	1755	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F Trp/17th Cav, BT108345 at 011710H. Searching hut area investigated bunker. Res: 1xVC CIA had parts of Chicom H/gren. Will extr to Hawk Hill by C&C. Tried to claim Chieu Hoi after capture.
56	1755	Co G, (Ranger) 75th Inf, Sgt Gillip, Tm Mich, 402581, at 011750H. Tm Michigan reports movement 50m to their N & also to their E. They haven't seen any personnel at this time but the noises detect movement. They are req G/S & slicks with McGuire Rig to be standing by. They are loc at 402581.
57	1750	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, 752573 at 011710H. Req urg D/O for 1xVN male (25) wounds fr det B/T which he was placing. D/O compl to Bronco at 1720H. Hoi Chanh working w/unit states indiv was VC.
58	1830	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Son Ve 1110H. Dept Son Ve enroute VIP pad 1215H. Dept VIP pad enroute Tam Ky 1335H. Dept Tam Ky enroute to Hawk Hill 1500H. Dept HH enroute Bayonet 1600H. Dept Bayonet enroute Dottie 1710H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP 1805H.
59	1830	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, Aide de Camp, dept VIP enroute DaNang 0900H. Landing H Pad I Corps 0945H. Dept DaNang landed VIP 1335H. Dept VIP enroute Dottie 1430H. Dept Dottie enroute Bronco 1510H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP. ETA 3-5 min 1650H.
60	1900	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, 632665 at 011750H. While EM was being returned to rear because he appeared to be under the influence of drugs, disembarked rear seat of LOH while LOH flying at 1000'-1500'. Chaplain sitting in front seat of LOH stated that indiv stated something unintelligible and pushed off. Body recovered by PF Nghia Hanh & extr by primo at 1845H.
61	1930	Co G, Ranger, LT Haskins, LRRP Tm Michigan, BS405580, (en) BS405580 at 1920H. At 1750H report enemy mov 40-50m away in all directions. Req extraction. At 1830H, extraction helo & G/S req & sent to loc. At 1930H 1st 3xtm members extracted by McGuire Rig. G/S rec fire, believed to be .51 cal at BS405585. Last 3xtm members extracted by McGuire Rig at 1940H. G/S took hv 30xcal fire fr BS375605. Both extractions were fr cold PZ however G/S took fire on both extractions.
62	2030	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 4-6 ARVN, YB812998, (en) YB810999 at 1830-1920H. They rec 17xrds 82mm mort w/NCD. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
63	2045	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT969108 at 2010H. Night amb rec 15xrds SAF w/NCD. Eng area w/SAF prox 50-75m N. Neg arty due to prox of frd, will search area at first light.
64	2100	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1, BT204200 at 1300H. Fd pack containing rice, med supplies & 2xIV needles.
65	2100	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1, BT212242 at 1805H. Det 20xlb nitro starch mine. Vehicle suffered light dam. 3xUS WIA(E). None serious.
66	2100	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, C/1-1, BT212242 at 1850H. Obsr 1xNVA w/wpn. Eng w/SAF at 500m. A VN child ran across trail & det an unk type B/T & was KIA. NVA dropped AK-47 & pack. Res: 1xAK47 CIA, 1xpack containing food & docu CIA.
67	2130	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS478789 at 1857H. Rec 10-15xrds AWF fr 200m N of loc. Eng w/SAF & checked area. Fd 1xbunker & circular trench.
68	2140	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, B/1-1, BT211191 at 1810H. Fd 1xhuman leg 3xdays old which appeared to have been blown fr body, 1xChicom H/gren which was dest in place.
69	2143	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT113348, BT109337, BT104339 at 2035H. Mech amb det. Will check area in morning.
70	2130	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS523773 at 1935H. Obsr 4xLOB bombs believed to be 105xrds; 2xrds impacted at BS530770, 2xrds airburst in same area. NCD. Unk en loc.
71	2210	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/2-1, YC975063 at 1430H. Checked area of compromised sensors, neg findings. Sensor receivers at Kala picked them up. Still in place & working.
72	2220	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, B/1-1, BT202200 at 1835H. Obsr 1xVC 200m W. Eng w/organic wpns, neg res.
73	2345	198th Bde, Sp Lichtey, F/8, (en) BS512825 at 2215H. Rec 10-20xrds AK fire and 20-30xrds 51xcal, alt 500', speed 60xknots. Neg hits. Arty processed. Res: 1xVC KBA, credit D/1-14.
74	1830	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG departed VIP enroute Chippewa 0930H. Departed Chippewa enroute 411 1015H. Departed 411 enroute Ky Tra 1045H. Departed Ky Tra enroute VIP pad 1130H.
75	1830	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S) departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0945H. Departed Bayonet enroute 39th Engr 1010H. Departed 39th Engr enroute411 1105H. Departed 411 enroute VIP pad 1140H.
76	1830	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M) departed VIP pad enroute Kham Duc 0950H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Bronco 1125H. Departed Bronco enroute Debbie 1345H. Departed Debbie enroute San Juan Hill 1415H. Departed San Juan Hill enroute 411 1435H.
77	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70. Box #24: UL ZC2010, LR AT8501. Box #29: UL AS8697, LR AS9989. Box #12: YV9600-9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YB9795-start. Box #19: AT8020-along river to ZC1411, along stream & road to ZC0509, 2000m each side of strip. Box #26: ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9790-start. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LRZB1390. Box #27: UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012, W bdry is Dak Mi River. Box #25: UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	1 Aug 70	2400	1 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
78	0825	198th Bde, APD Msn #98-1, DTG: 020800-021700H Aug 70. Area: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Horsch. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Kuzob.
79	1600	198th Bde, APD Msn #98-2, DTG: 021330-021430H Aug 70. Area: UL BS6692, LR BS7085. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Kuzob.
80	1300	196th Bde, APD Msn #14. DTG: 020600-021800H Aug 70. Area: BT0700-1100-1103-2003-BS2098-0798-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Kuzob.
81	0815	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, AO Req #107. TTG: 020800-042400H Aug 70. Msn: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT0631-0629-1229-127297 along AO bdry to BT065314-start. Disapprov: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravan; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams.
82	1215	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70. Box #31: BS490998 along Ly Tin bdry to BT540005, S bdry is Tra Bong River. Box #30: UL BS6592, LR BS6985. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Kuzob.
83	1215	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900-020600H Aug 70. Box #35: BT3902-5002-5000 along Ly Tin bdry to BS3996-start. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
84	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #52: UL AS9274, LR AS9969. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, Sgt Rape; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
85	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900-020600H Aug 70. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Klima.
86	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900-020600H Aug 70. Box #5: Fly coast fr CHL to Quang Ngai. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Klima.
87	1900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900-020600H Aug 70. Box #10: Fly Hwy #529 fr BS530887-484874, fr BS465872 to 1-52/CLDG AO bdry. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Mizsel; SFG Tra Bong, CWG. Ntfy: AAE: CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
88	1900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900-020600H Aug 70. Box #12: UL BS5665, LR BS6359. Box #11: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #5: UL BS8048, LR BS8342, east to coast. Box #6: UL BS7563, LR BS7952, east to coast. Box #10: UL BS5372, LR BS6069. Box #13: UL BS7245, LR BS7836. All disapprov except Box #13 which was approv: CPT Robertson, 11th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Klima.
89	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70. Box #60: BS4572-5072-5564-5063-4764-4568-start. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7241. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Kozub.
90	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 020600-021800H Aug 70. Box #72: UL BS4253, LR BS5047. Box #70: UL BS3481, LR BS4376. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; B-11 SFG Ha Thanh, CRC;Tra Bong, LVC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	1900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 011900-020600H Aug 70. Box #9: BT2317-2619-2919-2917-2514-2316-start. Box #8: UL BT1529, LR BT2121. Box #7: UL BT1036, LR BT1830. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Tam Ky. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
92	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit loc.
93	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued w/TAC air & arty support. Amcal elements continued to conduct opns in the western portions of the Div TAOR to disrupt en logistical opns. US/GVN forces combined in 21xopns. En losses were reported as 2xVC &3xNVA KIA, w/5xIWC. 7xVN were detained. US cas were reported as 6xWIA(E). Div elements participated in 2xCA's & 1xEagle Flight. Engr's cleared 60xacres.
94	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2345	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 Cav, (en) BS462832 & BS495835 at 012240H. On station 2215H flying Box #36 rec 2000-3000xrds SKS, AK & poss 50xcal fire. Alt: 400', speed 60xknots. Rec neg hits, expended on area w/neg results.
3	0035	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Chieu Hoi Plat, BT223207 at 2203H 1 Aug. Amb unk size en force w/SAF. Neg frd cas. Neg wpns CIA, 3xVC KIA, en evaded. (Info only)
4	0035	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, RF #723, BT252155 at 012300H. Raided area w/res: 1xRF WIA(M), 21xVC KIA, 7xAK-47 CIA, 2xM-16 CIA, 2xM-79 CIA. (Info only)
5	0125	CLDC, Sp Picoh, Sub-sector #3, BT525094 at 0050H. Explo went off, checked area & fd crater fr frag grenade on baseball field in A/523 Sig area. MP's checking to see if they can find handle fr H/gren and try to take fingerprints.
6	0245	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS831338 at 0142H. Rec SAF fr S at BS840335, NCD. Rtn SAF & M-79 & AWF w/unk res.
7	0245	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS834346 at 0144H. Rec SAF at BS833349, NCD, rtn SAF, M-79, & AWF w/unk res.
8	0245	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 4-21 TOC, BS872324 at 2137H. Rec hv SAF fr BS873311 at 0210H. Rec SAF BS876311 NCD. Rtn SAF, M-79, AWF w/unk res.
9	0255	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, Blue Ghost Black at 0230H. On station for Night Hawk #8 cleared by REH ground units ident. Sighted large campfire at BT154229 & 2xsmaller campfires at BT153228 & 159236. Camp fires were quickly extinguished when searchlight was employed. Neg fire rec. Broke station at 0250H. Ground fog hampered opn.
10	0400	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
11	0430	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Night Hawk, (en) BS495835 at 0320-0345H. Rec hv SAF. Eng area w/unk res. Broke station for refuel & was put on another msn before he could rtn to area.
12	0705	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6. Req Tunnel Dog. Time: 020800-031800H. Pick up at Ranger pad. Appr: G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy 198th Bde, Sp Pleten.
13	0740	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, (en) BS377037 at 0640H. While on VR obsr mov. Blues inserted & extracted again w/neg res. Broke station at 0730H.
14	0745	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, HQ/3-16 Arty, Arty Hill, at 012110H. Rec SAF & obsr lights at BS503030. A/1-14 fired illum w/neg sightings.
15	0755	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, C/1-1, (en) BT209257 at 0655H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA in uniform w/neg pack or wpn.
16	0800	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns. Cancel LRRP Box #3, MAJ McGee. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; Co G, 75th Inf, SSG Cokan.
17	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Quang Ngai Training Center, BS604721 at 0235H. Rec 20x80mm mort rds & sapper attack. Res: 3xVN trainees KIA (6xAK-47, 4xB-40 rkt rds, 1xbangalore torpedo CIA), 8xVN trainees WIA, 15xVC KIA. Counter mortar fired w/unk res. (Info only)
18	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #92, BS597710 at 0230H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
19	0935	26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26th, (en) BS750638 at 0745H. Fnd 1x82mm dud. Dest in place w/NCD. Crater 2'x3'x2'.
20	0950	196th Bde, Sp Walter, F/8 Cav, AT824030 at 0846-0925H. On VR of Box #24, fnd 1xsmall trail & 1xcam hut.
21	1000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, (en) BT112337 at 0835H. Mech amb det. Searched area & fnd 2xVC females (35) KIA.
22	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS732610 at 0824H. While on search & clear msn fnd several bunkers linked w/trenchline. While checking bunkers KCS det 1x3-5lb petna B/T. Res: KCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0842H to Bronco. Dest bnkrs & trenchlines.
23	1003	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS755610 at 0825H. Obsr 1xVC setting B/T 100m fr loc. Eng w/SAF, check & fnd blood trails. Res: 1xVC WIA(E). D/O compl 0843H to Bronco. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place.
24	1015	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT055208 at 0830H. Obsr 1xVC & 1xNVA on trail prox 50m. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. NVA evad N.
25	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS733628 at 0846H. 3rd plat on S& C dtn 1xVN female age 30 wearing white top, black bottoms w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
26	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS750614 at 0846H. 1st Plat on S&C dtn 7xVNF ages 16-70. All w/neg ID. 2xVNM ages 50 & 49. 50 yr old w/neg ID, 49 w/ID which says he is Buddhist. PF's say ID is false. All 9xdtn extr to Bronco.
27	1020	196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-1, BT134259 at 0805H. On extr C/3-21 obsr movement, did not engage due to CA. Ground area checked area w/neg res.
28	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS783515 at 0900H. While on S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
29	1020	196th Bde, Sp French, 4/6 ARVN, at 0720H, YC819000 rec 8x82mm rds w/NCD at YC814996. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 2xVC KIA.
30	1055	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS482794 at 1032H. On S&C dtn 2xVN, 1xmale age 60 w/neg ID, 1xfemale age 35. Will evac to 411.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1100	196th Bde, LT Cobb, D/3-21, Tracker Dog Req. Time: 021130H-021800H. Will pick up at Ranger pad at 1130H, Tail # unk at this time. Passed to 63d CIT, MSG Hunter. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Cobb.
32	1115	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Mo Duc MACV, HHC, at 1030H. Mo Duc personnel captured 2xVC females who gave the following info. That there are VC hiding in tunnel at vic BS783500. Mo Duc is reacting to this info & 1-20 will support if necessary. VC in tunnel have wpns.
33	1115	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en) BS651964 at 0835H. On ptl fnd recently constructed hut (10'x10') loc in abandoned ville. Underneath hut they fnd a bnkr 8'x8'x4'. Neg findings.
34	1115	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS696911 at 0815H. On ptl fnd 2xfreshly covered graves 3-4xdays old. Uncovered graves fnd 2xVN males 25xyrs old, dressed in blk. They were killed by SAF fr an ambush on 29 Jul 1915H. (BS698713) Amb spotted 2xVC followed by 8xmore, dressed in green unif & blk PJ. They eng & saw 4xVC being dragged away. When area was swept the element fnd 2xVC KIA.
35	1125	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT921052 at 1015H. RIF fnd trail network running NNW, 3xen shelters 20'x15' w/bnker 8'x10', 3xpair PJ, 1xgrn uniform, small amt tobacco, all dest.
36	1130	196th Bde, O'Grady, 2-1 Inf. Kham Duc air strip will be closed at 021500H until tomorrow at usual landing time to all fixed wing acft. Passed: TACP, A1C Sitzler; FSE, SFC Herndon; AAE, LT Tomlin; DTO, Sgt Baxter.
37	1132	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, B/1-1, BT204205 at 1000H. Fnd 1xSKS & obsr 2xNVA prox 800m. Processed arty w/unk res. Extr IW to Hawk Hill.
38	1140	196th Bde, Sp Walters, F/8 Cav, 1010H-1050H. VR Box #19. ZC085090 obsr 2xtrails running W-E. ZC133105 obsr tunnels & bnkrs. ZC145115 obsr fresh trails running E-W. ZC182125 obsr tunnel entrance & river bed. ZC192125 obsr 1xcam bunker w/2'x2' entrance. Eng & dest. ZC193129 obsr corn field.
39	1140	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 23 at 1045H. BDA: BS670876: 1xbunker dest. BS668871: 1xbunker dam.
40	1145	196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/3-82, LZ Siberia, (en) AT880225 at 1055H. Villager rept 10xVC/NVA in green unif in ville at AT880225. RF & PF fr LZ Karen are searching area.
41	1730	(DELAYED) 4th ARVN Regt, Sp Norris, 311730H. AO Req #106A. DTG: 020600-121800H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS500784 to BS5086 to BS4486 SW along bdry to BS418830 to BS4178 to BS4173 to BS426730. Portion falling within 198th Bde AO appr by MAJ Vickery. Area within SF bdry disapprov by msg #0014, DTG 020550Z Aug. Appr by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SSG Rape.
42	1145	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS694912 at 1030H. Fnd docu (list of VC & activities). Extracted to Dottie.
43	1145	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS644992 at 1020H. Fnd hole leading to tunnel 15' long, 5' high w/boards on floor, inside fnd 3xhats & cooking pot containing spoiled food. Tunnel had rear exit w/well used trail leading away.
44	1200	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, Req extension to LRRP Box #6. Change LR to BS3761. Appr: B-11 SFG, CPT Sorrinsen; 11th Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; G-2, MAJ McGee.
45	1210	196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT814265 at 1150H. While in DDP obsr 8-10xVC mov N across river. Arty fired w/unk res.
46	1215	196th Bde, Sp French, 1/C/2-1, (en) ZC966075 at 1155H. While on sweep, fnd tunnel complex containing a resupply w/roster numbers, 5-10xpers letters, 4xNVA canteens, 3xNVA pistol belts, 5xfirst aid packs, 1xNVA ammo pouch, 2xNVA shovels, 5xNVA ponchos, 15xlbs corn, 20-30xrds AK-47 & 30 cal ammo (mixed), 30xdocu, 1xbirth certificate, 1xNVA ID card, 6xNVA stamps, 1xdiary, pictures, & 1xmarriage certificate. Extracted all to Kham Duc.
47	1230	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17 Cav, (en) BT093315 at 1200H. Obsr 7x VC evading SW in black PJ's 600m fr loc. Pursued w/neg res.
48	1305	26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26. At 1147H, BS522887, rec 5xrds sniper fire fr W. Rtn fire w/neg res. NCD. At 1200H, BS525888, detected mine w/detector. Dest in place w/NCD.
49	1315	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/5 ARVN, AT972100 at 1200H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xIWC. (Info only)
50	1320	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, (en) BS524887 at 1155H. Fnd & dest 1x60-70xlb nitro starch mine. Crater 10'x5'. Also fnd 1xM-26 H/gren not B/T. Will dest in place. Also fnd punji stakes on either side of road.
51	1320	AMCAL, Sp Armstrong, ARVN Tam Ky, 1300H. Update rept on the action which occurred in Tam Ky on 012300H Aug 70. ARVN's fr Tam Ky rept that the KIA's & docu indicate that the enemy unit was the 123C AKA, a rear service section of Quang Tin/Nam (P) unit. AMCAL IPW saw the docu. They seem to be of a logistical nature. Additional info will be sent.
52	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS734614 at 1216H. Element of 3rd plat enroute to link up with another element of 3rd plat rec 25-30x rds SAF fr 2-3xpers 150m E. Sighted 6xVC w/wpns moving E. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort. Swept & fnd 1xM-79 & 2xpacks. Wpn & packs will be evac to Liz. Also CIA 1xUS pistol belt, 3xbandages, 3xAK-47 rds, 5xM-16 mags, 30xM-16 rds, 2xM-14 rds, 3xwaterproof bags, 3xblue uniforms, 49x45 cal rds, 2xshirts, 1xpair pants, docu, 3xdiaries. Evac docu & diaries to Bronco. Evac rest to Liz.
53	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS866336 at 1145H. Obsr & eng 4xVC w/wpns at 50m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xVC WIA but evad. 1200H hit B/T w/PTFD, blast equivalent to 105mm rd but not as much shrapnel. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS KIA, 1xKCS WIA(E), both radios dest. D/O compl 1220H to Bronco, CIA docus.
54	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS616560 at 1100H. On S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1215H to Quang Ngai.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1340	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT095300, at 1100H. Obsr 5xVC w/2xwpn, neg packs 700m N of A Co loc moving W in open. VC w/blk PJ & mixed unif. Arty processed & eng w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA. Remaining evad into 2xbnkrs. After arty one bnkr scattered in all directions. Will check area.
56	1400	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, BT073214 at 1030H. As ptl moved into shelter area fr E it eng 4xNVA wearing mixed unif (prox 15xmeters). The NVA were eating at the time. Res: 3xNVA KIA. 1xKIA was NVA CPT. 1xNVA evad SW. CIA 2xpacks cont: 75xAK rds, 35-40 M-16 rds, 35-40 cbn rds, med supplies & starched fatigues. Docu evac to Center. 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to Center. Female in area said 10xNVA were in area.
57	1405	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, 012200H-020600H. At BT205208 fnd 1xmech amb which had been booby trapped by en w/unk # of trip wires. Blown in place w/NCD. At BT204207 fnd mech amb tripped w/neg res.
58	1405	196th Bde, Sp Walters, CP/1-46, AS961999 at 1200H. 21xrefugees came to LZ Mary Ann, 6xwere MAM, 5xMAF, & 10xchildren. Will extr to Hau Duc. Are being held for interrogation. They were all Montangards.
59	1405	AMCAL, CPT Jones, SWO, at 1340-2300H. Warning, few thunderstorms in AMCAL AO. Cond: 1000' broken, 3000' overcast, vis- 1xmile TOW. Winds variable in direction, speed of 15k, gust 35k. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Walters; 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas.
60	1405	39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59th Land Clearing, (en) BS752854 at 1235H. D-7E det 1xB/T M-79 in tree w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1245H to 91st Evac. Bulldozer was slightly dam.
61	1415	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/3-21, BT118236 at 1335H. On ptl fnd en hamlet cont 11xshelters. It is believed to be a reception station for VC/NVA. Half of the shelter used for sleeping. The other half for eating. Area had been used last night. Huts were reinforced & had sqd size bnkrs underneath. Fnd 2xkitchens cont 4-8xstoves & 10xmess tables, cooking utensils. Res: dest.
62	1420	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS494787 at 1345H. S& C fnd 2xtunnels 1xm dia, 10xm in length, w/neg findings. Neg dest due to lack of demo.
63	1440	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/1-46, AT921052 at 1320-1420H. On RIF, obsr 4-5xVC/NVA wearing green unif & carrying AK-47's moving SW on a trail. Eng en w/SAF prox 100m W. NVA rtn 10-12xrds AK-47 fire. En evad SW. There were neg frd cas. R/1-46 swept area w/neg res.
64	1455	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, B/1-1, BT209230 at 1450H. Fnd 10xAK-47 rds on a trail. Res: Dest in place.
65	1510	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 92, BS595716 at 0740H. S&C fnd 3xB-40 rkts, 1xBangalore torpedo, 3xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
66	1510	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #207 w/PF 91 & 92, BS574744 at 1000H. S&C had contact w/UNSEF, 1xRF WIA(E), D/O to Quang Ngai, 1045H. (Info only)
67	1550	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS762575 at 1218H. On S&C, 1st plat eng 2xVC evad at 150m with small arms & M-79 fire. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA w/M-79 frag wounds in leg. Age approx 35. Had pack w/small amt rice. D/O compl 1230H to Bronco at same time & loc. Dtn 1xMAM (17xyrs) w/neg ID & 1xMAF (17xyrs) w/neg ID. Will extr to Bronco. Also fnd docu.
68	1535	AMCAL, CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC alert cond is Code #4, eff 1900H.
69	1540	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, (en) BS512885 at 1430H. Fnd across road 1xditch, en 100m. 2'x1' deep, circular. Eng repairing at this time.
70	1540	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS734614 at 1327H. S&C fnd B/T M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place. NCD.
71	1605	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS751608 at 1559H. Fnd M-26 H/gren B/T w/PTFD cam in center of day laager. Dest in place w/NCD.
72	1620	196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/2-1, (en) ZB966075 at 1520H. While on S&C msn, fnd docu in clearing which explained the const & use of the mech amb. The docu was written in VN. Unk whether VC or NVA.
73	1630	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 2/6 ARVN, YC845009 at 1430-1900H. Rec hvy SA & AW fire f rest VC Co. Rtn fire. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA, 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
74	1630	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 315, BS564754 at 0500H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xradio CIA.
75	1655	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS505797, (en) BS505795 at 1555H. 4 plat S&C rec 8-10xrds SAF. NCD. Rtn SAF & swept area, fnd 2xbnkrs, 4'x4' w/trench line. Dest bnkrs.
76	1705	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17, BT115316 at 1650H. Obsr 3-4xNVA w/packs & wpns, prox 600m N. Eng w/50 cal w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
77		AMCAL DIV, CPT Jackowski, 11th Inf Bde, at 011750H. Ref DJF Entry #60, DTG 011750H. (1) Origin of Report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of Accident/Incident: 2xkm N of Nghia Hanh (BS632665). (3) Time: 011750H. (4) Unit involved: B/3-1, 11th Inf Bde. (5) Description of cause: 1xUS was being moved by LOH to Bronco, suspicious of being under the influence of drugs. He disembarked aircraft between 1000 & 1500 ft alt. (6) Casualties: 1xUS Self-inflicted death; Hunt, Ralph W., PFC E-3; SSN 570-68-4565. (7) Cal & type of wpn: N/A. An investigation is being conducted.
78	1715	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS694915 at 1555H. Fnd sev sheets of docu in hedgerow, 4xfused smoke gren w/striker missing. Extr to Dottie.
79	1800	26th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26th, (en) BS501884 at 1540H. 5 ton pressure truck det mine 20lb unk explosive metal to metal FD while backing down road. Rear duals were blown off. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1642H to 91st. Crater 3'x5'.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1800	26th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26th, (en) BS501884 at 1540H. 5 ton Pressure truck det mine 20lb unk explosive metal to metal FD. While backing down road. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1548H to 91st. Veh very heavy damage.
81	1805	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, ZC197132 at 1520H. On [?] fnd bnkr, U-shaped, & hut. Fragged it, res in 1xsec explo. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 1535H to Hawk Hill. Secondary believed to be B/T. Obsr & eng w/SAF 2xNVA, neg packs or wpns, at 50m. Neg res. Arty fired w/neg res.
82	1805	26th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26th Engr, (en) BS441871 at 1245H. Fnd mine w/mine detector. NCD. Blown in place. Crater 5'x3'.
83	1830	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Tu Nghia PF's vic BS5774 at 1000-1700H. Rec SAF (hvy). Res: 3xVC KIA, BS565735 by 174 Avn, 4xVC KIA BS575745, 8xdtn, CIA: 10xChicom H/gren, 3000m commo wire, 1xset binoculars, 5xbangalore torp, 30xbags rice. 3xA/S processed. BDA-174 Avn rpts numerous struct, tunnels & bnkrs were uncovered.
84	1830	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Req time ext to LRRP Box #6. Time: until 102400H Aug 70. Passed to B-11 SFG, Sgt Blaczczyk; 11th Bde, Sgt Annas. Appr by CPT Mullin, 11th Bde at 021906H; by B11-SFG, JJM; by G-3, CPT Sherrard. Passed to G Co Rangers, LT Epting XO. Ntfy FSE, Sgt Rape.
85	1840	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/C for A/3-21 CA, BT1026 at 0930H. Obsr 1xlarge explo believe to be VC/NVA trying to move a B/T. SKYSPOT went in 02 Aug AM 0950H. PREPLANNED went in 01 Aug 1405H. It's believed the B/T was a dud bomb fr the Preplanned on the 1st. SKYSPOT was processed in reaction.
86	1909	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS699917 at 1710H. Det 1x81mm B/T w/PTFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1720H to 91st Evac.
87	1935	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, B/1-1, BT202221 at 1835H. Rec AK fire 150m SW. Eng w/organic wpn, followed tracks w/neg res.
88	2020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, HQ 4-21, LZ Debbie at 1950H. A V100 veh on SW side of Debbie rec 1xSA sniper rd. Fr BS871312. Rd hit veh, neg dam or cas. Neg rtn fire due to populated area.
89	2039	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS885279 at 2010H. Rec SAF fr S at above en grid. Res: 1xVN child WIA(M). Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res.
90	1750	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS747585 at 1730H. 1xplat eng 2xVC prox 400m E. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpakc, 1xflashlight, & 1xSony radio CIA. Other VC evaded E, 2xplat pursued vic BS765550, 500m obsr 2xVC moving S. Neg eng due to distance, neg arty.
91	2130	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT118236 at 1230H. Fnd & dest 2xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD hanging in bushes 10m apart.
92	2200	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21 w/F/17, BT092319 at 1900H. Obsr & eng 2xVC prox 100m W. Neg packs or wpns. VC evad W. Swept area w/neg findings.
93	2210	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 2/6 ARVN, YC845009 at 1430-1900H. Ref DJF #73 2 Aug 70. Broke contact, fired arty into contact area & swept area. Res: 15xVC KIA. (Info only)
94	2252	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS718917 at 1940H. Amb obsr 2xVC w/50-75lbs bags of rice. Eng w/SAF prox 200m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evaded into bushes.
95	1800	AMCAL, ADC, Dept 411 enroute Bayonet 1100H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1200H. Dept VIP enroute Tra Bong Rd 1440H. Dept 411 enroute VIP 05 1545H.
96	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box #12: YC9600-9803-ZC0001-ZB0096-YJB9795-start. Box #19: AT8020 along river to ZC1411 along stream & road to ZC0509, 2000m each side of strip. Box #25: UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803. Box #27: UL ZC0421, LR ZC1012, W bdry is Dak Mi River. Box #28: UL ZC0400l, LR ZB1390. Box #29: UL AS8697, LR AS9989. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #26: ZB0096-0396-0488-0085-YB9890-start. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7241. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
97	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Aug 70. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #62: UL BS5665, LR BS6359. Box #61: UL BS5372, LR BS6069. Box #5: 580033-600022, fr 530023-687990, fr 730940-728903, fr 750875-765873. Box #9: BT2317-2619-2919-2917-2514-2316-start. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3906. Box #63: Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; Ntfy AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield. Box #62: Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #61 disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #5: Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #9: Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, Quyen (Tam Ky); 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #42: Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
98	0930	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box #5: UL BS4670, LR BS5260. Box #7: UL BS7160, LL BS7745, east to coast. Box #8: UL BS3961, LR BS4555. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; Appr: B-11 SFG, JAC and JAM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
99	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box #45: Hwy #526 fr Hwy #1 – Tra Bong. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: CPT Smith. FSE, CPT Witzerling. TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req, Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box #32: LR BT4006, UL BT3412. Box #33: UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Box #30: UL BS6688, LR BS7283. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Kozub.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 **No. of Pages** 5

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**From**		**To**	
		Hour	**Date**	**Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	2 Aug 70	2400	2 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
101	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT3902, UR BT5002, S along Ly Tin bdry. Box #36A: UL BS4493, UR BS4793, S to Sra Rong River. Box #37: UL BS6688, LR BS7283. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
102	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-0301600H Aug 70. Box #22: BT280197 along Tien Phuoc Road to 1613. Box #46: fr 540884-485876, fr 455874-Binh Son Ao. Box #22: Disapprov: 196th Bde, LT Hoover & 1-1 Cav, Quyen. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #46: Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
103	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 030600-031800H Aug 70. Box #24A: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #17A: UL BT1034, LR BT1525. Box #43: UL AS9180, LR AS0470. Appr: 196th Bde, 198th Bde, 1-1 Cav, LT Hoover, Hung, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin & CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzerling & SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken & Sgt Kozub.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 021900-030600H Aug 70. Box #36B: UL BS4687, LR BS5479. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th & 198th, CPT Robertson & CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk of thye 11th. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith, Salv, Sp Klima of the198th.
105	1300	Div Chem-G2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Date: 03 Aug 70. Time: 0700-1700H. Msn #03-8. Coord: UL BS3058, LR BS4053. Req clear for fire for fire. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin, 021630H.
106	1800	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Date: 03 Aug 70. Time: 0700-1700H. Msn #14: AT9416-9422-9724-BT0023-BT0020-BT0220-0216-start. Req clearance for fire for fire. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover.
107	1830	198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Date: 03 Aug 70. Time: 0700-1700H. Msn #98-1: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Req clearance for fire for fire. Appr: 198th Bde.
108	2230	196th Bde, Sgt Sites, AO Req #106. DTG: ASAP-051800H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr AT818275-810280-ZC122218. Appr: 1st MAR Div MSG #0134, DTG 020125Z. Appr: CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Sites.
109	2200	196th Bde, Sgt Sites, AO Req #108. DTG: ASAP -151800H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: AS895880 along Nam Nim River to AS897930-BS0293-BS0288-start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Rape. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Sites.
110	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit loc.
111	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as operations continued with TAC air & artillery support. In the vic of Hau Duc, 1-46 Inf, 196th Inf Bde reported receiving 21 refugees desiring to be relocated to GVN areas. In the Kham Duc area, Americal arty firing in support of 2/6 ARVN Regt killed 15xVC. The CP, 1-20 Inf returned to FSB Liz today. US/GVN forces combine in 16 operations. Enemy losses were reported as as 28 VC and 4 NVA KIA, with 3 IWC. Six VN were detained, US casualties were 14 WIA(E). Division elements participated in 2 CA's and 4 Eagle Flights. Support was provided for one ARVN CA. Engr's cleared 244 acres.
112	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	2345	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #35 at 022150H. Rec mort, RPG & SAF fr BS735760. Res: 2xPF WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light. (Info only)
3	0250	196th Bde, Sp Foor, D/1-46, LZ Professional, (en) BT172076 at 0225H. Bunker #1 obsr sta lights prox 400m SW. 81mm mort fired & lights went out. Will check area at first light.
4	0345	196th Bde, Sp Foor, C/2-1, YC997077 at 0240H. While at amb pos rec 3xrds SAF, origin unk. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Will D/O in morning.
5	0435	196th Bde, Sp Foor, 2/6 ARVN, YC845010 at 0300H. Rept in contact & rec H/gren & mort. Processed illumination. Firebirds & flareships (ARVN channels) req. Weather bad, socked in 0620H. Res: 3xARVN KIA & 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1020H to Kham Duc. (Info only)
6	0620	(DELAYED) DTOC, CPT Miller, F/8 Cav, (en) BT146313 at 021530H. F/8 got hot reading on gradiometer. Passed to 1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman.
7	0740	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT211223 at 022200H. Res: 1xdog KIA.
8	0750	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS754605 at 0730H. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in a can containing 2xlbs shrapnel & petna w/TWFD. Dest in place.
9	0830	196th Bde, Sp French, C/2-1, (en) ZC968078 at 0450H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds fr unk direction. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Extr to Kham Duc at 0755H.
10	0910	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/8 Cav, BT146313 at 0900H. Gradiometer reading at above grid res in finding 5x20' railroad ties.
11	0915	26th Engr, Sgt Harris, B/26, (en) BS464874 at 0845H. Rec approx 30xrds SAF fr S-SW w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
12	0935	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS697589 at 0824H. Eng 2xVC prox 300m W. VC had wpns & wearing black PJ's. VC evaded W into hedgerow. C Co pursued to no avail. Neg arty due to prox of friendlies.
13	1010	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #118, BS582625 at 021910H. Fnd cache: 20x60mm mort rds, docu (20), 1xNVA flag. Res: dest rds, docu are being translated in Nghia Hanh & will be passed to IPW at Bronco.
14	1011	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, 0925-1000H. BS467794-BS467798 detected metal at above grids. LOH checked w/neg findings.
15	1020	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17, (en) BT101301 at 0840H. Obsr 6xVC in black evading into woodline 600m fr loc. VC had packs & 4xVC had wpns. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. VC evaded S.
16	1035	39th Engr, Sp Ramsey, 59th Land Clearing Plat, (en) BS752854 at 0850H. D-7E det 1x60mm mort rd w/PTFD w/neg dam. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0910H to 91st Evac. Crater 1'x1'.
17	1050	196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, 178th ASHC, (en) AT965000 at 0915H. While transporting 2xempty water trailers fr Mary Ann to Tien Phuoc water point, the sling broke & both trailers dropped. Ptl dispatched fr Mary Ann to check for dam.
18	1050	26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, (en) BS508883 at 1000H. Detected blasting cap w/mine detector on side of road. Dest blasting cap which set charge in center of road off w/NCD. Crater 4'x6'.
19	1100	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17, BT135343 at 1036H. Obsr 10xVC evading NE carrying 3xwpns prox 600m. Neg arty fired. Swept thru area w/neg findings.
20	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS770599 at 1040H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns 1000m E. 81mm mort fired. Swept area w/neg res.
21	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS754605 at 1028H. On S&C fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in a can surrounded by 1xlb petna, 1xlb shrapnel. Dest in place.
22	1105	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS751681& BS752674 at 1045H. On S&C fnd 2xpapers indicating B/T area to W. Papers were 75m apart. At 1130H C/1-20 was told by Mo Duc MACV that VC dressed as civ had warned people in ville vic BS750680 that surrounding area was hv B/T.
23	1115	196th Bde, Sp Holzer, B/123 Avn, 0850-0935H. VR Box #24A: AS833970, 1xcam bridge; AS815986, 1xtrail (cam) made hard surfaced w/sticks; AS813988, 1xVC/NVA. Eng w/neg res.
24	1130	196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/4-31, AT818268 at 1115H. Eng w/SAF 1xVC wearing black PJ's, neg pack or wpn prox 250m. VC evaded N successfully. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
25	1140	26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, (en) BS515887 at 1040H. M-48 det unk type mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1050H to 91st Evac. Dam to steering linkage. Also rec 1xrd sniper fire fr the S w/NCD.
26	1140	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS701913 at 0900H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns in black PJ's prox 800m NE. Followed & dtn 1xVN female w/neg ID. Evac to Dotties.
27	1140	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS705912 at 1000H. Enroute to NDP, fd 4xtunnels in a complex consisting of 5xrooms. Req EOD to dest tunnels.
28	1245	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, (en) BT073214 at 1130H. Dtn 2xVN females & 1xVN child (w/malaria) w/neg ID. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
29	1250	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/5 ARVN, (en) AT806158 at 1125H. Made contact w/est plat size en force prox 100m fr loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. En evaded S.
30	1255	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Div Arty at 1120H. ZC190187 LOH obsr 1xwell used hut. ZC178197 obsr well used hut.
31	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8, BS467694 at 1103H. Inserted Blues at 1103H extr at 1132H w/neg findings.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1300	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #113, BS728726 at 022145H. Rec 12x82mm mort rds. Res: 2xPF WIA(E). Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
33	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #164, BS775536 at 0730H. Rec 2xChieu Hoi's w/5xH/gren. Evac to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
34	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #716 & 168, BS768530 at 0200H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xPF KIA. (Info only)
35	1305	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en) BS909227 at 1130H. 3d Plat & sniper tm eng 2xVC at BS912231. 1xin blue & other in jungle fatigues. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16, 1xUS M-26 H/gren, 1xbandolier M-16 ammo, docu. Extr docu to Bronco & extr wpn to Debbie.
36	1310	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, (en) BS907236 at 1130H. 3d plat & sniper tm eng 1xVC at BS906234 in blue shirt & black pants. Res: 1xVC KIA (by sniper), CIA 1xpair 6x30 binoculars, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-33 H/gren. VC was setting up a B/T when eng. Dest H/gren & will extract binoculars to Debbie.
37	1310	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, (en) BS867323 at 1145H. While on S&C msn, fnd a natural cave w/signs of recent use. Around fnd expended hand flares, pieces of 105mm & 60mm rds. Believed to be used for making B/T.
38	1317	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/39th Engr. BS672960, (en) BS673965 at 1100H. Rec sniper fire fr 4-5xlocations vic en grid fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF. RF's swept area w/neg res. Arty will be processed.
39	1320	196th Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala at 1215H. Det 1xbutterfly bomb. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H to Kahm Duc. (Info only)
40	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en) BS722307 at 1300H. On S&C msn fnd 2xstorage bins 3'x5' 6xmonths old. Also fnd 2xbundles docu in storage bin. Extr to Bronco.
41	1340	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT253184 at 1100H. Fnd 1x105mm rd B/T. Dest in place.
42	1420	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-6, (en) BS656873 at 1145H. Fnd a sign which said area was hv B/T. Two civ started leading them thru area but stopped because of too many B/T. Helix 01 on sta & cut a path with ordnance for them to walk.
43	1420	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, (en) BT112307 at 1310H. 1st Plat, lead scty element rec 30xrds 30xcal fire f rest 3-4xVC prox 50m N of loc w/neg cas. Arty fired. F/17 Cav linked up w/A Co main element & are sweeping area.
44	1425	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS506779 at 1400H. VN female det unk type B/T. res: 1xVN female WIA(E). D/O compl 1410H to CHL.
45	1425	196th Bde, PF C Del Rio, A/3-21, (en) BT131301 at 1105H. 2d plat obsr 3xVC in open in black PJ's w/neg packs or wpns. 1200m fr loc. En evad W. Arty fired & A Co & F/17 Cav swept area w/neg findings.
46	1430	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 11th Bde Avn, BS469782 at 1347H. Rec 10xhits SAF on VR in vic of ARVN CA w/neg cas. OH-6A landed at 411. Alt: 40' & 40xknots. LOH will be lifted out by hook to Chu Lai.
47	1430	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/C/4-31, AT830240 at 1410H. While on sweep obsr 3xVC in black clothing w/neg packs or wpns 500m SE of loc. VC evaded into woodline. Eng w/SAF & arty. Will check area.
48	1437	196th Bde, PFC Walters, Helix 02, (en) AT956258 at 1430H. Obsr 1xVC in bunker. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
49	1525	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
50	1530	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, H/17 Cav. At 0930H, BS511886 rec 4xrds SAF prox 200m SW, at 0930H BS510885 rec 4-5xrds SAF prox 450m S, at 1130H BS506885 rec 3xrds SAF prox 200m S. NCD.
51	1535	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC844010 at 021425H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), 15xVC/NVA KIA.
52	1535	Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 4/6 ARVN, (en) YC810000 at 1230H. On sweep eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC/NVA KIA, 3xARVN WIA(E), 2xAK-47 CIA. Also fnd 20xshelters & bunkers w/50xB-40 rkt rds, 60x60mm mort rds & 50xNVA packs. Extr packs & ordnance to Kala. Dest struc & bunkers.
53	1535	(DELAYED) Quang Ngai, Sp Williams, 1/6 ARVN, (en) YC982102 at 022250H. Rec unk amt Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
54	1540	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3/5 ARVN, (en) AT953124 at 1000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 8xNVA H/gren CIA. (Info only)
55	1550	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS464782 at 1420H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 & docu CIA, neg frd cas. (Info only)
56	1615	OB LT Chaney, COL Hogan, CLDC, (en) BS430955 at 1400H. While on VR obsr 2xMAM evading. Did not eng.
57	1620	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, 1500-1600H. BS407578: dest 1xhut & 1xgreen unif. BS398574: dest 1xhut & 1xgreen unif. BS398572, dest 2xhuts & 3xuniforms. BS397595: dest 1xhut.
58	1625	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (en) BT093201 at 1610H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 15m N of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn.
59	1650	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, AT944278 at 1615H. LOH on VR 400', 60xknots rec unk amt SAF w/3xhits. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1620H.
60	1700	1-1 Cav, Sp Hunter, B/1-1, (en) BT255185 at 1435H. VN child gave 1xClaymore mine under VIP program. Child rec 100 piasters.
61	1715	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Jake #15, (en) AT927129 at 1640H. VR obsr 6-8xVC in open w/packs neg wpns. Arty fired w/1xsecondary explo. Will check area.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1725	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT226213 at 1705H. Fnd 1xRPG rd w/fuse intact, dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Will extr to HH.
63	1740	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS701913 at 1650H. Rec 20xrds SAF fr 300m W of loc. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
64	1740	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21 & agents, (en) BS866336 at 1725H. Pho Hiep ville chief fnd 1xVC KIA. Credit to R/4-21 who eng on 02 Aug.
65	1817	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, (en) AT956258 at 1425H. Rec SAF w/neg cas or hits. 60xknots, 100'. Arty fired. Res: 1xbunker dest.
66	1840	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, (en) BT189075 at 1735H. Set out mech amb, moved out on trail & point man det 1xB/T 81mm illum rd w/C-4 w/PTFD well cam w/rocks on top. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
67	1934	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, (en) AT818277 at 1905H. Obsr 4xVC in a sampan moving N 400m fr loc. Eng w/arty. VC evad N.
68	2000	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A Co & C/5-46, BT283078 at 1630H. Rec 5xrds 60mm mort 800m. Rtn w/SAF & mort. Swept area w/neg res. Neg cas.
69	2000	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Bn, BS633855 at 1820H. 1xVN det B/T. Res: taken to Bn Aid Station. D/O in morning.
70	2000	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E-M/1-6, BS779846 at 1817H. Req D/O of 1xVN male age 35 w/shrapnel wounds to both legs. D/O compl 1824H to Quang Ngai.
71	2010	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS885288, (en) BS890293 at 1910H. Rec 70-75xrds SAF. Rtn fire w/SAF & 81mm. NCD.
72	2025	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4-21, Debbie, (en) BS871313 at 2019H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF. Eng w/SAF w/unk res. NCD.
73	2050	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS445759, (en) BS444759 at 2000H. Eng a sampan moving W w/SAF & M-60 MG. Res: 6xVC KIA. Credit to snipers. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
74	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S), 3 Aug. Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0935H. Departed Bayonet enroute Charlie Brown 1015H. Departed Charlie Brown enroute VIP 1140H. Landed VIP 1200H.
75	1800	AMCAL, LT Carlton, CG, 3 Aug. Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0940H. Departed Bayonet enroute Bronco 1025H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1145H.
76	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), 3 Aug. Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0725H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0820H. Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0935H. Departed Bronco enroute Mary Ann 1000H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Kham Duc 1115H. Departed Kala enroute Ky Tra 1300H. Departed Ky Tra enroute Liz 1350H. Departed Liz enroute Debbie 1415H. Departed Debbie enroute San Juan Hillo 1625H. Departed S J Hill enroute 27th Surg 1745H. Departed 27th Surg enroute VIP 1800H.
77	2052	CLDC, CPT Hicks, LTC Hogan, BT6102, rept hv concentration of fishing boats fr Song Tra Bong to Tam Ky. Ntfy: Coastal Surv Center, LT Cline.
78	2115	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS751553, (en) BS753553 at 2045H. Enroute to amb loc rec 2xrds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/unk res. NCD.
79	2145	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, LZ West (AT990250), at 2050H. Obsr lights, arty fired. Res: 1xsecondary explo. Lights went out.
80	2221	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/1-46, BT174072 at 2145H. Obsr sta light. Illum mort fired w/neg sightings. Mort fired unk res. Will check area at first light. 100m S of bnkr #2 heard explo of unk origin. Will check at first light.
81	2240	11th Bde, CPT Robertson, RADAR, Bronco, (en) BS774338 at 2225H. Counter mortar radar picked up 1xunk type round being fired fr en grid. Arty fired w/unk res. MACV at Duc Pho & 11th Bde elements rept neg incoming in AO.
82	2328	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff 2328H for bunker line only.
83	2345	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #175, BS840320 at 2315H rec 4x82mm, 4xmag AK fire. NCD. Rtn organic fire w/unk res.
84	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Aug 70. Box #5: Strip, fly coast line fr Chu Lai to Quang Ngai, 198 fr 579034-600022 fr 630022-684994 fr 730947-727907 fr 747887-767862. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BS3909. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Box #5 Appr: CPT Moeller, Disapprov CPT Robertson. Ntfy: LT Tomlin, Sp Klima. Box #42 Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #65 & 64 Approv: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Klima.
85	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Aug 70. Box #45: UL BS5086, LR BS5480. Box #46: Strip – Tra Bong Rd between Tra Bong & Hwy #1. Clear w/Tra Bong prior to eng. Box #62: UL BS5465, LR BS5961. Note: Night VR only – rules of eng apply! Box #65: Strip – fly coast between Quang Ngai & Duc Pho. Box #1: UL BT1237, LR BT1731. Note: This is a night VR only. Rules of eng apply! Box #2: UL BT1726, LR BT2423. Note: This is a night VR only. Rules of eng apply! Box #3: UL BT2220, LR BT2916. Note: This is a night VR only. Rules of eng apply! Boxes #45, 46, 1, 2, 3. Appr: CPT Moeller, Tra Bong WTH, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin & Salv, Sp Klima. Boxes#62 & 65 Disapprov: CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin & Salv, Sp Klima.
86	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600-041800H Aug 70. Box #41: UL BT2904, LL BS2696, UR BT3504, LR 2995. Box #40: Tra Bong road fr Hwy #1 to Tra Bong. Clear w/unit prior to eng. Box #20: UL AT8014, LR AT9105. Box #75: UL BS3585, LR BS4276. Appr: CPT Moeller; Tra Bong, WTH; LT Hoover, Tra Bong, ITC; Ha Thanh, JJM , Dien, & CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	3 Aug 70	2400	3 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 040600-041800H Aug 70. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7241. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5198. Box #43: UL AS9180, LR AS0470. Box #24: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #25: UL ZC0009, LR ZC0803. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR AB1390. Box #17: UL BT1034, LR BT1525. Appr: CPT Mullin; CPT Moeller; LT Hoover, GKW & CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, MAJ Waddell; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
88	1230	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT3902, LR BS5095. Box #37: UL BS6688,k LR BS7283. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #30: UL BS6688, LR BS7283. Appr: CPT Moeller & MAJ Johnson; AAE, CPT Cantrell; MAJ Waddell; Sgt Milliken, & Salv, Sp Wynhohradnyk.
89	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD Req. Time: Fr 040600-041800H Aug 70. Box #6: UL BS4440, LR BS5134. Box #7: UL BS7160, LL BS7844, east to coast. Box #9: UL BS3061, LR BS3855. Appr: CPT Mullin, Ha Than-JJM. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin & CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling & MAJ Waddell; TACP, A1C Young; Sgt Milliken.
90	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD Req. Time: Fr 040600-041800H Aug 70. Box #4: UL AT9003, LR AT0098. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
91	1030	196th Bde, Sp French, Night Hawk Req. Time: 031900-040600H Aug 70. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
92	0810	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, AO Req. DTG: 041000H-051000H. AO No. 112. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL 1921, LR 204190. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfall; FSE, Sgt Rape.
93	0930	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, AO Req. DTG: 030600-082400H Aug 70. AO No. 110. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BT1502-1400-0703-0905 to start. Appr: Co C, 5th SFG, MRS & 196th Bde, MAJ Caravan & G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: Tam Ky, CPT Mann; FSE, SFC Dennis.
94	1300	Div Chem, G-2 Air, APD Mission Clearance. Time: 040700-1700H Aug 70. Msn No. 04-8. Coord: UL BS2070, LR BS2862. Req clearance for fire for fire. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh, JJM.
95	1345	11th Bde, APD Mission Clearance. Time: 040800-1700H Aug 70. Msn No. 87. Coord: BS6534-6834-6938-6940-6540. Req clear for fire for fire. Appr: CPT Mullin; CPT Cantrell; MAJ Waddell; Sgt Milliken.
96	2400	Inclosure #1, AMCAL unit locs.
97	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today as operations continued with TAC air, artillery, and naval gunfire support. Americal units continued to conduct operations and provided support for 2d ARVN Div operations in the wester portions of the Div TAOR. This morning, Americal aviation units supported a 540 man CA conducted by the 4th ARVN Regt. In the 11th Inf Bde AO, D/3-1 Inf reported 6 VC KIA during an engagement along the Song Ve river. The 198th Inf Bde reported that a convoy was run to Tra Bong today without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. Enemy losses were reported as 11 VC KIA with 1 IWC. Four VN were detained. US casualties were listed as 3 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M). Divisions elements participated in 1 CA and 2 Eagle Flights as well as providing support for 1 ARVN CA. Engr's reported clearing 270 acres.
98	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0915	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Ops, 030915H. LRRP Box Req #17: UL BS2171, LR BS2468. Time: 080600-141300H Aug 70. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; B-11 SFG, (initials) JSM; G-2, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: FSE, Sgty Ryder; G-2, MAJ Lally.
3	0400	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0630H.
4	0525	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6. Req for Tunnel Dog. Time: 040930-051800H. Will pick up at Ranger pad. Appr: 63d CTT, LT Benton; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.
5	0615	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF #01, BS703942 at 0010H. Rec unk amt SAF f rest 10-15xVC. Rtn w/SAF & arty illum. VC evaded SW. PF will sweep at first light.
6	0710	11th Bde, Sp Amaro, D/3-1, BS454754 at 0627H. Hit B/T. Was a mackerel can w/release device sitting in middle of trail. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), frag wounds in leg. D/O compl 0700H.
7	0725	196th Bde, LT Wyman, D/4-31. Req EOD Tm pick up at 1000H. Passed to EOD, Sgt Ray. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Wyman.
8	0740	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS748546 at 0734H. On sweep fnd 2xrusty M-26 H/gren not B/T. Dest in place w/NCD.
9	0800	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Op. There will be a convoy to Tien Phuoc. 23d S&T will coordinate directly with 1-1 Cav HQ for details. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno.
10	0825	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, (en) BS491808 at 031750H. On S&C msn made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn. Extr to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
11	0825	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co #425, BS626702 at 0100H. Rec 3xB-40 rkts fr unk en loc. NCD. (Info only)
12	0845	196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT912274 at 0725H. Fnd 1x250xlb bomb possibly B/T. Req EOD to dest.
13	0850	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT295086 at 0715H. While checking mech amb fnd 1xVC KIA wearing blk PJ's w/neg wpn.
14	0850	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, F/17, (en) BT125321 at 032400H. Mech amb det. Res: fnd 2xhuman legs looked like fr VN child, 2xbaskets food, 6xsmall ponchos, blood trails. Footprints indicate indiv pass thru were carrying hv equip.
15	0850	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, F/17 & A/3-21, (en) BT126316 at 0745H. On S&C msn vic mech amb tripped at 125321, fnd 1xMAM hiding in hut. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Neg ID.
16	0850	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, B/1-1, (en) BT218222 at 032400H. 1xmech amb tripped fr unk source. Neg res.
17	0850	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21 & F/17 Cav, BT113301 at 0830H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who came out of woodline carrying a white flag. He explained that 30xVC/NVA were evading SW ahead of A Co & F/17i. Pursued w/neg res.
18	0905	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS753602 at 0810H. On S&C msn fnd tunnel complex w/trenchline 5' deep, 4' wide running NW for 100m. fnd holes at end of trench. Fnd 2x60mm mort rds, 2x155mm rds & several sheets of metal w/SN on them. Dest ammo. Evac metal to Debbie.
19	0910	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT088209 at 0830H. On ptl eng 2xVC w/neg wpns w/packs prox 100m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA cont salt, beans, rice. Res: dest. 1xVC evad S.
20	0915	(DELAYED) 1st CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-2, BS621870 at 031835H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh, name: Phai Hung, age 44xyrs, male from Binh Nam (V), local guerrilla propaganda agent. Chieu Hoi'd because he and family were tired of moving fr village to village. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
21	0945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS470785 at 0847H. On ptil det 1xpressure release B/T (unk type rkt rd in aluminum casing) buried on trail. Res: 1xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
22	0945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en) BS484772 at 0905H. On S&C msn dtn 5xfemales 25-50xyrs old w/neg ID. Extr to 411 then to Bronco.
23	0945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, (en) BS472754 at 0910H. On S&C msn KCS fnd B/T (an engr stake w/C-4 wrapped around it) set up to be command det. Dest in place w/NCD.
24	0945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS732612 at 0914HY. On S&C msn dtn 2xMAM 43 & 47xyrs old in white clothing w/neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
25	0945	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC845008 at 0600H. 1xARVN accidentally shot another ARVN. Res: 1xARVN KNB.
26	0945	196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT907264 at 0910H. Fnd downed Cobra G/S (tail #15162) w/miniguns & 25xrkts in place.
27	1000	196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, AT913271 at 0910H. On sweep fnd 7x.51 cal rds, 2xM-72, 1xAK-47 mag, 6xgraves.
28	1015	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, (en) BS688827 at 0922H. Dtn 2xVN females w/neg ID 40xyrs old. Will extr to Binh Son.
29	1055	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, (en) BS706309 at 0945H. On S&C msn fnd 3xhuts, 2x6'x8' & 1x4'x4', all dest. Fnd 1xSKS fair condition w/homemade stock & 1xNVA canteen. Area showed neg signs recent use. Extr wpn & canteen to San Juan Hill.
30	1100	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, BT184250 at 0830H & 0915H. While blowing a stream crossing rec 2xsecondary explo. 1x3'x3' & 1x3'x4'. NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1115	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp French, Son Hoa LNO (4-31), AT919247 at 032400H. Amb 3xVC. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). 3xVC evad N successfully.
32	1115	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT102297 at 1015H. On ptl dtn 1xVN female in green unif w/neg ID. She attempted to escape w/neg res. Will extr to Center.
33	1130	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT098299 at 1045H. 1xVC walked into DDP, neg pack or wpn. Told to Chieu Hoi, tried to evade. Eng w/SAF prox 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA.
34	1130	196th Bde, Sp French, ARVN LRRP #1, ZC181135 at 1100H. Eng 3xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, others evaded. CIA 1xM-60 MG. (Info only)
35	1145	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS743568 at 1100H. On ptl stopped & questioned 2xold VN males. Released old men. Rec sniper fire fr 300m N of loc. Rtn SAF & obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad N. Swept area & obsr 1xVC w/pack, eng w/SAF. Res: Dtn 1xVC male, WIA, 1xpack w/uniform CIA. D/O compl 1129H to Bronco.
36	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS705910 at 1030H. Rec M-79 & SAF fr UNSEF en initiated prox 200m E. Rtn SAF, VC evad unk direction. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) (fr M-79). D/O compl 1053H to 91st Evac. Swept w/neg res. A/S processed.
37	1200	39th Engr, PFC Devine, B/39, BS665964 at 0940H. Motor grader backed over 1xUS. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0958H.
38	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, F/8 Cav, BS707850 at 0930-1055H. VR fnd 1xcave dug under large rock w/signs of recent activ.
39	1200	39th Engr, PFC Devine, B/39, BS683971, (en) BS674963 at 0915H. Rec 8-10xrds AWF fr UNSEF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
40	1200	196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, (en) AT910273 at 1125H. Fnd 1xRussian made .30 cal MG in fair cond, 2xAK-47 in poor cond, 1xUS 12 gauge shotgun in poor cond, 3x82mm mort rd fuse, 1xmag w/18xrds AK-47 ammo, commo wire strung. Extr to West.
41	1200	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #81, (en) BS515775 at 0830H. OP #1, rec 3xHoi Chanh, 2xmale, 1xfemale. Turned in 2xH/gren. KCS is interrogating. Will evac thru MACV channels.
42	1220	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT102297 at 1125H. Ptl eng 2xVC prox 100m SE w/pack, neg wpn. Evaded E. On search fnd small blood trail, lost 30m to E.
43	1240	AMCAL, CPT Smith, AAE, AS938648 at 1050H. A-37 is down. Has VNAF General on board. Was last seen by wing man at vic 16000' – 4000 fpm. Went into cloud bank 13000'. Jake 13, 19 & King 24 on sta to begin search, B/123 scrambled to assist 1200H. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper.
44	1250	26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, BS597911 at 1140H. 5xton truck on Tra Bong Road hit motor bike. Neg cas, bike dest. (Info only)
45	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #260, BS749497 at 0830H. While on ptl made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 3xH/gren CIA. (Info only)
46	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4 ARVN, BS497830 at 0835H. While on S&C rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
47	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #73, BS697754 at 0545H. On S&C det 1xunk type B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E), 1xM-16 dest. D/O compl to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
48	1315	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT199209 at 1130H. Fnd numerous shallow fighting pos.
49	1340	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS904187 at 1250H. Fnd 1xNVA base camp, consisting of 6xhuts hidden behind rocks & believed to be an aid station. There were neg signs of recent actv. Fnd 1xM-60 MG (good cond), 3xUS canteens, 75' det cord, 200xM-16 rds, 4xM-16 mags, 2xChicom H/gren, assorted parts for M-16 & M-14, 25xlbs salt, 1xpair blue PJ's, many med supplies.
50	1345	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, H/17, (en) BS516885 at 1125H. Det 1xapers mine w/PTFD. Crater 6"x2'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1150H.
51	1345	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-6, BS672968 at 1255H. Dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID who were asking questions around DDP. Will extr to Chu Lai.
52	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS560634 at 1045H. CIA: 2xVC, evac to Dragon. (Info only)
53	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS555645 at 0950H. Obsr & eng 3xNVA. Res: 2xNVA WIA, CIA. (Info only)
54	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4 ARVN, BS497830 at 0825H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
55	1430	39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59th Land Clearing Co, BS765854 at 1200H. Fnd area encircled w/concertina wire. Possible mine field.
56	1440	196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AS977962 at 0830H. On S&C fnd 4xshelters w/bnkrs inside fnd small amt of misc mil equip all dest. 50m W of loc obsr 1xNVA w/pack & wpn, eng w/SAF, en evad, fol blood trail, rec SAF 100m W of loc, rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, w/2full mags, 1xpack CIA w/unif & 20xrds AK-47 ammo. Wpn & pack extr to Mary Ann. Then rec SAF fr NE. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), G/S eng area, d/o compl 1115H.
57	1445	196th Bde, Sp French, 176 Avn, ZC193138 at 1255H. On extr of ARVN LRRP Tm, on PZ rec SAF fr N. Arty eng area w/unk res.
58	1450	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, AT912274, at 1315H. EOD Tm dest 1x250lb bomb & 1x750lb bomb. Then at 1400H, AT927278, EOD fd & dest 1x250lb bomb.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1450	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 116 Avn, AT924278 at 1330H. At 1200', 80K, rec unk amt .30 cal fire. Rec sev hits w/neg cas. Acft went to West and will rtn to Hawk Hill.
60	1500	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS716312 at 1420H. Fnd 5x6'x8' huts, 5xpr blk PJ's, 1xNVA canteen, 4xbaskets, 1xE-W trail, 15-20 Chinese coins. Res: all dest.
61	1515	AMCAL, CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
62	1555	198th Bde, Sgt Culpepper, 1/6 Binh Son, BS730895 at 1340H. RF #936 at An Thinh rec 5xHoi Chanhs.
63	1600	196th Bde, Sp French, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC846008 at 1230H. Fnd en clothing. (Info only)
64	1600	196th Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, (en) AS900935 at 1430H. On S&C obsr 4-5xNVA w/wpns 100m SW of loc. Eng w/SAF. En rtn SAF & evad SW. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1710H. Eng susp en loc w/arty w/unk res. Contact broken 1730H. Fnd 2xspider holes, trail running E-W. Neg en cas.
65	1600	196th Bde, Sp French, R/6 ARVN, (en) YC605256 at 1325H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
66	1600	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/5 ARVN, (en) AT984125 at 1115H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
67	1620	196th Bde, Sp Walling, A/123 Avn, ZC135108 at 1420H. Obsr 6-7 elephants, eng w/SAF & adj arty w/unk res.
68	1647	11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, A/4-3, (en) BS709304 at 1600H. Obs 1xVC/NVA at 20-25m, appeared he was watching the trail. Eng & en evad N. Point man chased & eng again at 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, age approx 25yrs, grn unif, neg ID or wpn.
69	1707	1-1, B/1-1, (en) BT199190 at 1625H. Fnd classroom for teaching dest of US track veh. Had clay models of all US track vehicles. Will extr to Hawk Hill. Fnd 1xNVA canteen & live 155mm rd. Extr canteen to Hawk Hill. Dest 155 rd in classroom, dest both rd & classroom.
70	1730	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC846004 at 1500H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF, res 7xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
71	1730	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/1-46, (en) AT965000 at 041210H. Attempting to cross river w/safety line, 1xUS fell of line. Res: 1xUS MIA.
72	1733	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, (en) BT167282 at 1615H. Obsr 15xVC w/packs evad NW 100-500m. Eng & pursued w/neg res.
73	1744	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (en) 089201 at 1430H. While on cordon & search, dtn 1xVN male & 2xVN children w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Center.
74	1745	196th bde, Sgt Lescault, (en) AS982958 at 1315H. Bde Avn resupply msn at C/1-46 loc rec SAF fr 100m W of loc (4' off ground). Res: 1xhit NCD. Acft rtn to Mary Ann. C Co eng w/unk res. En rtn fire, res: 1xUS WIA. Bde Avn rtn & attempted to extr WIA. Acft rec hvy SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) to Mary Ann. (He was Crew Chief). C/1-46 D/O was aborted. Musket 36 D/O crew chief to Chu Lai 1340H. At 1345H, D/O #83 attempted D/O of WIA fr C/1-46 & rec SAF. Rec numerous hits w/neg cas. 1425H, D/O #83 compl D/O w/Musket 32 eng area w/org wpns. Arty proc, A/S proc at 1520H w/unk res.
75	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-46 Inf CP, BT318089, (en) BT315098 at 1620H. Rec 5x60mm mort rds which impacted 800m N of CP. RF 139 rtn SAF & mort. G/S expended on area w/unk res.
76	1805	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT093328, (en) BT089326 at 1550H. Obsr 3xindiv evading 300m SW of loc. Eng & surrounded area. Res: 1xMAF 20-25xyrs old w/med supplies detained; 2xMAM 35 &45xyrs old, detained, all w/neg ID. Extr to Hawk Hill.
77	1820	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S), 4 Aug. Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0815H. Departed VIP enroute Mary Ann 0940H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Tien Phuoc 1040H. Departed Tien Phuoc enroute VIP 1120H.
78	1820	AMCAO, LT Rapp, ADC(M), 4 Aug. Departed VIP enroute to Kham Duc 0725H. Departed Kala enroute O/F Opn 0845H. Departed West enroute Center 1115H. Departed Center enroute to Hawk Hill 1140H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Kham Duc 1340H. Departed Kham Duc enroute VIP 1645H.
79	1820	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG, 4 Aug. Departed VIP enroute CHL (W) 0840H. Departed CHL (W) enroute Quang Ngai 0930H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute Debbie 1140H. Departed Debbie enroute English 1340H. Departed English enroute VIP 1520H.
80	1830	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, BS498769 at 1810H. Rec 15xrds sniper fire, prox 75m W. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
81	1850	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, (en) AS984970 at 1730H. On S&C msn fnd en shelter w/med supplies & docu (extr to Mary Ann). Also M-1 rifle (SN 7416271). Shelter was dest.
82	1900	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 68th Med, AS9599, at 1440H. Flying routine D/O rec 20-30xrds SAF w/NCD. 65k, 300'. Arty fired w/unk res.
83	2000	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS666930 at 1710H. Obsr 5xVC w/packs dressed in black prox 800-1000m S. Fired arty. Helix on sta to VR area. Helix obsr spider holes & tunnel entrances. Will check at first light.
84	2010	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 1/5 ARVN, BT198160 at 1900H. Obsr & eng w/RR & arty 1xVC Co. Est 60-70xVC moving SW across road. Will check area in morning for arty res.
85	2020	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 Avn, BS815310 at 1805H. Obsr 3xindiv evading S into woodline. Eng w/unk res. Arty also eng w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
86	2030	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, 1525H. At BT092302, ptl obsr & eng w/arty 20xNVA w/packs & wpns 800m N of loc. Res: 3xsecondary explo & 4xNVA KBA (2xby B/3-82, 2x by A/3-16). At BT089294 while processing arty eng 5xVC w/SAF 75m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pack or wpn. Others evad E. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
87	2045	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS701902 at 1850H. Fnd B/T 105mm rd. Will dest at first light.
88	2055	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B3-1, BS505755 at 2015H. Rec 1xM-79 rd & 3xbursts of AWF fr BS503757. Res: 2xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
89	2055	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS500765 at 2015H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF fr BS500764 w/NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
90	2130	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, ARVN Air Force (VNAF), ZC005084 at 1810H. VNAF aircraft crashed at Kham Duc airfield. It was an A1E fighter acft tail #T314 AF35. Res: mini guns & sev parts torn off, landing gear and prop dam. Will require extensive repair to make flyable. Pilot rec minor injuries and was D/O. Suspected the acft rec SAF or 50 cal. Plane crashed as it was making emergency landing.
91	2200	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 Avn, (en) BS440770 at 1400-1515H. Eng UNSEF in support of 1/4 ARVN CA. Res: 16xVC KIA confirmed by 1/4 ARVN. Quang Ngai TOC, 4 ARVN LZ Dragon. Ntfy: XXI V Corps, SFC Harmon.
92	2240	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, AT987286 at 2145H. Bunker #6 obsr light. Mort & RR fired. Res: 1xsecondary explo, lights went out.
93	2240	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, ZC020066 at 1845H. Eng 2xNVA 20m W of loc. En rtn w/Chicom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1915H. En cas 2xNVA KIA. CIA 1x82mm mort compl w/sight & base plate, 1xAK-50, 22x82mm mort rds, 6xpacks (containing rice, docu, med supplies, pers items), 2xNVA pistol belts, 4xChicom H/gren, 11xblasting caps, 5xtime fuse ignitors. All articles will be extr to Kham Duc tomorrow.
94	2257	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, (en) ZC020066 at 2030H. Mech amb det 75m W of loc. Will check at first light.
95	2257	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 & RF #931, (en) BT297090 at 1830H. CIA 2xVC guerrillas (Letch Nhon age 20, Le Thi Chon age 18) females, sisters, stated they are guerrillas & have been for 2xyrs. Extr to Tam Ky.
96	2335	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, RF #238, BT228170 at 2115H. While on recon, ptl eng 1xVC squad w/SAF. Illum req. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x45 cal pistol CIA. (Info only)
97	1200	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, CPT Gauthries, 021200H. AO Req #109. DTG: 062400-312400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: 1000m radius around LZ Prep (BT008148). Appr: C Co, 5th SFGA, msg #0022, DTG 030845Z; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Walters; FSE, SFC Dennis.
98	2230	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, AO Req #113. DTG: 041200-061500H Aug. Purpose: Change batteries in sensor boxes. Area: Fr BS608420-590420-590400-600400-600390-608390. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) JKB; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, Sgt Rape.
99	1710	B-11 SFG (Ha Thanh), Sgt Jackson, AO Req #115. DTG: 040400-101400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt Op. Area: Fr BS4378-4574-4271. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullen; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11, SFG, Sgt Jackson.
100	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Gradiometer Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #6: UL BS4440, LR BS5134. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; Ba To B-11 SFG, (initials) BLW. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
101	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Gradiometer Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #9: UL BS3061, LR BS3855. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh (initials) JBS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
102	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900-050600H Aug 70. Box #11. UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Klima.
103	1330	196TH Bde, Sp Luska. Air Cav Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #10: UL BT0623, LR BT1520. Disapprov: G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
104	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnsnon, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #5: UL BT1730, LR BT2520. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, Quyn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
105	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900-050600H Aug 70. Box #1: UL BT1235, LR BT1731. Night VR only, rules of eng apply. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Tung. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Klima.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900-050600H Aug 70. Box #62: Fly coast fr Quang Ngai to Duc Pho. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Savl, Sp Klima.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900-050600H Aug 70. Box #46: UL BS4888, LR bS5480. Disapprov: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; SALV, Sp Klima.
108	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Gradiometer Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #11: UL BS3449, LR BS4043. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Siztler.
109	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Gradiometer, Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #4: UL AT9003, LR AT0098. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmel. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
110	1330	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900-050600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT3902, LR BT5002, S bdry is Ly Tin bdry. Box #37: UL BS6693, LR BS6985. Box #37A: UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	4 Aug 70	2400	4 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
111	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900-050600H Aug 70. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box: Strip #47: Fly Coast Chu Lai to Quang Ngai fr BT580033-600022 fr 63023-687990 fr 730940-728903 fr 750875-765863. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Klima.
112	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 041900-050600H Aug 70. Box 63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Klima.
113	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #41: UL BT2904, LL BS2696, UR BT3504, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Sitzler.
114	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #20: UL AT8014, LR AT9105. Box #21: UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #24: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #25: UL ZC0109, LR ZC0803. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmel. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
115	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 050600-051800H Aug 70. Box #65: UL BS7833, LR BS8723 w/AMCAL rules of eng. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7241. Box #67: UL BS4573, LR BS5164. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
116	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
117	2400	AMCAL DIV ops summary. Amcal / 2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined AO today as ops continued w/TAC airl, arty, & naval gunfire support. Amcal units continued to conduct ops & provide support for 2d ARVN Div units in the western portions of the Div TAOR. This morning, Amcal avn supported a 25 ship CA by elements of the 6th ARVN Regt fr the Kham Duc area to an op area in the SW portion of the 1st MAR Div TAOR. The 198th Inf Bde rept that the Tra Bong convoy rtn to Binh Son today w/out incident. The 11th Bde rept that in a single B/T incident, B/3-1 suffered 1xKIA & 7xWIA(E). In a delayed rept, 174th AHC G/S while flying in support of the 4th ARVN Regt killed 16xVC. In the Kham Duc area, the 196th Bde rept that a ptl intercepted a mort sqd killing 2xNVA & CIA 1x82mm mort compl w/22 rds of ammo. US/GVN forces combined in 22xops. En losses were rept as 20xVC & 8xNVA KIA w/9 IW & 3xCSWC. 19xVN were dtn. US cas were listed as 3xKIA, 1xMIA, 19xWIA(E) & 3xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 1xCA & provided support for 1xARVN CA.
118	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1000	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, at 040910H. At AT913271, fd 6xgraves, res: 6xVC KIA. They have been dead approx 2 ½ months.
3	2310	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/2-1, at 042310H. At 042012H Aug 70, at ZC020066, rec 3xChicom H/gren. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Updated later at 051145H as res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 050900H to Kham Duc.
4	0020	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31. At 041015H Aug 70, (en) AT910273, fd in a spider hole, 1xAK-47, 2xM-60 MG (SN: 110117 & 129539), 3xM-16's (SN: 993587, 1309337, & 890110), 1x60mm base plate, 250xSKS rds, 1xbattery box for PRC-25 radio.
5	0110	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #182. At 042120H Aug 70 at coord: BS835345, VC fired 20-30xB-40 rkts into PF outposts. Res: 10xPF's WIA(E), 2xPF's KIA, 1xPSDF WIA(E). Fired illum, rtn fire w/M-79 & M-16 w/unk res.
6	0405	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff: 0630H.
7	0422	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46 Radar. At 0335H, (en) AS965997, det 5-8 En mov W. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
8	0630	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ky Tra, 5-46. At 050420H at coord BT318090, rec 5 to 7 arty rds in Ky Tra CFZ, believed to be 155 rds fr Bttry NW of Ky Tra. US Arty at Tam Ky were ntfy to check fire all arty. At 0445H, Ky rec 9xmore arty rds in CFZ at least one rd landed in vil wounding an unk number of people. US & ARVN arty ordered check fire again through Tam Ky. Tam Ky 0512H reported no ARVN arty firing that could reach Ky Tra. Rd came within 250m of US personnel in area. Later readout: 2xPF's wounded. D/O to 91st Evac Hospital.
9	0630	DTOC, CPT Miller, at 0655H. Ntfy by XXIV Corps of incoming Red Rkt 05227Z. Rec'd Red Rkt fr AMCAL Comm Ctr 052247Z. Rec'd msg at DTOC 052250Z. Ntfy CPT Conway XXIV Corps 052255Z.
10	0640	G Co Ranger, SSG Hammond, Msn Commander. At 0630H, coord: BS357638, Tms Tenn & Ark were inserted in BS357638. No incidents reported. LZ was cold. Ntfy: C/S, COL Insani; G-2, LT Dirlam; FSE, SSG Rape.
11	0640	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, Tam Ky Hoi Chanh Plat. At 0345H, (en) BT232200, amb eng UNSEF. Res: 9x VC KIA, 4xM-16, 1xM-79, 1xSKS CIA. (Info only)
12	0730	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/1-82 & E/2-1, at Kham Duc (ZC003083). At 0414H, A/1-82 rec 82mm mort & SAF, counter battery arty eng ZC008064 & 031068. At 0430H, rec SAF fr SW of loc. At 0440H, rec sapper atk consisting of SAF, B-40 rkts, & H/G. Perimeter was penetrated. 2xUS were KIA. #2 Fadac generator dest, 1x155mm Howitzer mod dam, 1x 2 ½ ton veh dam. At 0445H, E/2-1 rec 82mm mort fire, res: 2xUS WIA(E); D/O compl at 0545H. At 0500H, D/O compl for 7xUS WIA(E) fr A/1-82. 5xUS were WIA(M). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof. At 0520H, B/2-1 obsr mort tube at ZC005067. Arty & mort eng sus en loc w/unk res. At 0600H, D/2-1 obsr mort flash at ZC0107. Eng w/arty w/unk res. At 0610H, contact broken, rec total of 50-60 82mm mort rds & 10xB-40 rkts. Swept perimeter & fd 16xNVA KIA. Totals: A/1-82, 2xUS KIA, 7xUS WIA(E), 5xUS WIA(M). E/2-1, 2xUS WIA(E). Enemy: 16xNVA KIA. At a later time, A/2-1 swept area of contact & fd 5xAK-50's, 16xpacks, 200lbs petna, 3xRPG launchers, 9xRPG rds & 50xassorted H/G.
13	0800	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-1. On 041520H at coord BT091295, ptl dtn 1xmale. He will be extr to LZ Center. He had neg ID.
14	0800	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21. At 0720H, coord BT106291, ptl mov W into hut area obsr 1xVC mov toward them wearing green top & black bottoms, w/pk, neg wpn. He attempted to evad W. Eng at 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. Pack cont rice. Will be dest.
15	0825	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, At 0807H, coord BS493760, fd 1x155mm rd beside trail. Possible B/T but could not obsr wires. Dest in place w/NCD.
16	0910	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, at 0820H, at BS667930, rec light SA & AWF fr 2-3xVC approx 150m SE. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
17	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, at 0840H, BS492758. On search & clr msn, fd B/T, 1 ½ lbs explo in OD can w/PTFD buried on trail, covered w/leaves & Chieu Hoi pamphlet, M-60 links on top of it. Dest in place.
18	0925	196th Bde, Sp French, R/2-1, at 0615H, ZC020066, mech amb det w/neg res. Searched area & fd 1xNVA KIA in bunker which had been fragged last night. Blue clothing, 1xNVA knife & pistol belt, docus, pers items. Neg pk or wpn. All extr to Kham Duc.
19	0925	196th Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN. At 0545H, (en) YC969098, rec 15-20xrds 82mm mort on W side of hill. Arty fired w/unk res. NCD.
20	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #52, at 042220H, coord BS594804, amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xUS H/G CIA.
21	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #132. At 041930H, BS823335, amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA.
22	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN. At 041905H, coord YC898054, rec 3x122mm rkts fr unk loc. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
23	1000	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21. At 041400H, (en) BT095295, dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID. Extr to LZ Center.
24	1000	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17 Cav & PF's OP #10. At 0720H, coord BT133331, dismount w/PF fr OP #10, had contact w/15-20xVC. Neg arty due to prox of huts. Eng w/SAF w/neg res, neg frnd cas. Prox 300m evad NW.
25	1010	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, PF #135. At 0615H, coord BT185485, eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
26	1020	196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/2-1, at 0855H, coord ZC003052, rec 2xrds sniper fire fr 50m N. Rtn w/SAF. There were neg cas. While checking area, obsr 1xNVA w/pk & wpn approx 100m W. Eng w/SAF & swept area w/neg res.
27	1020	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, at 0805H, (en) BT323126, mech amb det & morts fired; res: hvy blood trail, flesh & bones. Followed blood trail & fd 1xVC KIA, & 2xmore blood trails leading E.
28	1020	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2-1, at 0900H, Kham Duc, rec 3x82mm mort rds fr N. Rds impacted N of airstrip w/NCD. Fired counter mortar w/unk res. Arty fired at ZC008064.
29	1021	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Binh Son PF Plat #57. At 042225H, (en) BS596807, eng 1xVC w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
30	1025	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Plat #27. At 042200H, (en) BS573923, rec 4xM-79 rds fr 2-4xVC 400m NW of loc w/NCD. (Info only)
31	1026	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2-1. At 0947H, (en) ZC004064 & 013036, rec 3x122mm rkts. They impacted on N side of & off runway. Rtn arty & mort. B/3-21 is sweeping toward sus En grids. 1xCH-47 rec frag & minor dam.
32	1028	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21. At 0955H, coord BS885288, 1xVN child rec frag wounds when he picked up a dud M-79 rd which exploded. D/O to Bronco at 1015H.
33	1045	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, 116 Avn. At 0950H, (en) AS980965, while on resupply for C/1-46 rec 10-15xrds SAF w/neg hits or cas. Arty fired w/unk res. Alt: 35'; speed: 10K.
34	1105	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-3. At 0928H, coord BS646423, mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA w/pk containing rice, fruit, misc clothing, docus, picture, watch, transistor radio. Docu evac to Bronco, rest to San Juan Hill.
35	1105	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #254, BS566596 at 0800H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). (Info only)
36	1110	39th Engr, Sp Ramsey, B/39, (en) BS655957 at 1030H. While on mine sweep, fnd B/T M-79 rd w/nail for firing device, visually detected. Dest in place. Crater 1'x1'. (Info only)
37	1120	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/5-46, BT236106 at 0855H. Ptl found 2xstructures, 1xtunnel 2'x3'x20', 2xpans, obsr 1xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carb CIA. Dest structure, EOD will dest tunnel.
38	1120	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/5-46, BT240119 at 0855H. Fnd 1xsmall base camp, 2xhuts, 1xblacksmith shop w/tools, 5xbnkrs 10'x10' w/overhead cover, unk amt of live chickens in area. Dest huts, killed chickens.
39	1130	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS512771 at 1120H. On S&C msn fnd & dest 1x81mm mort B/T w/TWFD w/NCD.
40	1130	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS519843 at 1045H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 250m E. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. D/O compl 1105H to 27th Surg.
41	1130	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BT376072 at 0850H. While mov W on a trail point man tripped a flare. Immediately afterward there were 2xsimultaneous explo (believed to be claymores). Res: 3xUS KIA, 9xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(E) was DOA. D/O compl 0940H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
42	1200	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/4-31, (en) AT909262 at 0900H. Fnd 750xlb dud bomb. Req EOD tm. Called Sgt Lee EOD 1100H. Be at Admin pad 1300H for pick up.
43	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS896194 at 1045H. On S&C msn rec approx 100xrds SAF & AWF fr 100-150m E. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), DOA while being D/O. D/O compl 1115H to Bronco. Rtn SAF, arty & G/S worked area. Sweep res: fnd base camp area w/12xbnkrs 4'x4'x5' w/hut frame on top, misc equip & clothing, 1xChicom H/gren, 50-75xlbs salt, 50-75xlbs polished rice & docu. Docu extr to Bronco, rest dest.
44	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS761570 at 1125H. On S&C msn fnd B/T, 4xcans petna, 1xin hedgerow, 3xin trail connected to TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD. Dtn 1xfemale (50) BS759569 dressed in black w/false ID. Will be evac to Bronco.
45	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS493756 at 1155H. VN women brought in 1x16xyr old female w/mult frag wounds fr B/T. Will be D/O thru VN channels.
46	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS735615 at 1110H. Req routine D/O for 1xVN child w/minor head wounds, brought in by 2xVN women. Unk how he rec wounds. D/O compl 1330H to Bronco.
47	1300	196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/3-21, BT113325 at 1230H. While on ptl, KCS talked to a VN female who said 100xNVA w/packs & wpns passed thru loc moving N equipped w/1x82mm mort tube & heading towards BT116347.
48	1300	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/5-46, BT237124 at 1200H. Fnd 1x25lb bomb. EOD will dest.
49	1310	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/39th Engr, (en) BS655943 at 1215H. Obsr 2xVC, prox 1600m S. Neg arty prox of frd. Then at BS649949, obsr mov prox 700m. Eng w/SAF, swept w/neg res. Then at BS649946, obsr mov, then rec sev rds SAF. Eng w/neg res.
50	1320	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS684957 at 1215H. Fnd 1x250lb bomb stripped w/tools & sticks in area. It is believed to be the loc of a B/T factory.
51	1340	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, ARVN LRRP's, BS469820 at 0920H. On S&C msn eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA.
52	1340	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS512755 at 1155H. Nat Police CIA 1xVC hiding in cave, neg wpn, age 25, black shorts, red shirt, neg ID. Will be evac to Song Tinh.
53	1345	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, BS696585 at 1235H. D-7E det apers B/T unk type w/NCD. Crater 2'x2'.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1410	AMCAL, MAJ Lally, G-2 Op. LRRP AO Req, Box #9. DTG: 080600-141300H Aug. Area: UL BS2770, LR BS3067. Msn: radio relay. Passed to B-11, Sgt Jackson. Cancel Box #7. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Cruz; FSE, SFC Herndon.
55	1430	198thBde, LT Cobb, A/1-52, (en) BS524847 at 1350H. Eng 1xVC w/pack 100m E of loc. Res: dtn 1xVN male WIA, 1xpack & docu CIA. Docus extr to Stinson, dtn D/O to Chu Lai.
56	1430	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS492757 at 1255H. S&C fnd 1xhut 6'x15' outside was 1x105mm & 1x155mm rd & 1x105mm illum rd w/fuse & filler removed. Fnd part of pressure release device & can of tar. Dest all.
57	1445	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, (en) BT136227 at 1340H. 1xVN female rept 10xNVA w/packs & wpns moved E thru area 10xdays ago.
58	1500	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, 3-1, BS516766 at 5 Aug. Dtn 600xVN. Initial screening compl on 150. 12xof which were dtn, females: 2xVC 4xVCS; males: 2xVC, 4xVCS. Medcap has treated 55xpers. 2xVN have been D/O w/1xfrag wound, 1xw/malaria.
59	1515	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
60	1525	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, (en) AT903262 at 1520H. Fnd 1x750lb bomb (dud). Req EOD tm.
61	1545	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20 & PF Duc Pho, (en) BS790445 at 1445H. PF det B/T w/TWFD, 81mm mort rd. Res: 4xPF WIA(E). D/O to Bronco at 1450H. (Info only)
62	1550	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #103, (en) BS723873 at 1310H. Rec 5-6xM-79 rds & SAF fr 7xVC prox 200m SE. Eng w/81mm & SAF w/neg res.
63	1605	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20 & Intel Plat Quang Ngai City, (en) BS789442 at 1230H. While reacting to an intel report, obsr bunker. Eng w/H/gren. Checked. Res: 3xVC KIA (all MAM). CIA 1xAK-44, 1xM-14, 1xrucksack containing small amt food, 1xhammock, & docu. Will evac docu to MACV Mo Duc.
64	1605	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS516766 at 1550H. County Fair unpdate as of 1550H. 1000xVN civ assembled, 217xhave been interrogated. Dtn 15xVN females (2xVC, 13xVCS), 6xMAM (2xVC, 4xVCS). Totals: 5xVCI, 2xVC, 22xVCS. 29xevac to Son Tinh.
65	1610	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A/1-1, (en) BT125324 at 1600H. Fnd 1xSKS in poor condition, 1xmed certificate for an NVA medic. Extr to Hawk Hill.
66	1620	196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/1-46, (en) AS978963 at 1150H. On S&C rec hv AK fire fr the SE, prox 50-75m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xWIA(E). Rtn SAF & arty. G/S on sta 1210H expended rkt & minigun, broke sta 1250H. C Co rec hv SAF fr SW prox 100m. Res: 1xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn w/SAF. 1300H Helix 12 on sta. 1325H G/S back on sta. 1326H C Co rec hv SAF fr SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Rtn w/SAF. 1335H Helix fighters on sta eng area. 1335H Bn CO airborne to manueuver units. 1350H 2xUS WIA(E). Contact broke at 1500H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillen.
67	1620	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/2-1, ZC005067 at 1345H. Ptl fnd mort pos & 6xbnkrs reinforced w/sandbags & engr stakes. 2xbnkrs 8'x10', 2xbnkrs 3'x6', 2xbnkrs 3'x3'. In the 2x8'x10' bnkrs fnd mortar base plate imprint. B Co will amb area.
68	1630	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, 1540-1618H. Res gradiometer Box #9. BS337582 detected metal & obsr a tunnel entrance. BS363567 detected metal in a well built up area. BS350461 detected metal & obsr recent actv. BS355435 detected metal in a well built up area.
69	1700	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, (en) ZC005067 at 1545H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 85xrds small arms ammo CIA.
70	1700	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/2-1, (en) ZC005067 at 1345H. On sweep fnd in a bunker 19x82mm mort rds compl in good condition. All dest.
71	1700	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, C/26th Engr, (en) BS698588 at 1630H. On land clearing op fnd 1x60mm mort rd in its case. Lot #2-69, 3-69. Dest in place. (Info only)
72	1715	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT091289 at 1625H. Obsr 20-25xNVA w/packs & wpns 150m S of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 4xChicom H/gren, 1xpack, fnd 1xbunker complex extremely large, will check out 6 Aug 70.
73	1715	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, (en) AS910934 at 1500H. On S&C fnd 2xshelters. Inside fnd 600xrds 51 cal ammo, 300xrds of AK-47 ammo, 100xmanufactured B/T release mechanisms, 20xB-40 rkt adapters. All items were brand new. Shelters dest. Rest extracted to Mary Ann.
74	1715	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, (en) AT905280 at 1600H. On sweep fnd 1xNVA KIA (2xweeks old), 4xRPG rds in good condition. All dest. Also fnd 1xwallet, will extr to West. Wallet was US w/pictures & small amt currency.
75	1720	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To CIDG, (en) BS470360 at 1000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcarb & docu CIA. (Info only)
76	1720	11th Bde. Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, (en) BS892193 at 1640H. Det B/T H/gren w/PTFD on trail. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H.
77	1800	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en) ZC185187 at 1710H. Fnd 300xlbs corn locally grown & edible. Dest in place.
78	1800	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/4-31, at 1725H at AT910275, fnd bunker complex (12xbnkrs) connected by tunnels. Will fire arty during night. At 1700H at AT906256 fnd 200xrds M-60 ammo, 1x60mm mort rd, 3x60mm fuses, 2xRPG charges. Dest in place w/NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	1800	AMCAL, SSG Ried, G-3 Op. Convoy will dpt Qui Nhon for Chu Lai at 060730H. Scheduled arrival I MR/II MR bdry 061030H. Convoy will rest overnight at Chu Lai & dpt Chu Lai for Qui Nhon 070800H. Passed to 11th Bde, Lockhart; 198th Bde, Sp Pleten.
80	1825	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21, (en) BT081294 at 1530H. OP obsr & eng 1xVC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn 100m W of OP. Eng w/M-60 MG. Evaded into high grass. Neg arty due to low priority & frd in vic.
81	1830	AMCAL, CPT Carlton, CG. Departed VIP enroute 411 1325H. Departed 411 enroute Stinson 1410H. Departed Stinson enroute Dottie 1445H. Departed Dottie enroute VIP 1530H.
82	1830	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Kham Duc 0945H. Departed Kham Duc enroute VIP 1200H.
83	1830	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0755H. Departed VIP enroute Kham Duc 1010H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Dottie 1330H. Departed Dottie enroute 27th Surg 1430H. Departed 27th Surg enroute 91st Evac 1523H.
84	1830	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS683937 at 1700H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire fr prox 300m SE. Eng area. Swept w/neg res.
85	1845	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, (en) BS700303 at 1600H. Fnd 3xhuts, 30xlbs unpolished rice, 7xlbs salt, 3xchickens, 1xfishnet, 25xSKS rds, 1xammo pouch, 15xcoins (Chinese), 1xClaymore, 2xClaymore wire, 2xblasting caps. Dest in place.
86	1845	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-3, (en) BS771310 at 1645H. Fnd lookout tower in tree, 1xwell used trail. Dest tower.
87	1900	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS894194 at 1753H. 2xUS were WIA(E) when 1xptl eng another (each fr B/4-21). D/O 1832H to Bronco. Type caliber: M-16. 1xUS was DOA. 1xUS had serious chest wound. Ntfy: C of S, Dutson; G-1, CPT Spink; XXIV Corps, PFC Ver Hage.
88	1908	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, (en) AS976965 at 1750H. Hornet #12 enroute to C/1-46 LZ to extr 2xUS KIA fr area of contact at 1750H. They rec 15-20xrds SAF fr E. Alt: 5xft. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (door gunner) Rtn to Mary Ann w/WIA(E). One hit through bubble. Arty fired w/unk res. US WIA(E) DOA at Mary Ann.
89	1916	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/123d Avn, at 1800H-1840H. (1) At ZB080987 obsr 5xstructures. Eng w/G/S res 5xstructures dest. Acft rec hvy SAF at Alt: 50', Spd: 50K, NCD. (2) At ZB065999 obsr 1xbnkr.
90	1925	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52. At 1850H, coord BS535847, while moving to NDP det bouncing betty mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 1910H to 91st Evac.
91	1930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 131st Avn. At 1300H, coord BS706570, while taking pictures, Mohawk rec 3xrds SAF while flying at alt: 1500'. Neg hits.
92	1935	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/6 ARVN, at 1130H, (en) YC817020, fd 1000xlbs med supplies, 20xtons rice, unk amt of NVA rations. Will extr thru ARVN channels 06 Aug 70. (Info only)
93	1935	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 2/6 ARVN. At 1350H, (en) YC864007, eng UNSEF, rec SAF, res: 3xARVN KIA, 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
94	1935	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/6 ARVN. At 0710H, coord YC816014 fd 1xNVA hospital. Neg supplies. Fd numerous bandages, wrappers, & 1xoperating room. (Info only)
95	1935	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, HQ 4-3. At 1820H, coord BS634380, (en) BS577415, obsr 2xVC w/tools working in rice paddy. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
96	2000	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 1930H, coord BS674934, rec M-79 rd fr NE prox unk. Rec while LOH was going into area. Did not rtn fire.
97	2005	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1. At 1945H, coord BT203225, (en) BT205220, rec 2xRPG rds which fell 50m outside perimeter. NCD. Arty being processed at this time.
98	2025	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46. At 1715H, (en) AS910938, amb eng 4xNVA w/wpns 75m E of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 3xNVA evad N. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
99	2045	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/3-21. At 2000H, coord BT109289, while in NDP mech amb det. Sent ptl to check. Obsr & eng 1xVC 25m fr loc. VC rtn w/Chicom H/gren w/neg frd cas.
100	2045	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/6 ARVN. At 1930H, coord YC809013, rec 45x82mm mort rds. Neg cas. Arty fired w/unk res.
101	2050	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1. At 1920H, coord BS495760, mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA.
102	2055	11TH Bde, Sp Lichtey, PRU. At 2010H, coord BS515768, rec 2xmale Hoi Chanhs, evac to Son Tinh MACV. (Info only)
103	2055	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4th Regt LRRP #3. At 1900H, coord BS466808, eng est VC squad. Res: 5xVC KIA. (Info only)
104	2100	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20. At 1930H, coord BS755564, rec 4-8xrds sniper fire fr W. Rtn w/SAF. Check area & obsr 2xVC evad W. Eng w/SAF at 150m, res unk. 1xUS was WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1940H.
105	2115	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1 Radar. At 2010H, coord ZC001081, det mov at storage transit area. Mort illum fired w/neg findings.
106	2110	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1. At 2015H, coord LZ Kala, obsr 2xNVA trying to breach wire prox 40m W. Mort illum fired. Eng w/M-79 and SAF. NVA evaded.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
107	2230	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1. At 2015H, coord ZC004067, mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. On sweep of area obsr 2-3xNVA evad. Rec 1xChicom H/gren. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(M). NVA evad.
108	2230	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21. At 2130H, coord BT098307, obsr & heard 1xmort tube firing illum rds 100m W of loc. Canisters were landing near 1st plat lagger site. Arty fired. Res: illum stopped. Checked w/F/17 Cav, they told them that there were no frnd trps in the area.
109	2230	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46. At 1850H, coord AS976965, NDP rec 30-40xrds AWF prox 100-150m SE. Rtn w/SAF. Fired arty, res: 1xUS KIA. Will sweep at first light.
110	2250	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #121. At 2120H, coord BS600685, while in amb psn made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
111	2300	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, A/1-1. At 1815H, coord BT115335, captured 1xVN female age 50 wearing blk PJ's while evad to W w/2xMAM prox 200m. She had neg ID. Will be extr by backhaul bird first thing in the morn. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
112	1810	11th Bde, 4-21, AO Req #116, DTG: ASAP-082400H Aug 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BS8820 S along 88 grid, 8814 E along 14 grid, I MR/II MR bdry. Disapprov: 173d ABN S-3. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer. Disapprov: AMCAL G-3, CPT Miller.
113	1410	APD Msn Req. 196th Bde. Time: 060600H-061800H Aug 70. Msn #10: UL AS9193, LR AS9989. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
114	1215	APD Msn Req. 196th Bde, Time: 0600-061800H Aug 70. Msn #12: Coord AT8427-8418-9214-N along river-AT9316-8820-8829-8629-8527-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
115	2130	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #11A: UL BT1826, LR BT218480. Appr: MACV Diem CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A!C Young.
116	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #77: UL BS3280, LR BS3673. Appr: LTC Hanh Tonh PRS, change cleared by MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
117	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900-060600H Aug 70. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: LT Hoover, 196th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
118	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD Msn Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #4: UL AT9003, LR AT0098. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Romero. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
119	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD Msn Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #6: UL BS4440, LR BS5134. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullens; Disapprov: B-11 SFG, BATO KEB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Wetzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
120	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, GRAD Msn Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #12: UL BS2073, LR BS2667. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; B-11 SFG, PRS, ref LRRP Box #7. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
121	2130	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900-060600H Aug 70. Box #11-1: UL BT1826, LR BT218180. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MACV DIEM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; SALV Sp Klima. Box #1: UL BT1237, LR BT1731, Night VR only. Rules of eng apply! Appr: 1-1 Cav, Tung. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Klima.
122	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #24: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remmele. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, A1C Young.
123	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #21: UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #22: UL YC9005, LR YB9897. Box #23: UL YC6526, LR YC7123. Box #25: UL ZC0109, LR ZC0803. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
124	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900-060600H Aug 70. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Klima.
125	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #41: UL BT2904, LL BS2696, UR BT3504, LR BS2995. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
126	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70.Box #65: UL BS8033, LR BS8723. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Box #67: UL BS4573, LR BS5164. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
127	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 060600-061800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6793, LR BS7185.. Box #33: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
128	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900-060600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT3902, UR BT5002, South to Ly Tin bdry. Box #37: UL BT6506, LR BT6803. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
129	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 051900-060600H Aug 70. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49: UL BS5086, LR BS5480. Box #47: strip fr BT580003-600022, fr BS750875-765863. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
130	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
6	6

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	5 Aug 70	2400	5 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
131	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Light to moderate contact was rept in AMCAL/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air & arty support. In Op Elk Canyon, the 196th Bde rept that the Kham Duc airstrip came under a mort attack w/a ground probe. 16xen soldiers were KIA in the action while US cas were rept as 2xKIA, 9xWIA(E) & 5xWIA(M). The 11th Bde rept the initiation of a County Fair op vic Minh Thanh 1 & 2. Approx 1000xVN have been provided temporary housing while the Country Fair takes place. GVN agencies are participating in this directed effort at removing the VC infrastructure from the targeted village. US/GVN forces combined in 23xops. Total en losses for the day were rept as 13xVC & 23xNVA KIA w/14xIW & 5xCSWC. 5xVN were dtn. US cas were listed as 8xKIA w/29xWIA(E) & 7xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 3xCA's & 3xEagle Flights while supporting 1xARVN CA.
132	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Smith (AAE), D/1-1, (en) BT095287 at 051700H. Eng 5xVC/NVA. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA.
3	0230	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Quang Ngai, BS6072 at 051950H. Training center rec 10x81mm rds that landed outside wire w/NCD. Rds came fr NW. Counter arty fired w/unk res.
4	0335	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, PF #160, BT155448 at 052130H. Amb UNSEF at Thang Binh prox 75-100m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. VC evaded NE. Neg frd cas. (Info only)
5	0425	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0430	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Tam Ky TOC, MACV Compound, (en) BT313218 at 0203H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. Impacted inside MACV Compound. Res: 1xVN civ WIA(E). (Info only)
7	0520	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #8, (en) BS775830, BS773836 at 0230H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. Processed arty & will sweep at first light.
8	0755	11th Bde, Sp Henderson, RF #422, BS526774 at 0315H. 2xRF slightly wounded while on amb. Rec SAF & rtn SAF. Checked area w/neg res.
9	0815	(DELAYED) AMCAL LNO, Quang Ngai, Sp Shifflett, Quang Ngai training center, BS600722 at 052030H-2330H. Training center rec 18x82mm mort rds w/neg cas. 10xrds directed training center, 8xrds direct to PF supporting training center.
10	0830	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS488756, (en) BS481757 at 0720H. Rec SAF f rest 3xVC w/1xM-16, 1xAK-47, 1xM-79. Eng w/arty. Helix placed A/S. NCD. Neg en assessment, couldn't sweep across river.
11	0840	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT109291 at 052000H. Mech amb det. Checking area. Eng 1xVC w/SAF & missed. Mech amb res: 1xVC KIA, 2xbags w/misc military equip.
12	0850	196th Bde, Sp French, 2-1 Inf, ZC002070, (en) ZC013037, at 0833H. Rec 1x122mm rkt impacting ZC002070. NCD. Arty & mort eng sus en loc w/unk res.
13	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS752567 at 0825H. VN male led D Co to a tunnel. Tunnel 4'x10'x6' w/trap door. Loc in hedgerow. Tunnel will be dest.
14	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF #207, BS578730 at 051930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (it is unk what RF's did w/Ho Co). Extr to QN.
15	0915	196th Bde, Sp French, 2/D/3-21 & CP 3-21, (en) BT132237 at 0745H. On ptl fnd bodies of 5xNVA KIA by SAF. 4xwere buried, 1xlying next to graves on trail. Bodies credited to C/3-21 contact 1 Aug.
16	0930	196th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, ZC196182 at 0830H. Ptl obsr 1xindiv evad S fr hut, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN child 8xyrs old WIA(E) by M-16 in foot. Evac to Chu Lai compl 0920H. VN child was carrying 20xlbs of rice.
17	0940	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT201221 at 0730H. Fnd fairly new bnkrs for 7-8xmen recently used, fnd CS crystal inside.
18	0945	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/2-1, (en) ZC0410 at 0920H. C/123 rec .51 cal on approach to Kham Duc airstrip, acft took unk # hits, landed, neg cas. Arty eng sus en loc.
19	1000	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/3-1, at 1000H. Req Mine Dog, time: 070730-091800H, will arrive at Bronco on 132d Hook morning of 7th. Note: This action is pending outcome of use of mine dog on day of 06 Aug. If tm is used on 6th, this req is disapprov. Pass to 63CIT & 11th Bde. Appr by G-3 Ops, CPT Jackowski.
20	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS757596 at 0955H. On ptl, dtn 1xMAF neg ID fnd in empty ville. Extr to Bronco.
21	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS503749 at 052000H. Chicken set off trip flare, flare started burning struct which set off 30xrds SA ammo & explos which blew back off struct. No shrapnel fr explo. Fnd 2xexp M-72, 1xPFD's, 75xlbs rice, 30xgals peanuts, all dest by fire.
22	1000	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS521929 at 0810H. Dtn 2xVN males (8 & 10) said mother buy salt for VC & was going to show where VC hide. As H/17 approached ville, obsr 5xVC evad. Eng, res: 3xVC KIA (1xmale, 2xfemale), 2xAK-47 CIA w/3xmags, 1xM-16 CIA w/2xmags. 6xChicom H/gren, docu & clothing CIA. C&S of ville 18xdtn. Dtn evac to AMCAL IPW.
23	1015	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF Co 936, (en) BS722887 at 0600H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh. Nyguyen Phung Sanh, 31xyrs male, keeper at VC prison camp. Extr to Quang Ngai.
24	1015	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/2-1, ZC016095, (en) YC975054 at 0927H. Rec 3x122mm rkts which impacted 250m fr loc, NCD. Vic ZC016095, 010079. Eng sus en loc w/arty.
25	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) 495765 at 0940H. On ptl, scout dog alerted. Checked area & fnd 1xB/T (unk type) in C-ration can. TWFD in hole covered w/bamboo sticks. Det B/T w/NCD.
26	1030	196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, D/4-31, req mine dog 1300H, none available. B/4-31, req tracker dog tm 1300H. Appr: G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC O'Grady.
27	1045	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, (en) BT140239 at 0945H. Eng 3xNVA w/grn unif & neg packs prox 35m S. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 2xChicom H/gren & docus CIA. Extr to LZ Center.
28	1050	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, BT098312 at 0835H. Prox 600m eng 8xVC w/pks & wpns evad W. Swept area w/neg res.
29	1050	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS691936 at 0940H. Det B/T (unk type) w/PTFD. Crater 4"x6". Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O 0950H to 27th Surg.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1113	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav, at 0955-1110H, VR of Box #11, Blues inserted vic BS348452 at 1022H. Neg findings, extr at 1035H. Vic BS355435, at 1040H, Blues inserted. Neg findings except for farm tools, extr at 1100H. Broke station at 1110H.
31	1125	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS507751 at 1055H. S&C fnd 1x81mm mort rds in hut. Blew in place, NCD. PUR & Nat'l Police with them. With PTFD it was B/T buried fins up.
32	1125	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-31, (en) AT898268 at 1005H. Fnd 3x81mm HE rds, 8x60mm HE rds, 6x81mm HE rds, 8x60mm HE rds, 6x81mm IL rds, 16xM-79 rds, 6xM-16 mags full, 1xbandolier, M-16 ammo. Dest all except M-16 ammo.
33	1145	196th Bde, Sp French, LNO 4-31, Son Hoa, (en) AT984284 at 0930H. Obsr 8xVC neg packs or wpn. Arty eng w/unk res.
34	1150	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/1-6 & PF 63, (en) BS698821 at 1051H. PF 63 w/B-6(-) obsr 3xVC moving E prox 1000m N. Eng w/81mm mort, swept w/neg res.
35	1155	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & MACV Mo Duc Advisors, BS715566 at 1110H. S&C fnd 1xNVA flag & 1xbush hat in bnkr, 2xB/T w/PTFD buried w/clay pots on top, 1xw/TWFD buried in gnd. Both types DIP. Dtn 1xfem (54), had ID but in her hut was docu & propaganda mat. Evac docu & dtn thru MACV channels.
36	1200	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 4/31, (en) AT974279 at 1125H. Villagers fr Son Hoa chased away fr rice paddies by 30xVC w/pks & wpns. Arty fired w/unk res. He reported this to the Son Hoa Liaison Tm. A PF plat #122 checked out the area w/neg res.
37	1215	198th Bde, Cruz, RF #936, BS732893 at 050900H. Rec 10xHoi Chanh. (1) VO Cuoing – 42- sub hamlet chief. (2) Tran Tron – 42- w/farmers assoc in 1970. (3) Tran That- 42- sames as (2). (4) Do Truat – 41- guerrilla in 1965 now worker for VC. (6) Ha Mau – 43 – w/sub hamlet farmers assoc. (7) Nguyen Trae – 46 – teacher for primary school. (8) Trinh Bien - 40- hamlet tax collector in 1967. (9) Vo Nhong – 51 – medic. (10) Nguyen Hanh -14 – civ living in VC controlled area. Most of Hoi Chanh's fr Binh Ky, evac to Binh Son.
38	1215	198th Bde, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, BT092325 at 1135H. 1xUS det 1xconcussion type B/T. D/O compl 1200H. 1xUS WIA(E).
39	1225	198th Bde, LT Howard, A/1-52, BS520849 at 1200H. Dtn 1xMAF, wore blk PJ's w/neg ID. Had papers stating she was a medic. She said she knew of a wpn cache. Area was checked w/neg res. She will be evac to Stinson.
40	1230	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, 083328 at 1140H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xH.C., 1xVCF CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 1x.50 cal ammo can filled w/docu. 4xVC KIA (had the 2 CIA wpns). Evac to Hawk Hill.
41	1230	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-52, BT363066 at 0950-1030H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 50m N f rest NVA sqd. Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0935H. Rec more SAF. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1030H. G/S on station, rec unk amt SAF. Req A/S & arty. Rtn SAF. 4xA/S went in at 1110H.
42	1235	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT227216 at 1145H. CIA 3xVC males, neg wpn or pks, fnd hiding in hole & had possession of trip wire & flints. Extr to Hawk Hill.
43	1245	196th Bde, Sp French, 2-1 TOC, Kham Duc, at 1025H. Rec 1x82mm rd, impact at ZC007077, NCD.
44	1245	196th Bde, Sp French, 3-21, BT140230 at 1000H. Fnd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA by SAF, cred R/3-21.
45	1245	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Tam Ky RF, BT254205 at 1000H. PF's made contact and eng UNSEF w/arty. G/S req. Res: 5xVC KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
46	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1 w/PRU's, BS509751 at 1145H. 1xHoi Chanh rec yesterday led B Co to VC meeting place. It consisted of 4x10'x6' huts. In vic dtn 2xMAF (16 & 30) & held 1xchild. Fnd 100xlbs of rice & 2xgal of kerosene. Other Hoi Chanh is leading B Co to known VC.
47	1300	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, A/1-1, BT095310 at 1300H. Dtn 3xMAF w/neg ID, 4xMAM, 2xw/neg ID & 2xw/ID. Dtn were hiding in a tunnel which cont clothing & docu. Will evac to Hawk Hill. Field interrogation of dtn revealed 1xMAM to be VC tax collector & 1x to be re-enlisted NCO. Both had ID's. 1419H dtn 1xMAF, neg ID, extr to Hawk Hill.
48	1300	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2-1, Kham Duc, at 1216H. Rec 1x122mm rkt impacted N of airstrip fr ZC007037 or YC998023. There were neg cas or dam. Arty & mort rtn fire w/unk res.
49	1300	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #10, DTG 091800-172400H. AO: UL BS4047, LR BS4543. Msn: Area recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: SSG Rape, FSE.
50	1300	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #11, DTG: 091800-172400H. AO UL BS4544, LR BS4841. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: SF-CRS. Appr: G-3, CPT Kotula; FSE, SSG Rape.
51	1315	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, (en) AT893264 at 1240H. AT893264 fnd 7x81mm rds, 150xM-60 rds. Dest in place.
52	1320	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/2-1, Eagle Flight, (en) YB956984 at 1200H. Fnd 2xhootches w/classroom facilities. DIP.
53	1335	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS495762 at 1215H. Eng hut w/SAF & H/gren. 1xUS WIA(E) fr friendly fire (H/gren). Priority D/O compl 1316H to Chu Lai. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess 1500H.
54	1340	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E Trp & PRU's, BS725435 at 1300H. S&C dtn 1xVC suspect (18) dressed in blk pants blue & white shirt. Stated his father was VC & that 20xVC were in area earlier this morning but evad W. Evac to MACV Duc Pho.
55	1350	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2-1 Inf, (en) YC961037 at 1255H. 2x122mm rkts impacted N of airstrip, NCD. Arty processed 105mm & 155mm w/unk res.
56	1400	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT227216 at 1320H. 3xdtn loc 2xmines, 1xwas DIP crater 2'x3', est 30xlbs nitro starch, 2nd mine loc DIP w/neg sec explo.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1405	198th Bde, LT Howard, PF 239, BT572004 at 0450H. Amb eng 6-7xVC w/SAF. VC rtn w/100xrds SAF. En evad W. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Swept area w/neg res.
58	1405	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/5-46, BT240122 at 1145H. Ptl det B/T unk size. TWFD was across hedgerow at waist level. Rees: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 1150H to 91st Evac.
59	1405	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/1-6, BS713824 at 1235H. Fnd 1xVN soup can w/7xsmoke strikers and roll of trip wire. DIP.
60	1405	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/5-46 w/PF's, BT240122 at 1205H. Fnd buried behind hut 10xRPG rds, 1xstarlite scope (#S6929100). Will evac to Tam Ky. PF's are keeping the RPG's. PF's: Recon 722.
61	1415	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, (en) BS713565 at 1325H. On S&C det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1315H.
62	1415	196th Bde, Sp French, 116th Avn, at 1045H. On defoliation msn, rec SAF fr ZB038975, neg hits, 019948 neg hits, 020956 neg hits, 021953 4xhits, neg cas. Spd 80K, alt 100'. Msn compl.
63	1430	23d MPS, Sgt Folmar, HHC/4-21, BS810393 at 0200H. Bnkr #7 obsr movement in wire, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xUS KNB dressed only in pants. Invest follows.
64	1430	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, 23 MPS, BS810393 at 0200H. (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL. (2) Loc of Acdt/Incdt: BS810393 approx 1-2xk's N of Bronco. (3) Time: 060200H. (4) Unit involved: HHC/4-21. (5) Desc of cause: Bnkr #7 obsr movement in wire, eng w/SAF. (6) Cas: 1xUS KNB. (7) Cal or type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16 A-1 Rifle. (8) Invest follows. Ntfy: C/S 1350H.
65	1430	23d MP, Sgt Folmar, 629th EOD, BT224318, at 1115H. Setting charges for ord dest, charge prematurely det. Res: 1xUS KBN. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Guess, 1500H.
66	1445	39th Engr, PFC Scott, D/39th, BT200167, (en) BT201161 at 1010H. Minesweep tm rec sniper fire fr N side of rd. NCD. Security element rtn SAF w/unk res.
67	1445	198th Bde, LT Howard, H/17, BS515873 at 0925H. On C&S, dtn 8xVN interrogated in field & released 7. Res: 1xMAF DTN, extr at 1935H to Chu Lai IPW. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47 (SN: 63W897). Hoi Chanh still in field. Will evac to CL.
68	1510	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1, BS5075 at 05-061500H. On S&C, have collected 1000xpeople, 310xhave been questioned, of those questioned: 22xVCS-19 evac, 2xVC-evac, 8xVCI-evac, 2xHoi Chanh, 7xB/T fnd & dest, 800lbs rice, 100lbs corn, evac rice to Son Tinh, 12xbottles med, 1xUS compass, 29xpeople have been evac. VCS, VCI, VC to Son Tinh.
69	1510	196th Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AS916946 at 1347H. On sweep, fnd 1xdispensary cont med supplies. 1xshelter w/300#cloth; 3xbush hats; 10xlbs rice; 3xcan milk; 6xhammocks; 6xchickens; hot corn & tea on table; 2xcases docu; newspaper; propaganda leaflets; obsr 3xNVA evad N, prox 100m, eng w/SAF, res: 3xNVA KIA & 2xAK-47 CIA. 5xfull mag. Fnd 1xVN child w/amputated foot in hut. Will evac to Mary Ann.
70	1515	AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC, alert condition will be CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
71	1520	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3-21, (en) BT053284 at 1305H. VN child det unk type B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xVN child KIA, 1xVN child WIA(E). D/O compl to Hawk Hill 1330H.
72	1530	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, 11th Bde, BS894194 at 051735H. (1) Orig of Report: AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of Acdt/Incdt: BS894194. (3) Time: 051753H. (4) Unit involved: HHC/4-21. (5) Desc of cause: 2xUS were WIA(E) when 1xptl eng another (each fr B/4-21). D/O 1832H to Bronco. (6) Cas: 1xUS KIA. 1xUS serious chest wound. (7) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16 A1 rifle. (8) Invest follows.
73	1530	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, 196th Bde, ZC196182 at 0830H. (1) Orig of Report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of Acdt/Incdt: ZC196182 6xK's W of MELLON. (3) Time: 0830H. (4) Unit involved: D/4-31. (5) Desc of cause: Ptl obsr 1xindiv evad S fr hut, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVN child WIA(E) by M-16 in foot. (6) Cas: 1xVN child (8xyrs old). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16 A1 Rifle. (8) Invest follows.
74	1530	196th Bde, Sp French, B/123d, at 1025-1115H. VR Boxes 25 & 28. Box #25 neg sign res. Box #28 neg sign res, ZC080016 – eng & dest 3xhuts. ZB122975 – LOH rec SAF, NCD, speed 50K, alt 100'. ZB119975 – obsr 1xVC/NVA evad. Eng area w/neg res.
75	1605	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1, (en) BT260192 at 1650H. 1x105 rd (dud) given by children. Gave children 100P, dest 105 rd.
76	1610	11th Bde, Sp Highfill, F/17, (en) BT202260 at 1530H. Captured 1xVC in tunnel, extr to Hawk Hill.
77	1630	198th Bde, LT Howard, A/1-6, (en) BS675890 at 1620H. On Eagle Flight fnd 1x60mm base plate. Will evac to Dottie.
78	1639	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Mo Duc MACV, (en) BS714567 at 1110H. On S&C msn w/MACV Adv, dtn 2xMAM (ages 30 & 40) w/neg ID. Extr to MACV Mo Duc. (Info only)
79	1650	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS695580 at 1300H. S&C fnd 1xmed book & 7xVN ID cards in ammo can which was fnd inside bnkr. All evac to Bronco.
80	1650	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/2-1, (en) ZB009097 at 1345H. Fnd 600xrds .50 cal ammo.
81	1710	75th Inf, G Co Rangers, Ark 38, SFC Nelson, BS362626 at 1630H. Team Mich & Ark OP at BS362626 in an old .51 cal pos, has good op capabilities.
82	1730	AMCAL, CG's Aide, Dept VIP enroute Stinson, 1030H. Dept Stinson enroute VIP 1135H. Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 1235H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Bronco 1420H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1600H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1730	AMCAL, ADC(S), Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0815H.
84	1730	AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 1030H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 1120H. Dept VIP enroute Tam Ky 1320H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Kham Duc 1430H. Dept Kham Duc enroute VIP 1600H.
85	1800	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, (en) AT947042 at 1635H. While on search msn, for B/1-46 MIA, obsr 1xsmall base camp w/signs of recent actv, 1xbnkr w/overhead cover. Underbrush was cleared out. Also obsr sev fighting pos. Arty fired w/unk res.
86	1800	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhart, RF #185, BT144123, 161114, (en) BT155113, 154114 at 1655H. RF #185 on OP rec 12x81mm mort rds, w/neg dam. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) (MACV Advis) (Info only).
87	1815	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT234236 at 1100H. Fnd 1xVC KBA (3-16 Arty).
88	1820	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26th Engr, 6 Aug. Area #1: BS699583 to 698584 to 701583. Area #2: BS696578 to 693580 to 695584 to 697582. Cleared 70 acres, dest 14xbnkrs, 250m trenchline, fnd docu & med supplies which were evac to Bronco.
89	1845	G/75 TOC, Sgt Smith, LRRP Tm Arkansas, BS362626, (en) BS354614 at 1840H. Obsr 4xboats 20' long, cam, on side of bank. Neg action taken.
90	1845	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS683932 at 1520H. Rec 200xrds SAF & AWF fr 800m SE. G/S eng susp en loc w/neg res. Arty fired w/neg res.
91	2050	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, (en) BS692922 at 1905H. Eng 3xNVA w/wpns 150m S of loc. Swept area, fnd 2xblood trails. NVA wore blue & green unif.
92	2050	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS662864 at 1915H. Det 105mm rd B/T. Pressure detonated. Crater 18"x4". Res: 1xUS KIA.
93	2120	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS742466 at 2025H. CA, PZ 2015H at Liz. LZ at 2025H w/hot LZ. Rec SAF w/neg hits. Element swept area w/neg res. Unit will remain at loc.
94	2155	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT233249 at 1905H. 1xACAV hit mine, a 155mm rd converted into land mine. Req urgent D/O for 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1935H. After mine was det, rec AK fire & 1x82mm mort fr N approx 400m. Eng w/organic wpns. Will check out in morning. Dam to vehicle included road wheel & section of track blown off. Further extent of dam will be assessed in the morning.
95	2155	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, (en) ZC004094 at 1950H. Radar picked up en mov of 5-6xindiv, obsr cigarettes being lit. Morts fired w/unk res. Mov ceased. Will check at first light.
96	2220	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS713567, (en) BS714565 at 1030H. Rec 2xM-79 rds. Rtn w/M-60 fire. Did not check area.
97	2320	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, OP 74, BT184276, (en) BT199292 at 2230H. While conducting H&I msn, rec secondary explos. Direction of fire was SW 1200m.
98	2345	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS486763, (en) BS488765 at 1840H. Obsr 2xVC. 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
99	2345	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, (en) BT091289 at 051625H. (Follow up of spot rec 051715H of action at BT091289), DJF #72, 5 Aug. 050715H LOH obsr 5xNVA evading to bunker complex. F/8 Cobra G/S eng area. A/3-21 swept area, fnd extremely large base camp w/reinforced bunkers, withdrew due to darkness. 060900H, A/3-21 moved into area on sweep. 061300H Res: 1xVN child (3xyrs old) KIA, victim of circumstance. 1xNVA had been killed by ground troops & another NVA in the near vic had been KIA by G/S on 5 Aug.
100	2355	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT978249 at 2245H. Radar picked up 2xpers moving toward LZ. Mort fired, mov stopped. Will check at first light.
101	2355	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT975285 at 2130H. Obsr lights moving W, 4.2" mort fired. Res: lights went out, 1xsecondary explo. Expended 23xHE rds. Will check at first light.
102	1100	11th Bde, S2/Bde Chem Off. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 070800-071800H Aug. Msn #88: UL BS6530, UR BS8030 to AO bdry. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Schwiebach. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
103	0800	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno. AO Req #118. DTG: 062400-082400H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT080307-0829-1129-1130-along AO-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LTC Saint; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams; FSE, SFC Herndon.
104	0800	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, AO Req #119. DTG: 072400-092400H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT182270-1727-1726-1526-1525-1625-1624-along AO-start. Disapprov: 196th Bde, LTC Saint; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Pass to 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams.
105	1100	196th Bde, LT Remelle. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Msn #15. AT8019-SW along river to ZC1411-along stream & road #534-ZC0509-N along river to ZC0423. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Box #5B: UL BT1235, LR BT1525. Appr: 1-1 Cav, QUEN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Box #8: Fly Hwy #533 fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav, QUEN; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
108	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	6 Aug 70	2400	6 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
109	1005	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Box #48: UL BS1489, LR BS2583. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; B-11 SF, Tra Bong (initials) CWG. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
110	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Box #21: UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #22: UL YC9005, LR YB9897. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908, Box #24: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #25: UL ZC0109, LR ZC0803. Box #26: UL YC9108, LR YB0099. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
111	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Box #69: UL BS3450, LR BS4142. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
112	1415	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 070600-071800H Aug. Box #30: UL BS6793, LR BS7185. Box #31: UL BS5083, LR BS5879. Box #32: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Box #33: UL BT3205, LR BS4300. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #8: Fly Hwy #533 fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav, QUEN; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
114	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
115	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #11-1: UL BT1826, LR BT218180. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Tam Ky, QUEN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
116	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #48: UL BS6494, LR BS7185. Disapprov: 198th Bde, LT Rizzo. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Klima.
117	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #61: Strip fr Quang Ngai to Duc Pho. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Klima.
118	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Decker. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Klima.
119	1300	196th Bde, Sp French. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #10: UL BT1035, LR BT1525. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
120	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051, clear only south of 56 grid line. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salvation, Sp Klima.
121	1415	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 061900-070600H Aug. Box #35: UL BT3902, UR BT5002, LL BS3998, LR BS5000. Box #36: UL BS4293, UR BS4793, LL BS4488, LR BS4988. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moellere; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
122	2400	Inclosure #1: Amcal unit locations.
123	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined AO as ops cont w/TAC air & arty support. In the Kham Duc area, the 2-1 Inf rept rec a total of 7x122mm rkts between 0933H & 1255H. All rkts impacted w/NCD, however the increase in actv in this area is noteworthy. In the 198th Bde AO, C/1-52 Inf rept 8xWIA(E) in a single eng w/an est VC squad. US/GVN forces combined in 23xops. Total en losses for the day were rept as 10xVC & 10xNVA KIA w/8xIWC. 35xVN were dtn. US cas were listed as 1xKIA, 17xWIA(E). Div elements participated in 5xCA's & 2xEagle Flights. Engr rept clearing a total of 100xacres.
124	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0025	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS475870 at 062255H. While moving to NDP, was amb by 3-4xVC. Rec 3-4xrds SAF, 2-3xChicom H/gren, 2xM-79 rds. Arty illum fired & rtn w/SAF. VC evaded N. Res: 1xUS WNB(E). D/O compl 0010H to 91st Evac. Indiv had laid his rifle down after contact. Picked it up & wpn discharged wounding indiv in leg. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
3	0100	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, Debbie at 2400H. Bunker #10 obsr 1xVC w/a flashlight 500m N of perimeter. Eng w/SAF. En fell. Will sweep at first light.
4	0230	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, LT Tomlin, B/123, (en) ZB122975 at 061100H. Eng 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xstruc dest.
5	0300	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT132237 at 062200H. While at NDP, rept they heard whistling signal 200m S of loc. At 0100H, rept heard same signal. Fired defensive concentrations at BT140240, 138228, 127232 & 129224. Rept whistling stopped.
6	0358	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
7	0630	198th Bde, Sp Bonsack, C/3-16, Fat City, BT435079 at 0350H. Rec approx 50xrds of mixed 82mm, 60mm mort, RPG & SAF w/sapper attack from UNSEF. Res: 1x5 ton truck hv damage, 1xbunker light dam, 1xUS fr 523d Signal WIA(E), 2xUS fr C/3-16 WIA(M), 1xVC sapper KIA, 4xsatchel charges & 10xChicom H/gren CIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
8	0640	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Fat City at 0630H. Req EOD Tm at Fat City to dest Chicom H/gren & dud satchel charges. Ntfy: Sgt Getty at EOD. Said tm would drive up soon as road is clear. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; Appr: G-3, CPT Jackowski.
9	0650	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS503863 at 0615H. Det bouncing betty B/T. Res: 1xUS KIA, 5xUS WIA(E), 2xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 0643H; 2xUS 27th Surg, 2xUS 91st Evac, 2xKCS 91st Evac; 0708H, 1xUS 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
10	0715	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS766555 at 0645H. Obsr & eng 2xVC 200m SE. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in black, neg ID, wallet & docu to Liz. 1xVC evaded SE. Neg wpn found. KIA age 25. Searching area at this time.
11	0830	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS496767 at 061840H. Fnd & dest 1xanti-vehicle mine w/PTFD.
12	0840	CLDC, Sp Picoh, Demo shot at 1145H off S perimeter. Will blow 7x500xlb bombs plus smaller ordnance. Ntfy: CofS, Russell; G-3, SMG Meier.
13	0850	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BS538804 at 0810H. Fnd 1xwell used tunnel 1'x1 ½', fnd pair PJ's 50m fr entrance. Fragged tunnel.
14	0850	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BS535834 at 0750H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Stinson.
15	0900	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #12: DTG: 071800-122400H. AO: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. Msn: Training. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 5-46 Bn, LT Decker. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; G Co Rangers, SSG Corkan.
16	0900	196th Bde, Sp French, C/4-31, (en) AT895233 at 0830H. On sweep, det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H.
17	0900	196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AS974966 at 0825H. In NDP heard chopping noise. Arty fired w/unk res.
18	0900	196th Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, (en) ZC003063 at 0815H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xK-44, 1xpack CIA. Pack contained 3xChicom H/gren, 4xhammocks, docu, 1xbottle medication, 4xbags rice. Wpn & pack extr to Kham Duc.
19	0950	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS767600 at 0925H. S&C dtn 1xmale (67) w/neg ID, 7xfemale (1-55) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
20	1000	Co C, 5th SFGA, Sgt Septer, Tien Phuoc. Req time ext for AO Ext #53. Time: ASAP – 102400H Aug 70. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA, Sp Irwin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
21	1007	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS485770, (en) 490773 at 0920H. On S&C rec hvy AWF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Neg arty, prox of built up area. Helix checked area w/neg res.
22	1010	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS704913 at 0910H. Ptl fnd 1xtrench 6' wide, 5' deep 100m long. Showed signs of recent use by several people. Ran N-S. Fnd tunnel 3' diam, went down 5', right 5', right 10' to dead end. Gassed w/CS & opening blown.
23	1010	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, at 0845H. Box #30 VR. 0852-685870 – 1xsmall new bnkr dest. 0858-682965 – 3xbnkr w/air holes eng w/unk res. 0905-688876- obsr 1xblue NVA unif, eng w/unk res. 0910-685880 – fnd 1xdud 250lb bomb stripped. 0910-686876 – fnd 1xcam hut 5'x4' w/2xfresh campfires, dest hut w/guitar inside. 0910-682876 – obsr 5xcampfire sites. 0930-682872 – 1xtunnel & 1xsleeping pos, eng w/unk res. 0940-682875 – fnd 3xtunnel entrances – dest.
24	1030	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT135357, at 1015H. Obsr 1xsniper in a tree, prox 300m. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Neg arty. Sniper evaded.
25	1040	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, (en) AT916267 at 0935H. Fnd & dest 2x2.75" rkt duds.
26	1040	196th Bde, Sp Walters, F/8 Cav, at 0815-0900H, ZC038045 – well used trail. ZC042037 – tunnel entr & spider holes.
27	1040	196th Bde, Sp Walters, E/4-31, LZ West, (en) AT954272 at 0930H. Obsr 3xVC neg packs or wpns, eng w/arty w/unk res.
28	1040	196th Bde, Sp Walters, F/8 Cav, (en) ZC076085 at 0830H. Fnd 1xcam struc rec SAF, neg hits, 100', 80K. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1045	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS896306 at 1005H. S&C fnd 400xlbs pol rice buried wrapped in plastic in hut, locally grown, 2 ½ mo old, good cond. Evac to Bronco.
30	1055	39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39 Engr, BS649936 at 0930H. On mine sweep, fnd M-79 rd (experimental "bounding" model) lying in road. DIP. Crater 8" diam, 2" deep. NCD. (Info only)
31	1055	198th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, AS988952 at 0900H. While being CA'd took 10-15xrds SAF, 200', 50K. Rtn M-60. G/S eng area, arty fired w/unk res. NCD. D/1-46 compl CA.
32	1110	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS549851, at 1050H. Fnd & DIP 1x250lb bomb.
33	1110	196th Bde, Sp French, 176 Avn, BS001963 at 0925H. Obsr 3xVC in open w/neg packs or wpn. Eng w/AWF, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xevad N. Arty fired w/unk res, G/S eng w/neg res.
34	1115	196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, AS988952 at 1010H. On S&C, fnd cam bnkr cont 100xlbs peanuts & 15 ears corn. Res: all dest.
35	1115	196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, AS988952, at 0910H. While setting outside scty obsr 2xVC wearing blk. Unk pks or wpns. Eng w/SAF at prox 200m N. Arty fired w/unk res. En evad NW.
36	1125	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, (en) BS504862 at 1115H. Rec 10xrds SAF & 1xM-79 prox 150m SE. Rtn SA & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Routine D/O compl when acft available. Swept area with neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
37	1200	196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-82, LZ Siberia, (en) AT830214, 825208 at 1120H. Obsr 2xVC on river bank, neg packs or wpns. Obsr 3xVC w/pks, arty fired w/unk res.
38	1200	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav at 0950-1055H. YB955987 – cam struc. 956985 – cult field. 955986 – stone dam. 951993 – footprints running E-W. 954979 – well used trail w/bnkr. 913020 – N-S trail w/bridge. 927031 – struct, eng & dest.
39	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS551853 at 1120H. Dest B/T RPG rd w/TWFD.
40	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS512848 at 1150H. Rec 4-5 AK-47 rds & 2xM-79 rds fr 400m NE of loc. Rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res, neg arty due to no commo w/subordinate element.
41	1210	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, 132 Avn, BS5478 at 1145H. Rec 2-3xrds AK fire, neg hits, 1800', 80K, prox 4000m S.
42	1230	75th Inf Co G, LT Haskins, Tms Ark & Tenn, 362626 at 1130H. Obsr 38 pers w/blk PJ's carrying large unk objs moving SW-NE vic BS355617. Obsr 50x.30 cal rds shot at C-123 fr BS354618. Vic BS354614, BS356612, BS359615 obsr grps of huts & water buffalo. BS354614 4 cam sampans, large crowd of people gathering vic BS355609.
43	1300	198th Bde, LT Howard, H/17, (en) BS519901 at 1215H. Fnd 1xcam struct in vic fnd 7xbnkrs, 20xlbs rice, villagers said VC left 5-6 days ago.
44	1320	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS485773 at 1120H. Swept area of morning sniper fire & fnd 200xlbs of pol rice in 55 gal drum, 100xlbs sweet potatoes, all dest. In vic fnd numerous tunnels & holes. 485768 – fnd 150xlbs pol rice, locally grown in good cond, 2 ½ months old, in 55 gal drums. Extr to Bronco. 1215H, 481775, sniper eng 2xVC, 1xw/pk, 1000m NW of loc, w/5xrds w/neg res.
45	1325	G-2 Air, Wilson, 21st Avn Co, BS305890, at 0945H. Obsr 1xMAM placing bamboo tripods on trail intersection just off Hwy 529. MAM evaded on approach of A/C.
46	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS767545 at 1322H. S&C dtn 1xfem (37) w/neg ID, white top, blk bottom, will evac to Bronco tomorrow.
47	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, 3-1 Inf, (en) vic BS5075 at 1000H. Final res of County Fair: Gathered 1000xVN civilians. Processed 315. Res: (VC-2, VCI -8, VCS-22, HC-2) evac to Son Tinh. Fnd & dest 9xB/T, MEDCAPS performed by US: 110. MEDCAPS performed by VN: 250. Full rept to be sent by radio teletype.
48	1415	39th Engr, Sgt Abshire, 59th Land Clearing Co, (en) BS770830 at 1255H. D-7E det 500xlb bomb B/T w/PTFD. Dozer combat loss. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1310H.
49	1425	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, H Trp, BS509901 at 1400H. Recon area by fire, fnd 1xcam hut 10'x20' & 1xblood trail.
50	1445	196th Bde, Sp Walters, F/8 Cav, (en) ZC078085 at 1210H. 30xBlues inserted w/2 A/C to check sensor activation, neg res. 1335H – extr.
51	1500	AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC. Alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
52	1515	198th Bde, LT Howard, H/17, BS561969 at 1430H. Fnd a cache in a hut, 1xpr ARVN boots, 1xwool blanket; 1xUS canteen; 1xUS steel pot, 200' light nylon rope, 1xbaseball cap, 1xentrenching tool, 1xfuse striker, 1xARVN field jacket (covered w/blood), 3xpr US jungle pants, 17xARVN shirts, 4xrain jackets (2xUS & 2xhomemade), 3xUS Khaki shirts. Gave items to ARVN's.
53	1520	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2/6 ARVN, YC846006 at 1445H. Made contact w/est Co size force. Res: 20xVC KIA, CIA: 6xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt.
54	1630	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 116 Avn, AS922924 at 1415H. On R/S, hovering 20', lost power & crashed on side, neg cas, crew extr. 1545H bad weather prevented extr. A/1-46 will secure acft.
55	1645	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20 & C/26, BS700574 at 1630H. Land Clearing fnd 300xlbs pol rice, in basket under 4xhaystacks, locally grown, good cond, 2xmonths old. Evac to MACV Mo Duc.
56	1645	196th Bde, PFC O'Grady, A/3-21, BT0927 at 1200H. Questioned 5xfem w/neg res. Fnd small amt rice & clothing.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation: Americal Division TOC
Location: CHU LAI, RVN
Period Covered — **From** Hour 0001 Date 7 Aug 70 — **To** Hour 2400 Date 7 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
57	1650	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, ARVN 1/4 Bn, BS459787 at 1200H. S&C hit unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to Quang Ngai.
58	1707	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26, (en) BS703573 at 1540H. D-7 Dozer det 1xB/T A/P mine w/PTFD, NCD. Crater 2' dia, 1' deep. Also at 1541H, same as above. 1545H same as above at BS704530 except crater 1' dia, 1 ½' deep.
59	1710	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, (en) BT091270 at 1605H. Fnd brick foundations w/cam cover & 150xlbs unpol rice, locally grown. Dest in place.
60	1720	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, ZC186185 at 1645H. Fnd 2xstory struc w/12xsleeping pos. Arty will be processed.
61	1730	AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Kala 0920H. Dept Kala enroute Fat City 1130H. Dept Fat City enroute VIP 1200H. Dept VIP enroute 27th Surg 1610H. Dept 27th Surg enroute VIP 1630H.
62	1745	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS516866 at 061800H (delayed). On S&C, dtn 1xVN male identified by Hoi Chanh as supply man. Evac to Binh Son & fr there to Chu Lai.
63	1750	AMCAL, ADC(S). ADC(S) dept VIP enroute Chippewa 0900H. Dept Chippewa enroute Cindy 1016H. Dept Cindy enroute VIP 1135H.
64	1755	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BT358066, 355072 at 1620H. UH-1H approaching LZ rec unk amt AWF. Rec 1xhit. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). UH-1H made D/O 1635H to 91st Evac. C/1-52 rtn SAF w/neg res.
65	1800	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, C/26, cleared 75xacres fr BS695584 to BS696558 to BS693586 & fr BS695584, BS698582 to BS698584. Dest: 8xbnkrs, 75m trench, 3xB/T.
66	1805	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 123d Avn, BS743329 at 0945H. Rec grnd fire, rec 1xhit alt 750', speed 60k.
67	1830	75th Inf Co G, SSG Cocker, Tenn & Ark, BS362626, (en) BS352614, 361623, 355623 at 1630 & 1730H. Tms Tenn & Ark spotted 1xVC/NVA in red shirt and white pants at 1630H at BS352614, he appeared to be checking rice paddy water, also 10xwater buffalo in river. 1730H at BS361623, fnd 1xcave 5'x3' high, 6' long. There were vegetables scattered over floor, they heard 2xmale voices 25xft fr cave. 1730H at BS355623, 2xVC/NVA moving E, one in white & one in blk.
68	1840	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, BT296154 at 1700H. Eng 1xMAM in grn unif, ran into bnkr, eng w/rkts w/neg res.
69	1845	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS513777 at 1540H. On S&C, rec 5-6 rds sniper fire fr 300m W. Rtn SAF & moved to check & rec 80-100xrds AK-47 fire & 1xM-79 rd w/NCD fr 500m N. Rtn SA & AWF. Did not want to fire arty. Swept w/neg res.
70	1850	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS485773 at 1120H. On S&C dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. KCS questioned-MAF knows an important VC and may lead A Co to him. Evac both to Bronco.
71	1850	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT212192 at 1845H. Fnd 1x60mm mortar B/T w/gren firing device & trip wire that ran along grnd & was tied to a tree. DIP.
72	1850	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS503862 at 1645H. Obsr 6xVC w/wpns & neg packs in blue clothing, 500m E of loc mov N. Arty fired & swept w/neg res.
73	1940	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS515846 at 1900H. Rec 100xrds SAF, 5-6xrds M-79 approx 600m E. Rd landed short, neg cas. Returned w/SA & arty. Will sweep area.
74	1905	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, F/17, BT232229 at 1830H. Sheridan tank #33 hit mine est to be 40xlbs nitro starch buried in dike, explo blew off top of dike. Res: 7xUS WIA(E). D/O #608 compl at 1845H. Dam to tank: 3xsets of road wheels blown off on right side. Also cracked the hull.
75	1950	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS494776, (en) BS496773 at 1825H. Sniper eng 2xVC wearing blk PJ's w/wpns & pack. Res: 1xVC KIA, other VC evaded N. Neg pks or wpns recovered. (Approx range 400m)
76	2015	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, A Trp 1/1 Cav, BT156384 at 1300H. Collected fr VN under VIP Program: 2x60mm mortar rds, 1x82mm mortar rd, 20xrds M-1 Ammo, 1xChicom H/gren. Paid 200 piasters for items. Items will be extr to Hawk Hill.
77	2018	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B Trp 1/1 Cav, BT2051`95 at 1912H. Obsr 15-20xVC evad, 2000m to NW. Eng w/organic wpns, arty processed. Unk res.
78	2020	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B Trp, 1/1 Cav, BT262190 at 1000-1700H. VN child under VIP Program turned in: 1x155mm rd, 1x105mm rd, 18xM-79 rds, 6x60mm rds, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xAmer gren, numerous AK rds. Were paid total of 410 piasters for items. Also 1x105 rd spotted by tracker dog team.
79	2023	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, F/17 Cav, BT235238 at 1530H. CC obsr civilians moving out of area w/livestock. Moved in to search area. Obsr 15xVC/NVA prox 300m SW. Eng w/organic wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xNVA CIA. The NVA CIA wore US pistol belt and had 1x82mm mort rd, 1xM-1 carbine, & 1xChicom H/gren. He also carried docu. All items w/exception of ord were extr to HH. Ord was blown in place. 63d CTT led troops to village area where 1xSKS was uncovered. 1xSKS serial #37676935, 1xM-1 serial #1549436.
80	2115	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN, BT201161 at 1900H. Amb 1xVC plat, res: 3xVC/NVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. 1xAK-47 Russian made fairly new w/pistol grip will be extr thru ARVN channels.
81	2210	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT213214 at 1500H. Stay behind amb spotted 2xMAM evad & captured them. The dtn were as follows: 1xVNM 35 yrs old, 1xVNM 11xyrs old. They questioned man & fnd 5000 piasters. Expected to be VC tax collector. The boy said his brother is VC & boy is expected to be VCS. Will extr to Hawk Hill in morning.
82	2210	1-1, A/1-1, BT103328 at 2105H. Spotted 2xVN MAF evad 300m NW. They apprehended & fnd papers concerning 504 Sapper Bn or Co. Also paper giving desc of CC wpns. Dtn will be extr to HH tomorrow.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	2215	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1-46 TOC, LZ Mary Ann at 1755H. 5xMontagnards (1xmale & 2xfemale & 2xchild) walked into LZ Mary Ann fr Xa Doc (V). Heard psyop broadcast telling them to go to LZ Mary Ann. The male was CIDG 4 yrs ago. Evac to New Hau Duc.
84	2245	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, (en) AS 969956 at 1710H. On S&C msn, fnd 1xhighspeed trail running E-W, 1xen shelter w/bnkr, 1x60mm mort rd. Res: dest.
85	2315	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, PF #178, Son Wai (H), (en) AT998285 at 2040H. Obsr & eng 25-30xVC trying to enter wire. Rec SAF. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 2145H. Swept area fnd large no. of blood trails & foot prints. (Info only)
86	2320	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Radar Personnel at 4-3, LZ Dwarf at 2030H. Obsr light at BS758327. Eng w/4.2" & 105mm. Res: lights went out.
87	2350	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 1600H. BS687912, Chieu Hoi told them that the new constructed road has 3xmines planted in it. Mines loc is marked by long tree on N side of road. 1615H, BS688913, some Chieu Hoi led D Co to well cam tunnel entr 2'x2'. This tunnel led to room 5'x5'x6'. They fnd 50xrds of AK-47, no signs of recent act. Room used to hide 5xVC. Tunnel was dest. (Info only)
88	2350	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, at 1830H. Ptl fnd 2xstruc at BT226128 & then at BT228130 fnd 3xstruc & at BT231134 fnd 3xstruc. 4xtunnels which were 4'x2' fnd cooking utensils & sandbags w/signs of rec act. Res: all tunnels dest & struc burned.
89	0800	(DELAYED) 2d ROK Mar Bde, MSG DTG 020600Z, 030800H. AO Req #111. DTG: 071200H-312400H Aug. Purpose: Pre-cleared fire zone. Area: Fr BT193483 to BT234502, NW along shore to BT228523, SW along bdry to BT172496, SE along Trong Giang to start. Appr: Tam Ky (initials) CS; 1-1 Cav, COL Saint; CG, MG Milloy. Ntfy: ROK Mar, MSG; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
90	1435	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, 1/4 ARVN, 061435H. AO Req #120. DTG: ASAP -172400H Aug. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BS5785, LR BS6180. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SSG Rape.
91	1435	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, 1/4 ARVN, 061435H. AO Req #121. DTG: ASAP-172400H Aug. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: Fr BS6586-7186-710822-676794-S along river to 675785-NW along river to 662800-640800-6484-start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery & modified: Northern 2km are cleared for 09 Aug only. Appr: G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, SSG Rape.
92	1130	11th Bde, Sp Norris. AO Req #123. DTG: 080001H-232400H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: BS6629-6528-6527-660264. Appr: Co C, 5th SFG, (initials) WCL; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, SSG Rape.
93	1030	Div Chem/G-2 Air. APD Msn Clearance.DTG: 080700-081800H Aug. Msn #08-8: UL BS3646, LR BS4637. Pass to 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, CPT Mullins; Special Forces, Sgt Jackson. AAE, CPT Cantrell; Minh Long & 3k (Initials) CRS; FSE, CPT Witzeling; Ba To & 5k (initials) KER; TACP, A1C Young; Gia Vuc (initials) NTC.
94	1230	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080600-081800H Aug. Msn #10: UL AT8127, LR AT8619. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Romelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
95	1215	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080600-081800H Aug 70. Msn #13: AS9097-BS0197-BS0194-AS9691-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
96	1300	11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800-081800H Aug 70. Msn #89: BS6150-6357-6657-6855-6550-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
97	1300	11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800-081800H Aug 70. Msn #90: UL BS6951, LR BS7245. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1030	198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 080800-081700H Aug 70. Msn #98-1: UL BS3184, LR 4175. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Pass to Special Forces, Sgt Jackson. Neg, Tra Bong (initials) DMS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
99	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600-081800H Aug 70. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600-081800H Aug 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600-081800H Aug 70. Box #4: BT2640-BT1849, 2000m each side of river. NOTE: Due to numerous IR readings & intel, this is a good area to run. Modify Box if necessary to get it cleared. Top priority. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerely. Must clear w/1-1 before eng. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
102	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600-081800H Aug 70. Box #5: UL BT1235, LR BT1425. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) JKW. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1540	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600-081800H Aug 70. Box #20: UL BT1426 to AO bdry, along bdry to LR BT2018. Box #21: UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #22: UL YC9005, LR YB9897. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #24: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #25: UL ZC0109, LR AC0803. Box #26: UL AT9006, LR AS9797. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
104	1500	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 080600-081800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6793, LR BS7182. Box #31: UL BS5083, LR BS5779. Box #32: UL BT3205, LR BT4300. Box #33: UL BT3412, LR BT4006. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	7 Aug 70	2400	7 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
105	1500	SFG, Sp Vick. Night Hawk Req. Time: 072000H-080600H Aug 70. Box #72: BS2267-2567-3165-3257-2459-start. Appr: SFG, (initials) JJM; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
106	1210	196th Bde, Sp Walters. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #14: UL BT1006, LR BS2099. Disapprov: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima.
107	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #61: strip fr Quang Ngai to Duc Pho. Disapprov: CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima.
108	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #43: UL BS6494, LR BS7185. Disapprov: LT Rizzo, 198th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima.
109	1540	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #29: Fly Tien Phuoc road fr Tien Phuoc to Hwy #1. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty; 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima.
110	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #10: UL BT1035, LR BT1525. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima.
111	1540	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #41: Fly Tra Bong road fr Hwy #1 to Tra Bong. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Connell. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima.
112	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima.
113	1500	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 071900-080600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT3902, UR BT5002, LL BS3998, LR BT5000. Box #36: UL BS4293, UR BS4793, LL BS4488, LR BS4988. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
114	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
115	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact throughout the combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air & arty support. In op Pennsylvania Square, the 1-1 Cav rept that an M551 AR/AAV fr F Trp 17th Cav hit an est 40xlb mine res in 7xUS WIA(E) & the cbt loss of the vehicle. The Tam Ky – Tien Phuoc convoy ran today w/out incident. The 11th Bde rept the completion of their combined "County Fair" op vic BS5075. At 0350H, Fat City rec an indirect fire attack w/a sapper probe. Approx 50xrds impacted on the FSB res in 1xUS WIA(E) & 2xUS WIA(M). 1xsapper was KIA in the wire. Div acft supported the extr of approx 538xmen fr the 6th ARVN Regt from a PZ in the SW 1st MAR Div TAOR, vic YC598258 to Dak Roxe, vic YC9005 & Kham Duc ZC0008. 4-31 Inf CP made a temporary move to FSB Dwarf (BS729327) today. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 22xops. En losses for the day were rept as 5xVC & 2xNVA KIA, w/3xIWC. There were 18xVN dtn. US cas were listed as 1xKIA & 18xWIA(E) & 2xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 3x CA's & 1xEagle Flight, while supporting 2xARVN ARMV's. Engr rept clearing 225xacres.
116	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS662864 at 071930H. Amb obsr & eng w/SAF 2xVC w/pack & wpns approx 250m E. Swept area. Res: 1xM-2 carb CIA, 1xfield pack w/2 full carbine mags, 1xVN type battery, 1xVN hammock, misc docu. Equip extr to Dottie.
3	0230	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8 Cav, (en) BS535823 at 072320H. Night Hawk rec mod SAF. Eng area. Res: 1xVC KIA.
4	0230	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8 Cav, (en) BS518820 at 072345H. Night Hawk rec mod SAF. Eng area. Res: 1xVC KIA.
5	0355	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, LZ West, (en) AT978279 at 0225H. Crew served starlite scope spotted light at en grid. Mort fired w/unk res.
6	0410	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
7	0610	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, A/1-1, BT106321, (en) BT096335 at 0530H. Listening post rept hearing a VC propaganda speech 700m NW of NDP (BT103328). Unable to fire arty due to prox of frd.
8	0704	G/75th, Tm Arkansas, BS362626, (en) BS354614 at 0650H. Rept 1xboat moved upstream & parked w/other boats & are unloading unk supplies.
9	0730	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS677870 at 0705H. Enroute to DDP, obsr 2xVC. 1xw/wpn. Eng w/SAF & VC rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
10	0745	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123d, BT439069 at 0600-0645H. VR #44 rec unk amt SAF. Broke station. LOH rtn & rec SAF. Neg hits.
11	0820	Co G, 75th, Sgt Fountain,Tm Ohio, BT488145 at 0815H. Ohio insertion compl at 0815H. Ntfy 198th Bde, PFC Cruz.
12	0835	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/4-31, ZC186185 at 071645H. Dest 2xen struc & 1xbnkr.
13	0835	196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, AT932278 at 0730H. Sweep entered hut area. 1xindiv tried to evade w/black PJ w/neg pack or wpn. Dtn him & another male w/neg ID. Extr to West.
14	0835	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/6 ARVN, YC902058 at 0245H. Amb unk size VC force. Res: 2xARVN WIA, 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. (Info only)
15	0835	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT087273 at 0740H. Ptl near hut area fnd B/T w/PTFD made w/flashlight bottom & explo. Spring & flashlight battery were detonator. Fnd 3xammo pouches w/salt in them. Fnd in small tunnel 15xlbs rought salt. Dest all in place.
16	0842	(DELAYED) 11th Bde Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS899205 at 071930H. Fnd B/T M-26 H/gren in bush near trail w/trip wire across trail. Dest in place w/NCD.
17	0845	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT088827 at 0730H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA.
18	0845	196th Bde, Sp French, D.4-31, (en) AT900255 at 0830H. Fnd & dest 1x500lb bomb.
19	0900	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, BT314144 at 0800H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xNVA KIA, wore grn unif, neg ID, neg wpn.
20	0900	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT108275 at 0830H. Sniper eng 2xVC prox 700m NE. Res: 2xVC KIA.
21	0907	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS669868 at 0855H. Fnd 1xB/T 105mm rd, buried w/PTFD. Dest in place. Crater 5'x6'.
22	0920	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS755621 at 0855H. S&C dtn 3xVN w/neg ID. Females, ages 28-50. Extr to Bronco. Also extr 2xVN children.
23	1000	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT250201 at 0915H. Eng 8xNVA. Res: 6xNVA KIA, 5xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. VIP at same time 20xlb nitro starch turned in. Paid 100xPiaster. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Friess.
24	1000	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT250201 at 0930H. Fnd 75xlbs unpolished rice 1xmonth old. Was given to RF #115.`25
25	1000	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT312142 at 0840H. Rec unk amt SAF. Eng 1xVC prox 300m E. 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xhammock CIA. Extr at 0950H.
26	1005	CLDC, Sp Picoh, Blasting in rock quarry at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, CPT Dutson; G-3, Sp Turcott; G-2, Sp Hester.
27	1030	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp French, 2/6 ARVN, ZB845006 (Hill 1290) at 071700H. Fnd 15xNVA KBA/S & Arty, 5xNVA KBSAF, 10xAK-47, 1xB-40 rkt, 3xARVN WIA. D/O compl 1755H. At 1757H rec 5x82mm mort fr NE. 15xNVA were previously rept as 20xVC KIA by 2/6 ARVN.
28	1050	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS487773 at 1000H. S&C fnd bamboo bnkr, cam w/steps leading into it. 5m x 2 1/2m. Dest.
29	1050	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2 & agents/A/4-21, BS897308 at 0920H. Reacting to intel fnd tunnel, 14xyr old boy had warned VC, blew tunnel & fnd 1xA.F. web belt inside. Dtn being questioned by ville chief and S-2/4-21.
30	1145	Co G/75th Inf, Lt Haskins, Tm Arkansas, BS362626, (en) BS355609 at 1115H. Tm rept actv same loc as rept yesterday (BS355609, BS354614, BS352614). Numerous pers gathering in area. Constant actv in area.
31	1210	26th Engr, PFC Kroll, C/26, BS731328 at 1150H. While operating a Case 450 dozer on Hill 484, a demo charge set off by blue leg element caused a rock to strike the arm of operator. Arm possibly broken. D/O at 1200H to Bronco.
32	1230	198th Bde, Sp Maston, HHC/1-6, BS627858 at 1000H. Fnd & dest 1x82mm mort rd.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1230	AMCAL Div, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde, Ref DJF 99 6 Aug 70. Serious Incd Rept- Frndly cas fr frndly fire. (1) Orgi of Rpt: HQ AMCAL Div. (2) Loc of Accdnt/Icdnt: In Quang Tin Province, BT091286, 5km NE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 051715H Aug 70. (4) Unit Involved: D/1-1 Cav. (5) Desc of cause: G/S eng 5xNVA evad into bunker complex. A/3-21 Inf swept on 6 Aug 70 & fnd 1xVN child KIA. Incident took place in same vic where A/3-21 & G/S had each killed an NVA on 5 Aug 70. (6) Cas: One (1) VN child KIA. (7) Cal & type of wpn: 2.75" rkt. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Neese & G-1, CPT Guess.
34	1255	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/3-21, (en) BT134228 at 1215H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVN child KIA (12xyrs old) w/neg pack or wpn. 1xbag of pers items CIA. Ntfy: CPT Strouse 090945H. G-1 has determined that this should be reported as an accident, not a serious incident.
35	1300	196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS971958 at 0830H. Departing NDP, rec SA & AWF fr plat size en force dug in 20-30m S of loc, rtn SAF. Res: 2xUS KIA, 6xUS WIA, arty & G/S eng sus en loc. 0940H- contact broken. 1050H, moving to LZ to D/O WIA's & KIA's rec SA & AWF. Res: 2xUS KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Jordan & C/S, Smith, 1000H.
36	1300	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/1-46, (en) AS955987 at 1030H. On ptl fnd 1xshelter, w/1xVN body 2xmos old. Shelter dest (credit to A/3-82 Arty).
37	1310	198th Bde, Sgt Culpepper, D/5-46, BS325125 at 1252H. Mech amb det. Fired 81mm mort & arty. Swept area, neg res.
38	1314	196th Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, LZ Kala, at 1215H. Det 1xbutterfly bomb. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1215H.
39	1315	4th Div, CPT Wilson, G-3 Ops, Req V/R Box ASAP-EENT 08 Aug 70. Fr BS6825-6827-7227-7224. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullen; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: 4th Div, CPT Mullen; FSE, Sgt Rider.
40	1320	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en) BS503788 at 1245H. Rec hvy SAF w/NCD fr 300m NE. Rtn SAF, neg arty, built up area. Swept area w/neg res.
41	1324	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21, BS891289 at 1045H. S-3 & CO on VR obsr 1xVC w/wpn. 1/A/4-21 checked area and fnd 1xNVA gas mask.
42	1330	26th Engr, Sp Erver, C/.26, (en) BS704570 at 1210H. Rec 25-30 rds SAF & 6xrds M-79. Rtn fire w/neg res. NCD.
43	1330	39th Engr, Sgt Nabshire, 39th Land Clearing Plat, BS705572, (en) BS704570 at 1210H. While making cut, L.C. plat rec 25-30 rds SAF & 6xM-79 rds. Rtn fire w/.50 cal, M-60 & 1xrd 165mm HE. Security element 1A/1-20 checked area w/neg res. 1300H, same loc, rec 35-40xrds SAF. Processed, fired arty on BS699574. Sweep produced neg res. (Info only)
44	1335	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/2-1, (en) ZC010099 at 1230H. S&C fnd 1x106 RR tube (2xyrs old). Will set mech amb tonight.
45	1340	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, B/1-1, BT220211 at 1145H. Fnd 1xNVA pistol belt inside tunnel. CS gas was put in tunnel.
46	1415	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, 490777 at 1315H. On S&C, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. KCS says he's VC. Will evac to Bronco.
47	1425	198th Bde, Sp Master, H/17, BS565975 at 1405H. Rec 3xrds SAF, rtn SAF. VC evad W. Dtn 6xMAM, some w/ID's. Will evac to Chu Lai.
48	1440	11th Bde, CPT Mullen, 174th Avn, BS693855 at 1230H. G/S while prepping an LZ wounded 2xUS fr R/106. The CA took fire fr the N & were given clearance to fire fr the AMC. D/O compl 1430H to Chu Lai.
49	1445	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS713841 at 1425H. G/S fr 174th Avn on 1/4 ARVN CA eng R/1-6, res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1435H. CA acft rec fire fr N of R/1-6 loc, G/S eng area, R/1-6 threw smoke, G/S cont to eng. 1-6 contacted G/S & told them to cease fire. Ntfy: C/S 1445H, COL Insani.
50	1530	11th Bde, CPT Mullen, 174th, BS693855 at 1445H. AMC for 174th noticed fire under front seat, crashed on LZ, tail rotor fell off. Neg cas.
51	1545	AMCAL, CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert cond is CLDC code #3 for towers & #4 AO.
52	1555	196th Bde, Sp Morrow, A/3-21, (en) BT087273 at 0830H. Fnd 1xB/T w/PTFD & 15xlbs salt. Dest in place.
53	1620	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, (en) ZC010034, at 1400H. On ptl fnd trail E-W well used w/signs of recent actv. On side of trail fnd bag cont 7x82mm rds, 34xsmall A/P mines, unk amt fuses, all in excellent cond. Will extr to Kham Duc.
54	1620	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, (en) ZC011071 at 1505H. Fnd 1xcircular pit w/bnkr (10' dia, 10' long, 3' wide). Fnd in bnkr 62xrds .51 cal tracers. 1xfirst aid kit; 1xVN stamp, 1xCC carrier pouch, also in area fnd 2xboxes .51 cal ammo, 1xcase tin roofing, 10' long.
55	1620	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Div Arty Red Baron, (en) ZB034931 at 1600H. Obsr bridges at ZB043977, 049914, 105916, obsr hut at ZB099957; obsr tunnel & anti aircraft pos at ZC099957.
56	1630	AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan. Serious Incdt Rept – Frd Cas fr Frd Fires. Ref DJF entry #[?]. (1) Originator of report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of Accident/Incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS713841, 6 ½ km W of LZ Minuteman. (3) Time: 081425H Aug 70. (4) Unit involved: R/1-6 Inf & 174th Avn. (5) Desc of cause: While on CA for 1/4 ARVN, Heli fr 174 Avn received ground fire. G/S door gunner eng the area wounding 2xUS fr R/1-6 Inf. (6) Cas: 2xUS WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 7.62mm M-60 machine gun. An investigation is being conducted. G-1, CPT Guess 1640H. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kelley.
57	1700	AMCAL, ADC(S), Dept VIP enroute 178 Flight Line 0940H. Dept 178 enroute VIP 1035H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1700	AMCAL, ADC(M) dept VIP enroute Bronco 0740H. Dept Bronco enroute Bayonet 0840H. Dept Bayonet enroute 178 Flight Line, 0930H. Dept 178 enroute VIP 1035H. Dept VIP enroute 1-1 Cav 1035H. Dept 1-1 Cav enroute Kala 1325H. Dept Kala enroute Mary Ann 1430H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP 1600H.
59	1710	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 Blue Ghost #38 at 1535-1600H. VR #26, AT902051: trail E to W. AT910054: cleared out area. AT908047: trail E-W. AT910046: cleared out area.
60	1710	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, (en) AT975953 at 1510H. VR obsr 1xNVA in fighting pos. Arty fired. Res: 1xNVA KIA. Credit to A/3-82.
61	1715	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/3-21, (en) BT129232 at 1405H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA in grn unif, 1xAK-47, 2xpks CIA, fnd in pk 15xpotatoes, 15xlbs rice, 4xChicom H/gren.
62	1742	1-1 Cav, PFC Highfill, B/1-1, BT210220 at 1720H. Fnd 1xSKS (rusty but operational), SN 100777337. Will extr to HH.
63	1745	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1, BT205210 at 1550H. C&C acft obsr 2xVC, B/1-1 searched w/neg res.
64	1800	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, (en) BT125272 at 1745H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA w/pk. Evad when minigun jammed. Pilot eng w/M-16. Res: 1xNVA KIA.
65	1800	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, F/17, BT212180 at 1755H. Fnd 1xmine w/TWFD. Res: DIP, crater 3'x2'.
66	1815	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, BT142090 at 0817H. On VR, obsr 1xVN male w/wpn & 1xMAF. Male evad. MAF was dtn (had neg ID). Extr to Hawk Hill.
67	1825	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn at 1705H. AT937066, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn, eng w/org wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA. AT938068, obsr sampan on river bank. Eng w/AWF. Res: 1xsampan dest.
68	1857	Co G Rangers, Sp Hughes, LRRP Tm Ark & Tenn. BS362626, (en) BS366628, at 1836H. LRRP Tm spotted 1xVC/NVA carrying 2xpacks, 1xAK-47 & wearing blk PJ's moving out of ville into woodline on N side of river.
69	1915	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, (en) ZC010070 at 1800H. In NDP, fnd 2xM-1 barrels, 1xpr of Ho Chi Minh sandals.
70	1920	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS669921 at 1830H. Rec 150xrds SAF fr prox 300m E. Rtn org wpn & arty. Swept w/neg res.
71	1920	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, BS545975 at 1615H. Surprised 1xsquad VC in ville. Dtn 3xVN (1xmale, 2xfemale). VC evad in all directions. H Trp rec SAF, eng w/neg res. Fnd docu. Nat'l Police said informer said 60xVC with wpns left this morning 0400H headed W & N. Evac to Bayonet.
72	1920	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, 485773 at 1835H. Eng 1xVC at 600m w/SAF mov W w/neg res.
73	1925	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, 902203 at 1745H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1804H. D/O rec 15xrds SAF fr NW w/neg hits. D/O compl 1830H to Bronco.
74	1925	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS497734 at 1735H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn & pk moving W-E. BS487756, eng w/arty w/unk res.
75	1930	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Further readout of R/1-6. G/S made 3xpasses, eng R/1-6 on 1st pass; 2nd pass R/1-6 popped yellow, grn & violet smoke; 3rd pass G/S eng again. Total of 5 min of fire. TOC contacted CC conducting CA (call sign Press 66) and told them to stop; 4th pass G/S landed & slicks landed; slicks made pickup of 2xUS WIA(E) & took them to 91st Evac. At 1330H, 1-6 rec call fr 2nd Div HQ & told that opn was going to go. They were past 2nd Div frd loc. 1355H, 1-6 was contacted by person running CA. He was given loc of R/1-6 & call sign. At 1425H, rec fire fr slicks/or gun ships. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kelley.
76	1930	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS778444 at 1735H. Req urg D/O for VN child who det unk type B/T. Compl 1745H to Bronco.
77	1940	Co G Rangers, Sp Nelson, Ark & Tenn, BS362626, (en) BS354614 at 1930H. 1xboat 2xVC/NVA moving W very low riding in water. 1xmore boat 2xVC/NVA moving W riding very low in water. 5xmin apart.
78	2000	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS806227 at 1740H. While on search opns eng est VC squad. Res: 5xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK47, 1x.51 cal MG, 5xChicom H/gren. (Info only)
79	2027	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Hau Duc PF's, (en) AS967986 at 1530H. Fnd 1xCKC wrapped in cloth w/30xrds ammo cam in hole. (Info only)
80	2030	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS497734, (en) BS495747 at 1800H. Obsr 8xVC, eng w/SAF & AWF. Swept area fnd 6xrucksacks, 2xChicom H/gren & docu.
81	2045	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT212180 at 0235H. Mech amb det w/check at first light.
82	2105	CLDC, CPT Abbey, alert condition is CLDC code #3. Eff: 2105H.
83	2112	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31 at 2030H. (1) AT887256, fnd 1xNVA body dead for 3xmonths. (2) AT900252, fnd 41xrds .51 cal ammo, 75xrds AK-47 ammo, 1xbrown beret w/Recon AOC & 1xCMB on it. (3) AT897264, fnd 1xNVA fighting pos, 1xM-72 LAW, 2xAK47 mags, 60xrds AK47 ammo, 8xM-79 rds. Dest everything.
84	2130	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT240120 at 1923H. While mov to setup mech amb, rec SAF fr 50-100m E of loc. Rtn w/SAF & 81mm mort. Checked area w/neg res.
85	2235	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A Trp 1/1 Cav, BT105307, (en) BT105315 at 2115H. Obsr 6-8xVC fr NDP prox 800m to N. Fired mortar illum & eng w/M-60. Will check in morning.
86	2245	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, LZ431 Son Hoa, PF #178. BT004284 at 2155H. VC eng w/SAF fr NW. PF eng & contact lasted 5xmin. Swept area w/neg findings. Est strength 15-20xVC.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	2345	198th Bde, Bonsack, 3 H/17, BS520888 at 2220H. Eng 2xVC approaching their peri 300m to W. Will sweep in morning.
88	2345	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1-46 TOC, at 2135H. PPS 5 detected 7-8 spots at AS968999. Arty proc w/neg further reading reports. Will check out in morning.
89	2335	196th Bde, LT Romelle, A/3-21, BT087274 at 2200H. Night Raid fnd sus en struct set up sec – 1xUS went into tunnel – KCS was not aware of US in tunnel. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2225H – considered accident. US—PFC Rivera wounded by KcS indiv wpn.
90	1130	5th SFGA, 1st SF, S-3 Co C, AO Req. DTG: 140800-271800H Aug 70. AO No. 122. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: AT989172-9919-953190-S along Song Thanh River – 946120-9112-9108-9308-S along Son Tranh River to 9503 to 9903- BT014037. Disapprov: 196th Bde, LT Cobb & G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA, MSG.
91	2230	Tam Ky, (MACV), Sp Brown, AO Req. DTG: 080600-101300H Aug 70. AO No. 124. Purpose: RF's Combat Opns. Area: UR BT170013, LR BT1700100, UL BT130110, LL BT130130. Appr: SF-CRS; G-3, CPT Jackowski; 196th Bde, LT Mimon. Ntfy: Tam Ky, SP Piening; FSE, Sgt Rape.
92	[blank]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Msn #12. Date: 9-10. Time: 090800-091700H. Req clearance for APD msn in the area bounded by: BT1813-2113-2108-1508-160103-N along Tien Phuoc bdry to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wiemon. Ntfy:AAE, CPT Smith; fSE, CPT Wright; TACP, A1C Stewart.
93	1530	11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Msn #91. Date: 9 Aug. Time: 0800-1800H. Coord: UL BS4374, LR BS4969. Box #92: UL BS6643, LR BS7039. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Nollison; LT Casey. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
94	1500	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, APD Req. Msn #98-1. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Coord: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Disapprov: SF CWG & JJM. Appr: MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, Young.
95	1820	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #6A: UL BT1733, LR BT1931. Box #8A: UL BT1731, LR BT1928. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Wright; TACP, A1C Stewart.
96	1820	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #6: UL BT1733, LR BT1931. Box #8: UL BT1731, LR BT1928. Appr: 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
97	1500	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BT6300, LR BS6894. Box #30A: UL BS6592, LR BS7183. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5079. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1245	196th Bde, Sgt Fox. Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #14: UL As9395, LR BS0189. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
99	1245	Ha Thanh, (initials) JJM. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #72: BS2267-2567-3165-3257-2459-start. Appr: (initials) JJM; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salvation, PFC Burchfield.
100	1500	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A: UL BT3505, LL BS3697, UR BT4005, LR BS4298. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS4979. Box #37: UL BT6200, LR BS6595. Box #37A: BS6584-6880-6882-7082-7084-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PfC Burchfield.
101	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #29: Strip, fly Tien Phuoc road fr Tien Phuoc to QL-1. Appr: fr Tam Ky to 21 NS grid line. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, QUYN, CPT Williams; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
102	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #10: UL BT1035, LR BT1525. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle; 1-1 Cav, (initials) CS. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
103	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #41: strip, fly Tra Bong road fr QL-1 to Tra Bong. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; B-11 SFG, (initials) CWG. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
104	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #5: UL BT1235, LR BT1425. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) CS; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
105	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Disapprov: 196th Bde, LT Romelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
106	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #20: UL BT1426, to AO bdry, along bdry to LR BT2018. Box #21: UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #22: UL YC9004, LR YB9897. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #24: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #25: Fr ZC0305 N along river to 0405 – 0005 W along 05 grid line. Neg clearance W of bdry. Box #26: UL AT9006, LR AS9797. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Romelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
107	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
108	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 090600-091800H Aug 70. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
109	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered**			
		From		**To**	
		Hour	**Date**	**Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	8 Aug 70	2400	8 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
110	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 081900-090600H Aug 70. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
111	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
112	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN DIV units rept light to moderate contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air, Arty & Naval gunfire support. In the Frederick Hill AO at 0830H, C/1-46 Inf was eng by dug in plat size en force. The eng res in 4xUS KIA w/5xUS WIA(E). An hour after the eng ended, while moving to D/O LZ, the unit was again fired upon res in 1xUS KIA. Arty & G/S supported the infantry w/unk res. In Op Pennsylvania Square, the 1-1 Cav rept that B Trp eng 8xNVA, res in 6xNVA KIA & 6xIWC. There were no US cas in the eng. US/GVN forces combined in 20xops. En losses for the day were rept as 8xVC & 13xNVA KIA w/11xIWC. There were 16xVN dtn. US cas were rept as 5xKIA & 9xWIA(E). Div elements participated in 1xCA, 2xEagle Flights & supported 3xARVN CA's. Engr rept clearing 142xacres.
113	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS674921 at 082310H. Mech amb det. Swept area under Arty illum w/neg res. Will check at first light.
3	0100	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (en) BT144252 at 081930H. On C&S of hut area eng 1xNVA w/SAF, was wearing green unif & eating rice. Prox 25m. Evaded S. Ptl followed blood trails. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xpack CIA (contained small amt rice & tobacco.
4	0100	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46 Radar, Mary Ann, (en) AS969997 at 082355H. PPS #5 detected 3-4xpeople moving E. Arty fired w/unk res. Neg further read. Will sweep in morning.
5	0100	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT968252 at 0002H. Obsr 6xlights. Mort fired w/unk res.
6	0230	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #14, Binh Son, (en) BS557889 at 082325H. Am best VC plat eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/B-40 rkt, SAF & AWF. PF moved to new loc, called in arty & illum. VC evaded. Res: 1xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 0030H. (Info only)
7	0240	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, BS731261 at 081835H. Obsr 140xNVA moving SE to NW in groups of 8-12, 12 groups 5m apart in columns moving fast wearing black & green unif. Approx 50% had wpns, 90% had packs. Eng w/arty, then en moved into tree line at BS731259. Req A/S. 2xelements of A rec 1xrd each of possible B-40 rkts landing outside perimeter. At 2020H, rkt landed at BS735265 & BS736261. At 082035H, element had hv mov at BS736261. At 082105H, heard mov btwn grids BS740264 & BS741259. Neg res at this time.
8	0240	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Helix, BS712257 at 082230H. Rec small arms fire, req illum to confirm area that he rec fire from. Also obsr lights moving S & adjusted arty in on area w/unk res.
9	0245	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #258, BT115067 at 082100H. RF #258 eng est VC sqd at 10m w/SAF & H/gren. Arty fired. Res: 2xRF WIA(M), 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
10	0245	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PfC Foor, Radar, LZ West, (en) AT981257 at 082320H. Picked up mov of 1xpers moving N. Mort fired w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
11	0325	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46, LZ Professional, BT173078 at 0300H. Bunker #8 obsr 3xstationary lights prox 200m W. Arty fired, lights went out. Will check at first light.
12	0400	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
13	0425	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46, LZ Mary Ann, AS961998 at 0250H. Bunker #1 obsr image of man prox 50m SE. Illum fired. M-79 fired. Neg finding or further mov. Will check at first light.
14	0500	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Smith, AAE, F/8 Cav, (en) BS246625 at 082130H. Night Hawk rtn fire fr 2xNVA in sampan. Night Hawk rtn fire killing 2xNVA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, SFC Weeks.
15	0500	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Smith, AAE, F/8 Cav, 082300H-090100H. At BS252622 a Night Hawk rec hv AK fire. At BS272620 another Night Hawk rec .51 cal fire. Both Night Hawks eng area killing 6xNVA at 1st grid & 8xNVA at 2d grid. Res: 14xNVA KIA. Ntfy XXIV Corps, SFC Weeks.
16	0610	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Hill 270, E/5-46, (en) BT420052, 418053, 419044 at 0525H. Rec 30-35xrds sniper fire. Rtn fire w/4.2" mort on 3xen grids. Visual recon w/neg res.
17	0636	1-1 Cav, Sp Cedeno, PF #8, (en) BT161500 at 0600H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. (Info only)
18	0815	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS668895 at 0700H. Moving back fr amb obsr 1xVC 100m fr loc hiding in hedgerow w/shoulder basket. As element approached, VC evaded NE. Eng w/neg res. Wearing black. In basket was warm fish, clothing, chickens & rice.
19	0815	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS663883 at 0700H. Fnd suspected tunnels 4'x2'. Well placed amb in area.
20	0815	(DELAYED) Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, Naval Gunfire LNO, 081230H & 1530H. USCGC Ponchatrain at BS696874 at 1230H. Eng susp en loc. Res: 8xVC KIA, 1xsecondary explo. At 1530H, vic BS6987 eng susp en loc. Res: 2xsec explo & 1xsecondary fire. KIA's confirmed by Naval Gunfire LNO AO. (Info only)
21	0830	Co C, 5th SFGA, MSG 0103, 081130Z. AO Req #129. DTG: 100600H-161630H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BS2762-2756-3556-3560-start. Appr: 11th Bde CPT Mullins; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor, Co C, 5th SFGA, msg.
22	0840	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT088272 at 0700H. Checked mech amb. Res: 2xVN child (10 & 13) KIA. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Strouse. G-1 determined that this should be reported as an accident, not a serious incident.
23	0845	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS714902 at 082155H. Eng 1xVC prox 25m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. 090800H sweep res: 3xpair sandals, 1xNVA canteen, 1xcooking pot, 1xmed prescription all at BS713903.
24	0845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS584833 at 0730H. While on S&C msn obsr 2xVC evading E. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
25	0845	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS585889 at 081700H. Dtn 3xVN (1xfem, 2xmale). Extr to Dragon. Released one male after questioning. Say other 2xare VC. (Info only)
26	0845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS588830 at 0700H. Rec sniper fire fr UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0753H to Quang Ngai. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	0855	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-52, (en) BS515865 at 0745H. Rec 150xrds SAF & 5xM-79 rds fr 400m E of loc. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) w/mult frag wounds. D/O compl to 91st Evac 0805H. Rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O ship rec SAF fr 200m W of loc. Ground element again rtn SAF w/unk res. G/S on station 0810-0840H & expended on en grid w/unk res. Arty not processed due to G/S in area.
28	0900	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-52, BS532793, (en) BS529796 at 0750H. While on S&C msn rec 40-50xrds SAF fr 600m NW of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty processed w/unk res.
29	0910	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/17 Cav, BS714514 at 0850H. Obsr 100-150xpers moving NE, some rapidly, carrying wood & bamboo. National Police went out to check & dtn 2xmales w/neg ID (age 19-20). Turned over to MACV Mo Duc.
30	0915	AMCAL, CPT Donovan. Serious incident rept, frd cas fr frd fire. Ref DJF Entry #89, 8 Aug 70. (1) Originator of report: HQ, AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Tin Province, BT087294, 5 ½ km NE of LZ Center. (3) Time: 082200H Aug 70. (4) Unit involved: A/3-21 Inf. (5) Description of cause: While on a night raid, A/3-21 Inf fnd a tunnel entrance. One (1) US entered the tunnel. A KCS heard mov, did not know the US was inside & eng w/SAF. (6) Cas: One (1) US WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type wpn: .5.56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Strouse; XXIVCorps, PFC Ver Hage.
31	0920	1-1 Cav, A/1-1, (en) BT109305 at 0753H. Req priority D/O for 4xUS & 3xRF's. Det mine, 80# nitro starch. Crater 5'x8', dam to vehicle left wheel & idler arm dam. Veh had belly armor. Res: 4xUS WIA(E) & 3xRF's WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H. Flak jackets & steel pots. Veh cbt loss. ACAV cmbt loss. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
32	0925	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, (en) BT205226 at 0900H. Rec 1xRPG rd, res NCD.
33	0925	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17, (en) BT228160 at 0745H. W/RF's made contact w/6xVC w/pks & wpns prox 300m fr loc. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg frd cas or dam.
34	0930	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/5-46, (en) BT238114 at 0900H. Fnd 1xbnkr, w/2xM-16 mag (1xfull), 1xmachete, 1xbolt for M-16. Extr to Ky Tra.
35	0930	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS672918 at 0845H. Sweep of contact of 081830H. Fnd M-16 brass, 1xempty M-16 mag (fnd in trenchline)
36	0930	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-6, (en) BS672919 at 0915H. Rec 3xM-79 rd fr 300m N of loc. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.
37	0945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT109305 at 0945H. Req mine dog, ASAP-091800H. Appr: G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Snyder, 0950H.
38	0955	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/4-21, BS885306 at 0935H. S-2 Sgt & Chi Trung ville chief dtn 3xfem w/neg ID (21, 37, 40). Ident as VC food suppliers & women's assoc leaders. Evac to MACV Duc Pho. Dtn 1xfem (38) who says she is nurse.
39	1015	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS714584 at 0915H. Req urg D/O for 2xVN child w/frag wounds. Believed hit B/T. D/O compl 0930H to Bronco.
40	1015	196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, (en) BT091267 at 0942H. On ptl, obsr mvmt in bushes 45m S of loc. Eng w/SAF. Res: obsr 1xVC/NVA evad SW.
41	1015	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, (en) AT967108 at 081820H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pack or wpn wearing blk unif, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. On VR of contact area at 1830H, AT996115, obsr 1xNVA w/wpn getting water fr a well, & obsr 4xNVA attempting to evade. Rec unk amt SAF fr evad NVA, w/NCD. Eng area. Res: 2xNVA KIA w/wpns (did not extr wpns), 1xMAM & 2xVN civ (child 8 & 9) also wounded. They were traveling with NVA. Extr all 3x to CHL 91st Evac.
42	1015	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/C/2-1, (en) ZC014034 at 0500H. Mech amb det. Res: Fnd 1xM-16 mag, blood trail.
43	1035	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS536798 at 1000H. Rec 25xrds SAF 450m W of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, arty proc w/unk res.
44	1035	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, (en) BS516865 at 1020H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr 200m E of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF, are sweeping area. Arty not processed due to immediate sweep, neg res.
45	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS773549 at 1020H. S&C dtn 1xmale (17-20) w/neg ID,dressed in blk. He was digging, evad. Evac to Bronco.
46	1100	26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26, (en) BS694587 at 1000H. On land clear opn, D-7 det est 3xlb mine w/no cas. D-7 cmbt loss (burned). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
47	1100	Tam Ky, LT Daily, Req: Hoi Chanh Box : UL BT195220, LR BT230180. Time: 091800-100800H Aug 70. Indiv will use blk PJ's & AK-47's. 1-1 Cav, Cedeno; FSE, Sgt Ryder; AAE, CPT Cantrell; TACP, Sgt Kozul.
48	1115	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-52, (en) BS526804 at 1050H. Blues ship rec approx 2xmags AK fire w/NCD, neg hits. G/S on station & expend w/unk res.
49	1120	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1 Inf, BS483766, at 1035H. Obsr 2xVC evad 150m fr loc eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg ID, 25-30xyrs old.
50	1120	196th Bde, Sp Walter, A/3-21, at 1005H. Fnd running water system made of bamboo, BT085272, followed N to [blank] where they fnd 4xmess kits. Fnd 1xen structure w/tunnels at BT086278. Obsr 1xVC evad,eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA. Also fnd 750xlbs pol rice, 50xhypo needles, books & propaganda posters. Rice fnd in bnkr locally grown, good cond, rice extr to Nui Lac Son, rest to Center. Tunnels dest. Ntfy: XXIV, Sgt Weeks.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
51	1130	1-1 Cav, PFC Ritchie, A/1-1, BT109305 at 0830H. Had pers step on 2xanti tank mines. Res: crater 5'x6' & 5'x8' 30 to 40xlbs nitro starch. Res: 8xWIA(E), 4xKIA, D/O compl 1000H. Ind were wearing flak jackets & steel pots. Added info: Trp Co stepped on first mine KIA, others ran to his assistance & stepped on 2d mine. (3xKIA, 3xWIA). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
52	1130	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/5-46, BT285085, (en) BT285083 at 1105H. Hit apers mine. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O rec 10-15xrds SAF 200m W of PZ. D/O obsr 2xVC, C/5-46 rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O compl 1128H to CHL.
53	1130	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/1-46, (en) AT952036 at 1010H. Obsr 6xVC/NVA wearing green & tan clothing w/pks 600m E. Charger #60 on station. Will employ arty, will sweep area.
54	1130	196th Bde, A/1-46, (en) AS924957 at 1035H. S/C msn fnd 2xgraves 1xmonth old. Res: 2xNVA (grn unif) KBA.
55	1145	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, 1/4 ARVN, BS588867 at 0930H. Rec sniper fire, 1xARVN WIA(E).
56	1200	11th Bde, CPT Mullen, AO ext #106A is cancelled eff immediately. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark; FSE, SSG Rape.
57	1225	198th Bde, PFC Master, R/1-52, (en) BS524804 at 1150H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. CIA: docu. Evac to CHL.
58	1230	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT231230 at 1206H. On sweep, rec 1xRPG rd fr W, prox 1000m w/NCD. Did not rtn fire.
59	1230	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, B/1-1, BT207207 at 1200H. Sniper tm eng 1xVC, prox 75m, res: 1xVC KIA. Dressed in blk, obsr 4xVC evad W. Swept area w/neg res.
60	1235	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, F/17, BT258156 at 1105H. On sweep rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD fr SE. Eng w/SAF w/neg res.
61	1235	75th Inf G Co Rangers, SFC Nelson, ARK & TENN, BS358626 at 1230H. ARK & TENN were extr at 1230H fr BS358626, cold PZ.
62	1245	196th Bde, Sp French, PF 108, (en) AS934993 at 1000H. Fnd 2xK-44's & 1xSKS by dest shelter, extr to Mary Ann.
63	1250	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, PF 820, (en) BT212467 at 1115H. Obsr 1xplat VC eng w/arty w/neg res.
64	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS907200 at 1215H. S&C obsr 1xVC evad S at 30m, dressed in grn, neg wpn. Eng w/neg res.
65	1300	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT258156 at 1100H. Req 1xpriority D/O for 1xUS with broken ribs. Hit tree branch. D/O compl 1150H to Hawk Hill.
66	1310	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT207207 at 1245H. Snipers eng 2xNVA w/pks. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xH/Gren CIA. Sniper #51 cred w/kills.
67	1315	AMCAL DIV, CPT Donovan, 196th Bde, REF DJF Entry #41 09 Aug 70. (1) Orig of rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of acdt/incdt: In Quang Tin Province AT996115, 14xkm S of LZ West. (3) Time: 08 1830H Aug 70. (4) Unit Invol: 196th Bde Avn. (5) Desc of cause: 196th Bde Avn obsr 5xNVA & received SAF fr them. They eng the en killing 2xNVA. 1xMAM & 2xVN child traveling w/NVA were WIA(E). (6) Cas: 1xVN male & 2xVN children WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 7.62mm minigun. An invest is being conducted. G-1, CPT Strouse 1500H, PFC Ver Hage, XXIV Corps.
68	1320	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, 898239 at 1240H. On S&C fnd ammo box cont 6xbundles of docu wrapped in plastic. KCS says they are related to personnel strength & belong to an important VC. There were also 4xnotebooks, rosters, and loose papers. Will extr to Bronco.
69	1320	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1 Inf, BS480770 at 1035-1255H. Dtn 15xVN & 8xchild (11xMAF avg age 40xyrs), 4xMAM age 14, 23, & 2xin 40's. Neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
70	1320	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1 Inf, BS482767 at 1255H. Fnd & dest unk type H/gren B/T w/TWFD.
71	1335	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, C/1-52, BT358068 at 1052H. Lift acft on 1st PZ rec SAF fr 200m W. G/S eng area w/neg res. There was NCD.
72	1345	Tam Ky, LT Daily, (en) BT245146 at 0815H. RF #723 & 238 in blocking pos obsr VC sqd. RF #195 & F/17 eng. Res: 3xVC KIA & med supplies CIA (cred to RF #723).
73	1350	196th Bde, Sp French, 4/4 ARVN, ZC105013 at 1225H. Eng sqd size en force. 1xARVN KIA.
74	1350	196th Bde, Sp French, 4/6 ARVN, YC807014 at 0655H. Rec unk amt 82mm fire, NCD.
75	1405	198th Bde, Sp Masten, RF #104, BT275133 at 1325H. While setting up scty in vic of LZ, obsr & eng w/SAF 4xVC, 1xof whom had wpn. Res: 1xRF WIA fr friendly M-79 rd.
76	1410	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, Son Tinh, (en) BS739773 to 740767, at 1130H. Advisor & Dist Chief on VR obsr 20xVC. Eng w/M-60 on heli. Req'd airstrike. VN gunboats are firing M-60's vic BS7578. Arty fired. RF plat #30 swept area. Res: 5xVC WIA CIA.
77	1440	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S-2/4-21, BS885301 at 1345H. S-2 NCO w/Chi Trung ville chief, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. He will be interrogated in the field.
78	1520	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, AT811185 at 1300H. Fnd 1xen basecamp w/7xbnkrs, fighting pos. 1xgrave cont NVA KBA (C/3-82 19 Jul).
79	1520	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT942126 at 1325H. Fnd 10xtons of rice in bags, locally grown, in fair cond & 4xmos old. Fnd 300 chickens; 6xcivilians; 6xwater buffalo. Will extr rice to Tam Ky (along w/chickens). (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
80	1530	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, (en) BS522888 at 1330H. Securing Engrs, M551 det est 50xlb nitro starch mine w/PTFD. Crater 3'x5'. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(E). D/O compl 1540H. Veh dam: hull cracked, all panels inside dest, 5xroad wheels blown off, 1xtrack broken. No flak jackets. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
81	1545	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS708844, (en) BS709846 at 1300H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns moving into ville. Moving toward rec SAF. Rtn SAF. VC evad N.
82	1545	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS731259 at 1000H. REF DJF #[?], 08 Aug 70. Fnd blood trails where arty was fired last night. Followed w/neg res.
83	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1900H.
84	1605	198th Bde, Sp Masten, H/17, BT522889 at 1530H. Fnd 1x3-5xlb nitro starch apers mine w/PTFD. Res: DIP.
85	1620	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS704299 at 1220H. On S&C fnd 8xhuts, made of grass & nearby 4xrice paddies & garden, many small trails. Fnd trails fresh water buffalo defacation. Res: dest huts.
86	1620	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, 673276 at 1550H. On ptl point obsr & eng 1xVC prox 60m. VC wore dark unif. VC evad N successfully.
87	1633	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/A/3-21, (en) BT084270 at 1005H. On ptl, fnd running water system; 144x2 oz bottles morphine, 107xbags med supplies; 1xbottle alcohol; 3xpair scissors; 20xpain pills; 6xsyringes; 1xstethoscope; 3xthermometers; 9x4"x2" bags opium; 1xbucket of salve; 5xgallons of Kool-Aid; 1xbandolier of M-16 ammo; 9xNVA ponchos; 5xNVA hammocks; 12xpacks of asst clothing; dishes, cooking utensils; 1xSony transistor radio; 6xcam en struc. Dtn 3xMAM's who were patients at hospital. Detainee states 2xdoctors & 5xNVA evad before ptl entered area. Evac dtn & med supplies to Hawk Hill. Rest dest. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
88	1700	198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-6, (en) BS698811 at 1638H. Fnd 1xbnkr, inside fnd & dest 2xB-40 rkts, bnkr dest.
89	1700	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 48th Scout Dog Plat, (en) ZC011040 at 1530H. Blowing LZ tree fell. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1540H.
90	1710	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/5-46, BT324127 at 081300H. D/5-46 fired their 81mm mort until they ran low on ammo, then req arty. C/1-14 Arty fired 1xrd WP w/200m height burst. The ptl leader confirmed the prox as being 300m. One rd HE was fired. D/5-46 believed there was an air burst, possibly fr hitting a tree, all cas were slight & will not require extensive hospitalization. FOLLOW UP. Sgt Lark, 198th Bde, D/5-46, 081250H. Mech amb det. 81mm & Arty fired BT324126 as a blocking force ptl fr 3rd plat D Co, Plat Ldr SSG Moore & 18xpersonnel obsr WP maring rds, but continued to march forward, plat ldr in his anxiousness to reach objective BT325125 misjudged prox of 2xWP as a res arty was fired at 324126. Plat ld rest his loc to be BT324129 rather than actual oc BT324127. Res: 6xWIA(M), 4xUS WIA(E) (3xback in unit-minor wounds), 2xto 91st, 2xto 27th. Visibility was excellent all cond favorable for ptl. Approx temp 96, neg en contact for 24xhour period until 0850H. Terrain gentle sloping valley floor with gen jungle shrubs. Circumstances invest by CO of 5-46 concludes: (1) No error on part of Arty. (2) Error in range est on part of Plat Ldr D Co 5-46. (3) Recommend no further investigation.
91	1720	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS483783 at 1635H. On S&C fnd B/T H/gren w/TWFD (1 ½ lb explo). Res: DIP. When DIP, uncovered tunnel entrance. Tunnel cont 2xsmall rooms.
92	1730	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF Co #104, (en) BT274107 at 1655H. Obsr 3xVC 150m SW. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
93	1800	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS499739 at 1730H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA, 1xbag rice. R Plat is setting up Human ambush in vic.
94	1800	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B.4-3, 673273 at 1720H. Fnd 5-6 sleeping pos which showed signs of rec use. Also fnd 1xblk unif, canteen & small amt of food.
95	1800	1st Cav, Culpepper, CAP 1-4-6, 719779, (en) 736771, at 1330H. Obsr 11xVC w/pks mov S to N. Also obsr 20xVC mov S to N. Res: 7-10xrds SAF w/NCD.
96	1815	26th Engr, C Co, Sgt McKellar, Sp Ehrler, (en) BS748681 at 1500H. Fnd & dest 18xM-79 rds, 1xM18 A1 1xM18 F.D. in middle of road.
97	1820	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS666916 at 1800H. Fnd 2xhomemade AT mines w/PTFD, strategically loc on a tank trail, res: DIP. Cratger 3'x5'.
98	1830	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS533794 at 1735H. Eng 5xVC w/SAF prox 150-200m E. Res: rec Chieu Hoi, 1xVC KIA, 1xdtn MAF extr to Stinson. CIA 1xM-1 cbn, 1xrice bag w/change of clothing, sleeping gear, hammock. VC was wearing blue shirt, black pants. Evac to Stinson.
99	1830	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2/4-21, BS885294 at 1300H. Dtn 2xVN in huts, 1xfem 22, 1xmale 24-31 w/false ID. Fnd med supplies. They are with ville chief for questioning.
100	1830	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, (en) AT945034 at 1710H. On RIF, fnd & dest 6xshelters, 7xtunnels, 6xaluminum tubes 8'x#". 1745H eng 1xVC/NVA 100m W of loc. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
101	1830	AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Tien Phuoc (SF) 1330H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute Kham Duc 1430H. Dept Kala enroute Mary Ann 1530H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP 1610H.
102	1830	196th Bde, 1/6 ARVN, Sp Walters, (en) YC981108 at 091100H rec 1xB-40 rkt, NCD, again at 091645H rec 1xB-40 rkt, NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
103	1835	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1, (en) BT234228 at 1830H. 2xVC attempted to steal 2xmech amb, 1xwas holding a firing device, it went off. Res: 1xVC KIA. Noise frightened other VC who evad into another mech amb. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xVC had wallet cont rubber bands & 1xP-38.
104	1835	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS533797 at 1740H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF prox 50-75m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, CIA 1xAK-47 w/2xbanana clips, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho, VN pistol belt. Had wallet & notebook, dressed in blue shirt & blk pants. Approx 20xyrs old. Evac to Stinson.
105	1835	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS904207 at 1710H. Fnd 15xbnkrs. Dest.
106	1900	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26, BS744666 at 0730H. Fnd 2x"Black Label" cans B/T of petna. DIP.
107	1920	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 3/6 ARVN, YC839016 at 1843H. Made contact w/est plat NVA, res: 6xNVA KIA, 1xB-40 rkt launcher, 200x60mm mort rds, 100x81mm rds, 30xcases AK ammo, 30xB-40 rkt. Will extr to Kham Duc. (Info only)
108	1930	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, (en) BT126314 at 1920H. While checking a ville fnd 1xM-60 ammo can containing med supplies & docu. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
109	1955	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Ln Tm LZ Karen, AT953200 at 1000H. PF Plat #2, while on a sweep opn, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pack or wpn. Believed to be fr 6th unit/VC fr Quang Ngai. (Info only)
110	2000	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, BT134228 at 1800H. Ptl checking mech amb that was det fnd 1xNVA KIA, neg wpn, wearing grn unif, 1xpk cont 10xRPG boosters, food for 3xdays, eating utensils, 1xpistol belt &4xChicom H/gren. All dest in place.
111	2000	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, AS939861 at 1800H. On S&C along trail fnd broken tree & VC cig. KCS said cig fresh, swept area, neg res.
112	2000	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS668895 at 1855H. Rec SAF & M-79 approx 500m. Rtn w/arty & org wpns. Neg res or cas. D3 LOH was VR during this time.
113	2011	S-2, 26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26 Engr, BS486966 at 0945H. Fnd & dest 1xmine est 25xlbs, crater 3'x5' at old LZ Chippewa.
114	2030	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS730653 at 1925H. Ptl eng 1xVC 300m NE of loc. Res: 1xVC WIA(E), CIA. Evac to CHL. D/O compl 1935H.
115	2050	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/4-31, (en) AT841213 at 1830H. Res of Eagle Flight. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA, fnd 2xgraves, 2xVC KBA on 080800H cred to C/3-82. Fnd 500xrds SA ammo, med supplies, dtn 16xVN, evac to Hiep Duc. Evac docu, ammo & med supplies to Hawk Hill.
116	2110	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn,)en) AT932088 at 1630H. Charger 42 eng by 3xVC w/SAF while 25xft above ground, air speed 35K. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
117	2130	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, E/4-21, Charlie Brown, (en) 937227 at 2045H. Rec'd SAF fr above grid, eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
118	2150	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS522865 at 2030H. Rec 20-25xrds SAF, 2-3xrds RPG, prox 75-100m W. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 2050H to 91st Evac. Rtn w/SAF, G/S escort followed D/O. G/S presently working over area, will sweep at first light.
119	2150	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 196, BT264118 at 1750H. Ptl made contact w/UNSEF, eng w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, 13xM-26 H/gren CIA.
120	2150	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, CAP 1-4-6, (en) BS736771 at 1730H. Obsr 3xVC w/pks carrying 1xbody, obsr bnkr in woodline same area. Adj arty on susp en loc, swept w/neg res.
121	2150	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #196, BT261117 at 1845H. Ptl obsr & eng w/SAF 1xVC prox 50m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-2 carbine CIA. (Info only)
122	2150	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS501859 at 2000H. Setting mech amb rec 10-15xrds SAF, 1xM-79 rd. Rtn w/SAF & arty. Will sweep at first light.
123	2150	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #104, BT274113 at 2045H. Amb eng UNSEF prox 500m NW, called arty illum, swept area fnd 2xVC KIA, docu CIA. Evac to Chu Lai. (Info only)
124	2245	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, PF #160, BT152445 at 2050H. Fr amb obsr 10xVC prox 100m N moving W to E. Processed illum from Baldy, eng w/SAF. Res: neg frd cas, 3xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
125	2325	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ville Duyen Phauc, BS513775 at 2250H. Rec 3x82mm rds fr BS525772. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Res: 2xUS WIA(M) (B3-1), 1xRF WIA(M).
126	2325	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To (SFGA). 45xrefugees came into district on 7 Aug fr grid BS5341. 24xrefugees came in on 8 Aug fr grid BS560415. 8 Aug breakdown: 4xmale, 9xfemale, 11xchildren. (Info only)
127	2330	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF #188, BS885308 at 1940H. Rec SAF & M-79 fire f rest VC sqd while enroute to amb area. Neg cas. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unk res. (Info only)
128	2135	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan, 082135H. AO Req #127. DTG: 091800-120001H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: Fr BS480787 N along 48 N-S grid line to BS520810, S along 81 E-W grid line to BS520810, S along 52 N-S grid line to BS520790. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Rape.
129	1100	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, 081100H. AO Req #125. DTG: 110600-202400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr SF bdry at BS418830 W to BS3883 S to BS380807 SE along river to SF bdry at BS429797. Disapprov: Co C, 5th SFGA, SFC Norman; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	9 Aug 70	2400	9 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
130	[unk]	196th Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 101100-101800H Aug. Msn #15: UL YC9713, LR ZC0410. Msn #17: ZB0699 N along river to ZC045093 E along river & road #534 to ZC120087 to start. Msn #18: BT0725-1125-1133-1623-1621-0721-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
131	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900-100600H Aug. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Savl, Sp Klima.
132	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900-100600H Aug. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Klima.
133	1930	Ha Thanh SF, Sgt Jackson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091930H-100600H Aug. Box #76A: BS2067-2567-3564-3257-2459-start. Modifiy if necessary to appr: Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SF, Sgt Jackson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Klima.
134	1215	196th Bde, Sp French, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091800H-100600H Aug. Box #18: BT0725-1125-1123-1623-1621-0721-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
135	1515	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900H-100600H Aug. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A: UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298. Box #36: BS4486-4986-4981-4881-4879-4479-start. Box #37: UL BT6200, LR BS6595. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
136	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900-100600H Aug. Box #10: UL BT1035, LR BT1525. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, CPT Williams (contact Crisis 49, freq 64.75, prior to entering AO). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
137	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 091900-100600H Aug. Box #40A: UL BS6493, LR BS7185. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Klima.
138	1215	196th Bde, Sp French, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #19: AT8627-8227-8028-ZC1624-1920-AT8325-8624-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
139	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
140	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #68: BS6730-7730-7733-along AO bdry to 6725-start. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
141	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #5: UL BT1235, LR BT1425. Appr: 1-1 Cav, (initials) CS; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
142	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR BS0189. Box #20: UL BT1426 to AO bdry, along AO bdry to LR BT2018. Box #21: UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #24: UL AT7802, LR AS8594. Box #26: UL AT9006, LR AS9797. Box #28: UL ZC0400, LR ZB1390. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
143	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #40: UL BS6493, LR BS7185. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
144	1630	Tam Ky, LT Dailey. AO Req #130. DTG: 100600-140600H Aug. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT0720, LR BT0815. Disapprov: Co C, 5th SFG (initials) JW; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla.
145	1630	196th Bde, LT Cobb. AO Req #132.DTG: ASAP -30 Aug 70. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: UL BT1219, LR BT1517. Disapprov: Co C, 5th SFG (initials) JW; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Sites.
146	1645	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #77: BS3360-along river to BS3961-3955-3355-start. Box #78: UL BS3950, LR BS4643. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG (initials) JJM. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
147	1515	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 100600-101800H Aug. Box #30: UL BT6300, LR BS6894. Box #31: BS4486-4986-4881-4879-4479-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
148	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
149	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary, Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air & arty support. In op Pennsylvania Square, in 3xclosely related mine incidents, A/1-1 Cav lost 4xUS KIA, 12xUS WIA(E) & 3xPF WIA(E). 1xACAV was cbt loss as a result of the first mine. F Troop 8th Cav (Night Hawk) rept eng an UNSEF res in 16xen KIA. US/GVN forces combined in a total of 21xops. En losses for the day were rept as 18xVC & 25xNVA KIA, w/2xIWC & 1xCSWC. There were 24xVN dtn. US cas were listed as 4xKIA, 22xWIA(E). Div elements participated in 2xCA's & 2xEagle Flights while supporting 2xVN CA's. Engr rept clearing 60xacres.
150	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0200	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, LT Tomlin, AAE, B/123, (en) BS356614 at 091200H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA CIA. Evac to Chu Lai.
3	0210	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS761563 at 092250H. Heard mov, eng w/SAF at 300m to SW. Rec 8-10xrds SAF. Fired illum. Checked area w/neg res. UNSEF evaded to SW.
4	0307	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, ZC002086 at 0230H. Rec 15-20xrds 60mm mort, impacting at ZC002086. Prox direction 520m SW. Arty processed on suspected grid YC995095. NCD. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
5	0415	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0655	Co G, 75th Inf, SSG Corkran, Oregon & Texas, BS459438 & BS438461 at 0640H & 0650H. LRRP Tm Oregon inserted first grid & time. LRRP Tm Texas inserted 2d grid & time. Both inserted cold. Ntfy: C/S, COL Insani; G-2, Sp Hester; FSE, SSG Rape; 11th Bde, Sp Amaro.
7	0705	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT135312 at 0630H. Obsr 1xVC prox 800m NW. Eng w/organic wpns w/neg res.
8	0715	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, BT127311 at 092400H. Fnd 1xmech amb det w/neg res.
9	0716	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT436070 at 0330H. Rec SAF fr 150m N of loc w/NCD. Swept area w/neg res.
10	0725	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en) BS513775 at 0630H. Req urgent D/O for 2xVN females w/frag wounds to lower body & legs. Were wounded in last night's mortar attack at base of OP #1, Village of Dugan Phouc. D/O compl 0705H to Bronco.
11	0725	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS477778 at 092210H. Mech amb det. Res: Fnd blood trail which they followed w/neg findings. Checked area at first light w/neg res.
12	0725	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF Plat 172, (en) BS913245 at 092225H. Obsr est 1xplat VC moving west in vic of BS910238. RF's said VC were setting up amb along QL #1. Eng w/neg res. En evaded unk direction. (Info only)
13	0810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, (en) BT196224 at 0730H. 1xM/A det. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.
14	0810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, (en) BT196222 at 0730H. Had 1xM/A B/T w/gren, DIP w/NCD, TWFD.
15	0810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, (en) BT196224, at 092030H. 1xM/A det, res: 4xVC KIA, 2xfem & 2xmale. Neg pack or wpn.
16	0830	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS658838 at 0715H. On S&C det unk type mine, res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O 0745H.
17	0855	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 86, BS668707 at 092045H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF WIA(M).
18	0900	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, (en) BT189192 at 0850H. Fnd 1xmech amb B/T w/TWFD 105mm rd. Dest.
19	0920	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, (en) BT250118 at 0900H. Rec unk amt SAF, rtn SAF w/unk res. Arty processed.
20	0940	75th Inf Co G, Sgt Cockren, LRRP Tm Texas, (en) BS443452 at 0915H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA working in open fld (BS443452) w/1xrucksack. Heard 1xunk type rd (believed to be AK-47) prox 800m SE.
21	0950	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS497734 at 0925H. (DELAYED) CIA 6xpks, on 081800H. Also fnd lighter in one of the packs, chemical NCO examined it & stated that it was B/T. Flint wheel was struck, they threw the lighter & it exploded w/NCD.
22	0950	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, (en) BS863235 at 0935H. S/C msn fnd 10xM-79 rds linked together (type used by acft) not B/T w/NCD.
23	0950	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, (en) BS816351 at 0925H. CP obsr 1xVN fem digging w/entrenching tool. She struck M-79 rd which det. Res: 1xVN fem slightly wounded. Driven to Bronco at 0935H.
24	1020	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/1-46, (en) AT946031 at 0920H. On RIF, eng 2xVC/NVA, 1xwpk, w/SAF 400m S. En evad. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
25	1022	198th Bde, LT Howard, C/5-46, BT286086, (en) BT283083 at 0905H. UH-1H going into LZ on resupply msn rec 1xM-79 rd which impacted 200m W. Swept area w/neg res.
26	1025	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/5-46, (en) BT224127 at 0955H. CP rec 2xrds SAF, rtn SAF, swept area w/neg res.
27	1030	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS675924 at 0945H. Mech amb det, swept area & fnd sev pools of blood, flesh & drag marks.
28	1030	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS478784 at 0950H. On S&C, rec sev rds SAF fr 600m W. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res. NCD.
29	1030	75th Inf C Co, SSG Cockran, LRRP Tm Texas, (en) BS433457 at 1020H. Tm Texas spotted 5xVC/NVA moving down trail at BS433457, fr E-W along Blue line. All had wpns & pks.
30	1047	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, BS505736 at 1015H. On S&C, fnd 6x57mm RR rds-new ,lying in opn. Res: DIP.
31	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, (en) BS747547 at 1030H. CP ele eng 2xVC w/wpns at 350m N of loc w/neg res. Both VC dressed in blk unif.
32	1110	39th Engr, PfC Scott, B/39th, (en) BS645940 at 0955H. Sweep visually sighted M-79 B/T w/PTFD, DIP w/NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1115	75th Inf Co G, SSG Cockren, LRRP Tm Texas BS437461, (en) BS435464 at 1100H. Tm Texas spotted 2xVC/NVA moving S to N at BS435464, both have packs & AK-47's & each man has 2x82mm mort rds. Tm has movement around them. 2xloc for possible base camps, BS433457 & 434465. 1xmore VC/NVA carrying M-60 machine gun.
34	1115	Q.N., Sgt Shifflet, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC846017 at 0630H. Fnd ammo cache, 1000xrds 82mm mort, 1000xrds 60mm mort, dug up fr under hut in good condition. Will extr by fld laborers to PZ where it will be hooked to PZ. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xLMG CIA. (Info only)
35	1140	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS709295 at 0915H. S&C fnd 1xgrass hut, neg walls, 2xweeks old, inside was basket cont 75xlbs unpol rice, trail led N-S which led to rice paddy, 75m fr hut. Dest hut, basket, & rice.
36	1145	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS520888 at 1125H. Rec 20xrds SAF, prox 100m S. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1140H to 27th Surg. Swept area w/neg res.
37	1135	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123d Avn, BS045632 at 0900H. LOH rec hvy AWF taking 7xhits w/neg cas. G/S eng w/unk res. Obsr honeycomb bunkers.
38	1140	75th Inf Co G, SSG Cockren, LRRP Tm Texas, (en) BS435464 at 1140H. 2xVC/NVA grn shirts, blk PJ's, no head gear, long hair & no shoes. Each man had pk & wpn, & each carrying mort rds at BS435464.
39	1140	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS700295 at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xhut 8'x10', bnkr 6'x6' prox 3xmos old, 1xanimal pen 10'x10' & chicken pen 2'x3', small trails in all directions, 1xlarge trail N&S, 2xlarge rice paddies, 30m away. Dest hut, pens, bnkrs.
40	1200	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/2-1, (en) ZC032104 at 1105H. Obsr C-123 Acft rec .30 cal fire w/unk # of hits, on approach to Kham Duc Airfield. Arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.
41	1200	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21 Arty LNO, BS900214, (en) BS896204 at 1130H. While directing arty, obsr 1xsec expl.
42	1245	1-1 Cav, PFC Richey, B/1-1, BT234212 at 1200H. Fnd 500xlbs unpol rice, 75xlbs pol rice, fnd med supplies, extr to Hawk Hill. (locally grown, 1xmo old). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp MacMillan, 1335H.
43	1315	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, 490788 at 1245H. S&C fnd fire crackers explo fr fire cracker rd, DIP, NCD.
44	1340	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 4/4 ARVN, (en) ZC100005 at 1325H. In area of 20xstruct eng UNSEF, res: 4xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 2xAK-47, 1000xlb lathe CIA, struct dest. (Info only)
45	1345	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS848362 at 1300H. On S&C fnd 11x55 gal drums unpol rice & 4x55 gal drums potatoes. They were fnd near 2xshelters. Locally grown, good cond, 11xwks old. Dtn 1xMAM (who had been dtn before, he had false ID). Dtn will be interrogated in field. Rice & dtn will be evac to Bronco. Also fnd 21x55 gal drums rice; 11xcrocks rice larger than 55xgal drums, total food prox 6.4 tons. Ntfy: MAJ Hof, XXIV Corps.
46	1345	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, (en) BT208224 at 1300H. Obsr 1xVC w/wpn 300m SW. Eng w/neg res.
47	1420	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #177, LZ Karen at 1000H. 5xHoi Chanh's walked into perimeter. 1xwas VC ville chief. US personnel fr LZ West were to speak with the Hoi Chanh's at Karen. No further info.
48	1430	26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26th, (en) BS689588 at 1220H. Fnd 1x155 rd B/T w/TWFD. DIP w/NCD, crater 6'x3'.
49	1435	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS789445 at 1320H. Fnd 2xM-1 rifle & 1xSKS in a tunnel (wpn's in fair cond). In rear of tunnel fnd fighting pos, w/20' of trench line. Will evac to Liz.
50	1440	196th Bde, Sp Walters, Bde Avn, (en) ZC091279 at 1040H. Obsr 3-4xVC/NVA moving E, neg arty prox of frd. LOH eng w/AWF w/unk res.
51	1500	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC834013 at 1330H. Rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
52	1515	75th Inf Co G, Tm Oregon, SFC Nelson, BS456429 at 1550H. Tm Oregon obsr 4xsmoke type fires at #1, 2, 3, 4 below. #1: BS456429. #2: BS473404. #3: BS456429. #4: BS456429. 1xper in white hat at #1 sighting. Team 23 says appears to be signal smoke.
53	1530	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS546715 at 1430H. Dtn 1xMAM dressed as PF (who says he is fr Tm My). He had M-16 w/2xUS H/gren, he had neg ID. Will evac to 411. 110945H, dtn was released. ID'd as RF fr Tu Ngia.
54	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3-1 Inf, 411 BS538732 at 1430H. 1xUS on western side of peri rec 3xrds SAF. NCD.
55	1600	198th Bde, Sp Master, C/1-52, (en) BS443884 at 1335H. Eng w/SAF 1xNVA wearing green unif & carrying a pack & wpn. Prox 200m W. Swept w/neg res.
56	1605	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/1-1, BS247207 at 1500H. Dtn 12xyr old boy which told them he was w/2xVC that tried to steal two mech amb last night. Admits he was carrying food for 2xVC. Say they are 2xRPG tms in area moving N. 3xman tms carrying 2xAK-47 & 1xRPG-13. Still interrogating boy.
57	1645	G Co, 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, LRRP Tm Texas, BS438463 at 1630H. Tm obsr by 2xNVA, have mov 360xdegrees, 100m. Distant reaction force from Minh Long enroute. 1805H, Tm & CIDG moving SW.
58	1700	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3/6 ARVN, YC838012 at 1530H. Fnd hospital complex w/100xhuts.
59	1700	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS519856 at 1630H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. She was caught stealing M-60 ammo. Evac to Chu Lai IPW.
60	1700	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 4/6 ARVN, YC829013 at 1540H. Fnd & dest 10xhut.
61	1700	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/2-1, YC996067 at 1621H. Req D/O for 1xUS w/heat exhaustion. D/O compl 1625H to Kham Duc.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	1700	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #3.Eff 1900H.
63	1700	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS788443 at 1610H. Obsr 1xtunnel entrance. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 3xVC KIA, CIA $50,00 NVA money.
64	1700	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS749379 at 1557H. Eng 2xVC at 25m walking up on OP. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 2xpistol belts, 1xChicom H/gren, & 2xM-26 H/gren (dest), 1xponcho, 1xfirst aid pouch, 1xAK-47. Evac to Liz.
65	1700	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, S-2 & Agents/4-21, BS848362 at 1430H. Dtn 2xindiv w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
66	1715	21st Avn Co, Sp Real, G-2 Air, BT102025 at 1530H. Obsr 2xNVA in green unif, 3xbaskets, 2xplates, eng w/arty. Res: 2xpossible NVA KBA. At BT109027, obsr assorted cooking utensils & 1xcampfire in middle of trail.
67	1730	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, (en) BS510790 at 1505H. LOH eng 1xVC. B element fnd VC attempting to throw H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also obsr & eng 1xVC evading fr hut. Res: 1xVC KIA.
68	1800	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, 0920-0930H. While on spray msn rec unk amt SAF ZB052900, ZB061905, ZB072878, 100', 80k. Res: neg cas, 1xhit in rotor blade. Rtn to CHL. 0930H, rec unk amt SAF, ZB118900, ZB126917 at 100', 80k w/NCD.
69	1800	ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0700H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0800H. Departed VIP enroute Bronco 0930H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1134H. Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 1320H. Departed Combat Center enroute 27th Surg 1510H.
70	1800	ADC(M).Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0900H. Departed Bayonet enroute Quang Ngai 0935H. Departed Quang Ngai enroute Bronco 1235H. Departed Bronco enroute Bayonet 1425H. Departed Bayonet enroute VIP 1515H.
71	1810	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, RF's vic Bronco rept the VC were establishing platoon size amb along QL-1. All units are to take necessary precaustions when using QL-1. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder; 196th Bde, CPT Gauthier; 198th Bde, PFC Bonsack; 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; DISCOM, Sgt Adams.
72	1830	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Time Ext Req for AO Ext #88. Time: till 312400H Aug. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly; 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; 5th ARVNS, LT Tham; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Pleten. FSE, SFC Herndon.
73	1830	196th Bde, LT Cobb, A/3-21, 1200H. Cordon & search of villes. Res: BT082266 compl 1200H, neg res. BT084288, compl 1500H, neg res.
74	1845	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #252, BS892290 at 1714H. Ptl rec 1xM-79 rd. Checked area. Res: 1xVC CIA, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA.
75	1845	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF #712, BS695585 at 1230H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, CIA 1xM-16, 7xHG.
76	1845	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS751564 at 1755H. Rec sniper fire fr 100m W of loc. Rtn fire w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1805H to Bronco.
77	1845	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4th Recon (4th ARVN), BS580600 at 1230H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 1xsub-machine gun CIA. (Info only)
78	1905	AMCAL, CPT Kotula, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops. To LT Cobb, 196th Bde Duty Officer. Have 2-1 Inf begin to operate in area that C-123's have been receiving .51 cal fire. Understood & rec by LT Cobb at 1905H. Ntfy: G-3, MAJ Johnson.
79	1915	11th Bde, CPT Mullin, A/3-1, BS492791 at 1735H. Discovered secret doorway which led to underground room which contained 1xton polished rice, locally grown, good condition, 1xmonth old. Will evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
80	1920	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS504794 at 1625H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum of rice B/T w/H/gren. Dest in place.
81	1920	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS721253 at 1515H. Fnd en basecamp, consist of 8xhuts & 15xbnkrs, fnd sev H/gren, 1xUS blivet, 1xunserviceable flashlight, misc clothing, 1x5 gal can rice, 3xillum canisters of salt, & 1xSKS. Rice & salt dest. Rest evac to San Juan Hill. Will dest huts & bnkrs in morning.
82	1920	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20 & PF 712, BS695585 at 1100H. Fnd 1xM-16 in good cond, given to PF.
83	1920	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS759559 at 1820H. Obsr 1xVC w/pk & wpn, 200m N of loc. Eng w/neg res.
84	1945	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, BT286111 at 1820H. While setting up mech amb, obsr & eng 1xVC with SAF & mortar, prox 300m SE w/neg res.
85	1945	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS693908 at 1910H. Obsr 3xVC, 100m NW, eng w/org wpns, swept area, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 cbn w/2xmag CIA & docu. Docu & wpn extr to LZ Dottie.
86	1945	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS519856, (en) BS518858, 521857, 519855 at 1840H. Rec 11xM-79 rds, 50-75xrds SAF prox 100-150m to NE & SW. Rtn w/SAF, neg arty due to prox of frnd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1930H to 91st Evac.
87	1945	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, BS536797 at 1830H. While mov down trail, det H/gren B/T w/PTFD, loc in hedgerow.Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1900H to 91st Evac.
88	2020	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, (en) BS673893 at 1943H. Rec 1xM-79 rd fr N of loc. NCD. Checked area w/neg res.
89	2100	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B Trp 1-1 Cav, BT227201 at 1930H. Had mech amb det. Will check in morning.
90	2110	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, (en) BS538792 at 1920H. Rec 250-300xrds SAFfr SW to E prox 75-100m. Rtn w/SAF & arty, had G/S on sta at 2010H, broke at 2040H expend on sus en loc w/unk res. Neg frnd cas.
91	2128	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, (en) ZC009083 at 2008H. Amb site rec SAF fr 150m W of loc, NCD. Checked area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
92	2130	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H Trp/17th Cav, BS521881 at 2005H. Rec'd 15xrds 60mm, fr 600m SW of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res. NCD.
93	2200	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #196, BT267120 at 2020H. While in amb pos, obsr & eng 3xVC w/SAF 100m SW of loc. Res: 3xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren, 3xRPG, 2xrds & docu CIA. Will evac RPG-2 rds & docu to CHL. Will dest H/gren.
94	2220	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, LT Tomlin, AAE, B/123 Avn, BS356614 at 091700H. Dtn 7xMAM, all Montagnards. Neg ID. Evc to Chu Lai.
95	2230	196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT145253 at 091020H. Eng 1xVC w/SAF 30m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, searched area & dtn 3xVN. Evac to Center.
96	2238	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, at 2220H. Detected 2xen moving at AT977251, detected 2xen moving E at AT978249. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
97	2305	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS843232 at 2110H. Obsr movement 25m N of loc coming toward them. Eng w/hand frag & illum checked area w/neg findings. 102120H obsr light 300m to N. Eng w/SA. Res: light out.
98	2345	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS728651, (en) BS728653 at 2215H. Obsr lights. Sent out ptl to investigate. Ptl obsr 1xindiv dressed in blk w/wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 3xRD Cadre WIA(E). D/O to Bronco 2235H. Invest is being conducted.
99	1630	Tam Ky, LT Daley, AO Req. DTG110600-140600H Aug 70. AO #131. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: UL BT1415, LR BT1812. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Jackowski; C/5 SF-JW. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daley; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
100	2135	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req. DTG: 110600-202400H Aug 70. AO No. 1. Purpose: Cbt Op. Area: LL BS4277, LRBS4677 No to AO bdry. Appr: Co C/5th SFG, LT Wiegner; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPt Miller. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape; 198th, Sgt Lark.
101	1915	1-1 Cav, 3/4 ARVN, AO Req. DTG: 112400-130800H Aug 70. AO No. 6: Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: Fr BT2021-BT195210-BT195195-BT2019. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wiman; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill; FSE, SSG Rape.
102	2330	Co C 5th SFGA, SFC Norman, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-151800H Aug 70. AO No: 126. Purpose: Cbt Op. Area: UL BS3881, LR BS4180. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Katula. Ntfy: Co C 5th SFGA, Sgt Septer; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
103	1345	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Msn No 18. Date: 110600-1800H. Coord: BT0725-1125-1123-1623-1621-0721-start. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	2115	11th Bde, APD Msn Clearance, Msn No 93. Date: 110800-1700H. Coord: UL BS7528, LR BS7823. Appr: CPT Carlo. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SSG Rape; TACP, A1C Stuart.
105	0930	198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Msn No 98-1. Date: 110800-1700H Aug. Coord: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Mullens. Disapprov: B-11 SFG-JJC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
106	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600-111800H Aug 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
107	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600-111800H Aug 70. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box #20: UL BT1230 to AP bdry, along AO bdry to lower left of BT2021. Box #21: UL ZC1612, LR AT7803. Box #26: UL AT9006, LR AS9797. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; MAJ Caravana. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken & Sgt Kozeb.
108	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600-111800H Aug 70. Box #25: UL ZC1401, LR AB2095. Box #28: YB8699-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Fire for fire. Box #78A: UL BS3550, LR BS4144. Rules of Eng. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, 196th Bde, LT Remelle & MAJ Caravana. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken; Sgt Kozub, A1C Stewart.
109	1230	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 110600-111800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6695, LR BS7185. Box #31: BS4486-5086-5081-4881-4879-4479-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CpT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
110	1000	Ha Tranh, CPT Monaghan, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box #76A: BS2067-2567-3065-3058-2459-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; B-11 SFG (US) JJN; (GVN) DVG. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Klima.
111	1230	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A: UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298. Box #36: BS4486-4986-4981-4881-4879-4479-start. Box #37: UL BT6200, LR BS6695. Appr: CPT Moeller, G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
112	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box #63: UL BS6558, LR BS7051. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Klima.
113	1510	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box #40A: UL BS6493, LR BS7185. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Mizell & CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Klima, Sp Wynohradnyk.
114	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 101900-110600H Aug 70. Box #10: UL BT1035, LR BT1529. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: MAJ Caravana & Thang Binh-Seown. CPT Williams. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salvation, Sp Wynohradnyk.
115	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	10 Aug 70	2400	10 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
116	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued w/TAC air & artillery support. Division elements continued to operate on the IMR/IIMR border in cooperation with elements operating of the 4th Inf Div, and provided support to the 2d ARVN Div elements operating in the vic the AMCAL 1-1 MAR DIV – Laotian border. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Enemy losses for the day were reported as 15 VC KIA with 6 IWC. There were 15 VN detained. US cas were listed as 6 WIA(E) & 2 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 CA and 4 Eagle Flights. Engr's reported clearing 210 acres.
117	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1540	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, LT Cobb, 1/5 ARVN, BT197184, 101540H. Eng est 2xCo VC; G/S eng area & broke sta. 1xA/S proc & rec 1xsec explo. 2d A/S currently in progress. No further info.
3	0030	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, NDP BS538824 (Stinson) at 102325H. Bnkr #19 obsr 2xVC/NVA prox 75m fr wire. Eng w/M-79 & M-16. VC/NVA evad N. Neg pk or wpn obsr.
4	0030	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6 & PF #243, NDP BS700806 at 102320H. Obsr 4xVC w/wpn close to peri wire. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Called for illum, VC evad S.
5	0035	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 PSYOP bird, BS6957 at 102215H. Rec SAF while flying at alt of 1500' at 80k. Rec 2xhits. Landed at Dragon to check ship then flew to Bronco.
6	0035	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS776557 at 102250H. Had mov 300m NE. Eng w/SAF & illum. Checked area w/neg res.
7	0130	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-52, 102240H – 2345H. At BS547803 rec 200xrds SAF prox 300m SE. Eng w/SAF, neg Arty due to prox of ville. Req G/S & called for D/O for 1xUS w/snake bite to upper left arm. G/S on sta 2305H. G/S expended on suspected en loc. D/O compl 2330H to 91st Evac. R/1-52 moved toward home sta. Rec SAF fr BS550806 prox 300m E. G/S also rec fire. NCD. G/S expended on suspected en loc. Recon w/G/S escort rec SAF at BS546714 & BS540816. G/S expended on area. 110010H R/1-52 closed on home sta. Res of contact unk. Neg cas except for victim of snake bite.
8	0411	CLDC, Sp Norton. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
9	0411	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS706588 at 0315H. Rec unk amt SAF fr SW. Fired illum. Checked area w/neg finding. NCD. Eng w/SAF w/unk res.
10	0435	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-82, Kham Duc, ZC008082 at 0330H. Arty rept explo of unk origin inside perimeter w/NCD. Processed illum w/neg sighting. Arty fired direct fire at above grid w/neg res.
11	0500	123d Avn, CPT Cantrell, F/8 Cav. Between 102130H and 110130H fr BS230645 to BS305616 along river eng UNSEF. Rec sporadic SAF and moderate to hv 30xcal fire. Res: 33xNVA KIA (dressed in green & black uniforms, many armed). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
12	0520	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/2-1, Kham Duc, (en) YC994105 at 101935H. Rec 5xrds 82mm mort fire. Rds impacted at ZC006082, ZC005078. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (2xD/3-82, 1x2-1). Arty fired w/unk res. D/O compl 2000H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
13	0630	DTOC, CPT Miller. Sp Toni, An Khe FSE, 4th Div req clearance for scorpion gun firing in area BS6724 E along 173/AMCAL bdry to BS7324 to BS7323 to BS6723. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 4th Div, Sgt Walters. Time: 110600H-111800H.
14	0710	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS752432 at 0635H. Fnd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. It was on SE side of OP. While attempting to dest, area was being checked. 3xother 105mm rds were fnd attached to 155mm rd. EOD will dest in place.
15	0719	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS695915 at 0700H. Rtn fr amb det unk type B/T w/PTFD, crater 18"x6". Res: 5xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0725H.
16	0730	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, AT899251 at 0635H. Mech amb det. Searched area w/neg res.
17	0800	123d Avn, LT Handy, F/8 Cav at 0745H. At BS234640 LOH dest 2xcam huts. BS231642 obsr recently used trail. BS231638 obsr cam hut. BS234644 obsr recently used fighting pos.
18	0825	Co G 75th Inf, LT Haskins, G-2 Ops. Req for area of op Box #2: UL BS4396, LR BS4692. Time: 130600H to 201200H. Msn: LRRP Tm area recon. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
19	0905	123d Avn, LT Handy, F/8 Cav at 0815H. At BS276635 obsr bunker w/numerous trails. At BS259621 LOH dest 2xcam huts. BS299629 obsr 3xwater buffalo, cult fields w/fences, cam boat. BS265630 obsr numerous trails leading fr river to high ground.
20	0915	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #57, BS608775 at 102250H. Amb loc eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA.
21	0915	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PRU, BS788440 at 101800H. Amb loc eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xM-1 CIA.
22	0915	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, OP #1, RF #934, BS516776 at 102000H. Rec 3x82mm rds w/NCD.
23	0915	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #157, BS754495 at 102200H. Amb loc eng UNSEF. Res: 1xPF KIA, 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
24	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, Mine Dog Req. 1xdog w/R/4-21, 12 Aug; 1xdog w/B/1-20, 13 & 14 Aug. Ntfy: 63 CTT, MSG Hunter; Appr: G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick.
25	1005	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, (en) BS454086 at 0940H. On ptl, fnd makeshift 4xpacks & docus. Evac to Stinson ASAP.
26	1015	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8 Cav VR Rept, 0912H. BS234640 2xcam huts recently used, dest. BS213642 2xtrails recently used. BS231638 1xhut recently used. BS234644 1xhut, 1xfighting pos well fort, dest. BS259261 2xhuts recently used, dest. BS276635 fighting pos w/PSF, dest. BS299629 2xfields recently worked, water buffalo & cam boat near river.
27	1015	39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, (en) BS645935 at 0930H. On mine sweep, fnd & dest homemade mine w/PTFD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1030	196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT132235 at 0855H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50, 2xpacks CIA. Inside packs were 50xlbs of rice, mail, & 1xChicom H/gren.
29	1045	198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, Son Tinh PF #258, BS620811 at 0555H. 1xPF wounded while disarming M-14 mine. It exploded. D/O to CHL.
30	1125	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. The CIDG personnel w/LRRP Tm Texas will be withdrawn at approx 1600H today. LRRP Tm Oregon will remain in position. You are required to put a company on stand-by as a reaction force for LRRP Tm Texas eff 1600H today or to coordinate w/4th ARVN Regt for an ARVN Co on stand-by. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan.
31	1135	196th Bde, Sp French, D/4-31, AT873230 at 1015H. Ptl entered hut area, obsr 5-6xVC evading NW. Eng w/SAF prox 50m. Neg en rtn fire. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xM-16, 1xNVA helmet, 5xpacks, 14xrds M-16 ammo, med supplies. Dtn 4xNVA women & 4xchildren. 2xwomen were hiding equipment. Extr to West.
32	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS671931 at 1137H. Fnd ammo can full of docu. Can had been run over by truck. Could see through crack in can. Will evac to Dottie.
33	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS450789 at 1130H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 1xNVA w/pack 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, CIA 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpack. Inside pack fnd 5500xDong & resupply list for 200xshirts.
34	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17 Cav, BS534906 at 1135H. Fnd B/T 155mm rd w/TWFD. Wire led to hole in ground. Hole had cardboard over it. Dest in place. Crater 5'x3'.
35	1200	196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS963963 at 1055H. Securing LZ, 100m S, rec AW & SAF f rest 2-3xVC/NVA. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Rtn SAF, arty eng eng w/unk res.
36	1215	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, LZ Stinson, at 1120H. B/1-82 arty rec 1xHoi Chanh male (19) at Stinson, neg wpn, guerrilla fr Chau Nhai #3 hamlet (BS559838). Knows of other guerrillas, a tax collector & VCI in area. Willing to return & point out other people. Also knows where 2xmines & B/T's are located. Stated he shares his cbn w/2xother guerrillas.
37	1230	196th Bde, Sp French, RF Co 745, (en) AS942991 at 1030H. On S&C, rec sniper fire fr 100m W of loc, rtn SAF, res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
38	1245	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, OP 88R, BT222435 at 1130H. PF's on ptl eng 2xVC w/wpn, res: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA.
39	1310	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 21st RAC, ZB036943 at 1130-1145H. Obsr 2xlarge en struc & 1xlarge bnkr, also numerous trails leading in all directions.
40	1325	196th Bde, Sp French, 4/4 ARVN, ZC102002 at 1030H. Fnd 8xbicycles & parts to make 30xmore, 100xChinese burlap bags, 16x82mm mort rds, 30xChicom H/gren, 250x51 cal rds.
41	1330	198th Bde, Sp Masten, H/17 Cav, BT520886 at 1300H. 2xPF stepped on B/T off trail w/PTFD. 2xPF D/O 1320H. Left crater 2'x4'.
42	1335	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS888212 at 1300H. S&C fnd huts 10'x12', grass roof, rock sides, had holes fr A/S, inside fnd 1xblue shirt,pr white pants. Outside fnd 1x250lb bomb, cut in half (empty). Dest everything.
43	1345	75th Inf, G Co Rangers, Sp Ellis, LRRP Tm Oregon, 459439, (en) BS459440 at 1330H. 23 element reconed around OP site—fnd trail 25m away—heard 2xindiv—1xran away, 1xdove into bushes—loc of trail BS459440-fnd punji stakes 25m away-trail fnd leads to OP site.
44	1345	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT188257 at 1215H. Eng 3xVC (2xmales, 1xfem). Res: 1xVC nurse WIA, extr to HH. 2xVC dtn (males). CIA: 1xpistol belt w/4xH/gren M-26, 1xM-16 (SN 1420436), 1xM-1 cbn (SN1278992), 1xmed supplies & docu, all evac to Hawk Hill.
45	1350	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS894212 at 1315H. S&C fnd 1xhut 10'x12' made of bamboo w/thatched roof, inside was tunnel 10'x5'x12'. In tunnel was PRC 10 battery. Fnd bnkr 8'x8', another tunnel 10'x5'x30', 20x81mm mort carrying cases, 1xempty 105mm rd, & 8" empty rd, 15xold graves, cult garden & rice paddy. Area appeared to be evacuated 1xmonth ago. DIP everything but gr.
46	1400	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS518887, at 1330H. Fnd 1x60mm mort rd B/T. Res: DIP.
47	1400	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS671934 at 1340H. On ptl fnd cam hut – outside fnd 350xlbs rice & 350xlbs potatoes. Res: Dest huts, while burning hut, something inside explo (size of H/gren). Will extr food to Van Thanh. Rice was locally grown, in good condition, 2xmos old, & fnd in earthware crock.
48	1425	198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, PF 196, BT290106 at 1400H. Dtn 1xMAM, will evac to Tam Ky bby RF. (Info only)
49	1432	75th Inf, G Co Rangers, LRRP Tm Oregon, Sp Ellis, BS459438 at 1430H. Tm Oregon has spotted human hand 15m away fr his pos breaking brush. This occurred at coord BS459438.
50	1500	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, C Trp 1-1 Cav, BT196256 at 1845H. Dtn 1x45yr old man who was hiding in tunnel. He had neg wpn. He had 1xNVA poncho. He was extr to Hawk Hill. Had neg ID.
51	1520	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-4 ARVN, ZC099000 at 0930H. On S&C fnd 5xhuts, 3xox carts, 50xnew bicycle tires, & 100xempty bags of Chinese manufacture. It is unk what the 4/4 ARVN Bn will do with these items.
52	1538	198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, D/1-6, (en) BS680933 at 1520H. Ptl rec'd 5-6xrds SAF fr NE prox 700m away, neg cas, rtn w/arty, swept w/neg res.
53	1540	Ranger Co, Sp Ellis, Tm Oregon, (en) BS431454 at 1518H. Air relay spotted 1xindiv crossing stream at 431454 in grey unif moving E. Also, 23 is monitoring trail 15m fr their pos, sent men to check trail, fnd fresh HCM foot tracks, also fresh, knee & hand prints that were put there since monitoring trail, looks like someone has been low crawling on trail.
54	1550	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert condition is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/1-1, BT196256 at 1515H. Eng indiv evad the area, dtn 1xVC w/gunshot wound in stomach. 1xVC nurse KIA. Fnd 1xpack w/green poncho liner & med supplies. VN boy will be evac to Hawk Hill.
56	1600	196th Bde, D/2-1, YC998111 at 1220H. Obsr 30xVC, en eng w/SAF, rec fire, res: 1xUS KIA, 4xVC KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Kham Duc at 1347H. Arty processed w/unk res. Swept area & fnd 1xAK-47 w/3xmags (90xrds SA ammo), 2xChicom H/gren, & 2xM-26 H/gren, 10xpks CIA. H/gren DIP, rest evac.
57	1615	198thBde, Sp Masten, D/1-6, BS665930 at 1600H. Fnd 1000xlbs unpol rice, rice in large crocks & 1x8" canister, good cond, 1xmo old, loc grown. Fnd 1xtrip wire, hand tools possibly to make B/T (dest). Rice will be bagged & extr to Dottie.
58	1620	39th Engr, PFC Scott, Land Clearing Plat, BS687584 at 1340H. D-7E dozer hit B/T 155 rd. Operator WIA(E), D/O compl 1355H to Bronco. Neg dam to dozer. Adjacent dozer rec mod dam to hyrdraulic system.
59	1635	26th Engr, Sgt Miller, C/26, BS690584 at 1430H. D-7 dozer hit homemade AP B/T w/TWFD, DIP. Crater 6"x4" deep.
60	1635	26th Engr, Sgt Miller, C/26, BS688585 at 1445H. D-7E dug up 2xlbs black powder stored in bags. DIP. Crater 3'x1 ½' deep. NCD.
61	1635	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS756593 at 1610H. CP element on S&C had 1xUS hit B/T made of petna w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1625H to Bronco.
62	1650	Ranger Co, Tm Ohio, Fountain, at 1645H. Tm Ohio extr to Chu Lai at 1645H. Cancel Box #12. Sp Pleten.
63	1730	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS533796 at 1715H. Obsr 4xVC w/neg packs or wpn, 1xin blk & white, 1xin green, 1xin white. Prox 600m NE. VC were moving W on a trail, eng w/arty & 81mm mort. Will sweep.
64	1735	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/2-1, CP element, (en) ZC008036 at 1700H. NDP fnd 75xrifle gren, 150xbicycle tires, 150xassort bicycle parts, 6xAK-47 cleaning kits, 95xunk type AW mag, 1000x9mm CC pistol rds, 12x82mm HE rds, 3xRPG rds w/charges, 4xplastic B/T w/PTFD, 5-6xhootches. Dest all but 9mm pistol rds which were extr to Kham Duc.
65	1740	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS757593 at 1700H. Fnd docu in tunnel, will evac to Bronco.
66	1740	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS716248 at 1615H. Rec unk amt H/gren, Claymores, & SAF. Rtn SAF w/neg res, en evad S. En was 50m S of loc.
67	1740	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-3, BS735259, (en) BS740258 at 1507H. Rec 4xburst 20xrds AK fire, rtn M-79 & SAF w/neg res. En evad N. Neg arty due to prox of frd.
68	1740	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS489790, (en) BS506778 at 1645H. Rec 20-25xrds sniper fire w/NCD. Eng w/SAF & 105mm arty w/neg res.
69	1800	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. Req time ext for AO Ext #127. Time: 120001-152400H Aug 70. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, Sgt Rape.
70	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Hawk Hill 0835H. Dept HH enroute ROK Marines 0850H. Dept ROK Marines enroute HH 0945H. Dept HH enroute Center 1130H. Dept Center enroute West 1235H. Dept West enroute Kala 1317H. Dept Kala enroute Mary Ann 1400H. Dept Mary Ann enroute VIP at 1445H.
71	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP at 0800H.
72	1830	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS803277 at 102000H. On amb, eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
73	1825	Co G Rangers, Tm Texas, Sgt Giddings, BS438463 at 1800H. Tm Texas & the ARVN LRRP Tm was extr fr BS438463 at 111800H because the tm leader was having difficulties with the ARVN tm. The difficulties are undetermined until the tm debrief. The tms were brought into Minh Long. It is unk if they will come into CHL tonight. Cancel Box #10.
74	1840	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS764575 at 1823H. Det 1xB/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1835H.
75	2025	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS459883 at 1910H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in blk, neg pack or wpn, prox 18 yrs old. Fnd & dest sandals & cooking untensils on sweep obsr & eng 2xVC prox 75m, VC evad to E. Swept area w/neg res.
76	2045	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS561966 at 2015H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn, dressed in blk PJ's. PF confirmed him VC. Will sweep at first light.
77	2100	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS703550 at 1915H. Rec'd 30xrds SAF fr 300m SSE of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
78	2100	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS848355 at 1900H. Rec'd 20-30 rds SAF & 4xM-79 rds. Swept N & again rec'd SAF. They eng with org wpns & arty w/unk res.
79	2115	FSE, Sgt Rape, (en) BS334602 at 1920H. SF contact C/3-18 fired grid BS334602. Fired 6xHE 175mm rds. Res: 2xVC KBA, 1xVC WIA CIA, 3xpks. Confirmed by Nguyen Ngoc, Hoi, Warrant Officer.
80	2115	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT055255 at 1915H. Bnkr #1, obsr 2-3xVC/NVA moving E 400m E of loc w/no clothes on. 2xindiv had wpns. Neg pk. Fired 14xrds 81mm HE w/unk res. Will fire illum through night. Will sweep in morning.
81	2115	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31 Inf, AT872231 at 1415H. While on search of contact area dtn 1xMAM age 15. Appeared to be obsr D Co. Extr to West.
82	2115	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS520888 at 2030H. Rec SAF fr 400m S of loc. Rtn fire w/SA & AWF. Swept area w/neg res.
83	2130	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A/1-1, at 2000H. 2xmech amb det. Will check at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	2205	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/39th Engr, BS630855 at 2145H. Rec 6-7xrds SAF on N side of perimeter. All elements alerted. Firing Arty on susp en loc.
85	2255	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1 Radar, (en) YC991131 at 2220H. Detected UNSEF. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
86	2355	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-82, LZ Mellon, AT805185 at 2340H. Firing scheduled fires. Obsr secondary explo. Battery fired on same loc again w/unk res.
87	2302	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4-31 IOS, West, (en) AT987227 at 2215H. Obsr 2xlights in a stationary pos. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
88	2310	Red Rocket Message. Ntfy by SFC Weeks, XXIV Corps, msg dispatched, time 1515Z. Rec at CHL Comm Center 1520Z. Rec at DTOC 1522Z. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
89	2330	AMCAL, CPT Donovan, 11th Bde. Serious Incident Rept – frd cas fr frd fires. Ref DJF entry #98, 10 Aug 70. (1) Originator of rept: HQ AMCAL. (2) Loc of accident/incident: In Quang Ngai Province, BS728651, 11 ½ km SE of Quang Ngai. (3) Time: 102215H Aug 70. (4) Unit involved: B/1-20. (5) Description of cause: B/1-20 obsr lights & sent a patrol to investigate. The ptl obsr & eng 1xindiv dressed in blk carrying a wpn. (6) Cas: Three (3) RD cadre WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: 5.56mm M-16A1 rifle. An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Strouse; XXIV Corps, Sgt Slingsby.
90	2230	Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla, 092230H. AO Req #2.DTG: 110600-140600H Aug. Purpose: RF's Combat Ops. Area: UL BT140200, UR BT180200, LR BT175150, LL BT140150. Appr: Co C, 5th SF, (initials) CRS. Disapprov: 196th Bde, LT Wiemon; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daily.
91	2230	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, Sp Cancilla, 092230H. AO Req #3. DTG: 091900H-111900H Aug. Purpose: RF's Combat Ops. Area: UL BT130120, UR BT160120, LL BT130100, LR BT160100. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana. Disapprov: Co C, 5th SF, (initials) CRS; G-3, CPT Donovan. Ntfy: Tam Ky, LT Daily.
92	0845	ROK Marines, msg #0940, DTG: 100400Z. AO Req #7. DTG: 130700-181700H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: Fr BT218515-190480-1748-147460. Except for BT1648 grid square. Appr: Political (initials) CS; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Herndon; ROK Marines, by msg.
93	1130	5th SFG, Sp Irwin. AO Req #8. DTG: 170800-221800H Aug. Purpose: Combat ops. Area: AT945100-9503 S along Song Tranh River to 9803-9806. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Cobb; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 5th SF, Sgt Krauss; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
94	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #6A: strip Hwy #533 fr QL-1 to Tien Phuoc. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lagherty; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, Sp Klima.
95	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #10: UL BT1035, LR BT1429. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, Thang Binh (initials) CS. Contact Crisis 49 on 6475 prior to entering AO. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
96	1315	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111800-120600H Aug. Box #5: BT120302-1232-1432-140287, along AO bdry to start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lagherty; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
97	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #40: UL BS6493, LR BS7185. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
98	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
99	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #76: BS2067-2567-3065-3058-2429-start. Appr: B-11 SF, LT Harrison. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
100	1315	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900-120600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A: UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298. Box #36: BS4985-5685-5680-5280-5281-4981-start. Box #37: UL BT6200, LR BS6695. Box #37A: BS7180 east to coast, 7180 south to 710766, SE to 727757, east along river to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; F-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
101	1315	196th Bde, LT Hoover, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #14: ZC043120-along river-022169-along trail-YC965180, west to 96 grid-960120-start. Southern bdry E-W grid line 12. Box #15: AT9526-9626-BT0023-0218-AT9418-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Klima.
102	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600-121800H Aug 70. Box #6: Fly Hwy #533 from Tien Phuoc to QL-1. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lagherty; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
103	1315	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey. Air Cav Req. Time: 120600-121800H Aug 70. Box #9A: BT1628-1928-1926-1826-along AO-165275-start. Box #11A: BT1826-1822-along AO to start. Box #12A: UL BT1826, LR BT2022. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lagherty; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
104	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600-121800H Aug 70. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box #20: UL BT1230- AO bdry- along bdry to LL BT2021 to start. Box #28: YB8699, YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Appr:196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
105	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	11 Aug 70	2400	11 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
106	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 111900H-120600H Aug. Box #71: UL BS4442, LR BS5036. Appr: B-11 SF, LT Harrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
107	1315	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600-121800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6695, LR BS7185. Box #31: BS4486-5086-5081-4881-4879-4479-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
108	[no time]	196th Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 120600-121800H Aug. Msn #14: ZC043120 N along river to ZC022169 W along trail to YC965180 W to 96 N-S grid line to YC960120-start. Southern bdry 12 grid line. Msn #16: AT9730-8730-8527-9027-9028-9728-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfyh: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
109	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600H-121800H Aug. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #45: UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
110	1630	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 120600-121800H Aug 70. Box #70: UL BS4860, LR BS5354. Box #71: UL BS4442, LR BS5036. Appr: B-11 SF, (initials) CRS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
111	2400	Inclosure #1, Amcal unit locations.
112	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN DIV units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air, arty & naval gunfire support. Div elements cont to operate on the IMR-IIMR bdry in co-op with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units op in the vic of Amcal – 1st MAR Div – Laotian border. Btwn 102130H-110130H, F/8th Cav (Night Hawk) rept rec SAF & AWF while conducting a night VR along the Song Tra Khuc btwn the BS23 & BS30 N-S grid lines. Night Hawk eng the en forces obsr & rept 33xen KIA. The 198th Inf Bde rept 5xUS WIA(E) in a single B/T incident. At 1200H, a plat fr D/2-1 Inf was CA'd into a loc vic YC998111 where 30xNVA had been obsr. The enemy unit engaged the US platoon resulting in 4 NVA KIA, 1 US KIA and 3 US WIA(E). US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. En losses for the day were reported as 5 VC & 42 NVA KIA, with 5 IWC. Eleven VN wsere detained. US casualties were listed as 1 KIA, and 16 WIA(E). Division elements participated in 3 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight, 3 Air Moves, & supported GVN forces in 2 Air Moves. Engr's reported clearing 190 acres.
113	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0005	Co C (Rangers) 75th Inf, Tm Oregon, Sgt Giddings, BS459440 at 112155H. At 112155H, Tm Oregon blew a claymore & think they have one en KIA. They req G/S to their loc. At 112157H, Oregon rept they are taking AK fire & VC/NVA are around them. They req extraction. At 112158H, Oregon rept they are taking Chicom H/gren & think 1xof the radios may be hit and disabled. They also rept the extraction ships will need a McGuire rig. At 112217H, Oregon rept they definitely have taken 1xen WIA & possibly 1xen KIA. At 112220H, Oregon repts they have a touchdown extr LZ but req McGuire rig just in case. Flares & G/S at their pos at this time. Oregon extr fr BS459440 fr a cold PZ at 112330H. Ntfy: G-2, MAJ Thudium; FSE, SSG Rape.
3	0025	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, (en) BS690932 at 112250H. Obsr 1xVC in tree line w/water buffalo. VC eng Blue Ghost w/SAF, did not eng due to nearness of friendlies & was running low on fuel. D/1-6 working up Arty fire msn. Will sweep in morn.
4	0115	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To SFG, refugees coming fr mountains due to lack of food, due to defoliation msns which have dest food resources. Ba To expects VC to Chieu Hoi in massed due to above reason.
5	0245	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS684607 at 0005H. Rec 2xCS rds believed to be 40mm fr W of loc. Eng BS677608 with illum. Eng woodline to left w/SAF. Unk en cas, neg frd cas or dam.
6	0415	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC at 0415H. CLDC alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
7	0500	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 3/21 Radar, Center, (en) BT072243 at 0425H. Detected 2-3xVC moving SE. Eng w/mort. Will sweep in morning.
8	0700	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS674931 at 0100H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in blue shorts & grn shirt.
9	0730	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS713584 at 0705H. 1xVN fem rec gunshot wounds fr unk source. B Co req urg D/O. She had been brought in to B Co loc by sev civ & the D/O was compl at 0720H.
10	0800	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 3/6 ARVN, YC849008 at 112040H. Made contact w/est en sqd. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xB-40 rkts CIA.
11	0810	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/1-52, BS557827 at 0615H. While checking intel, rec fr Hoi Chanh, obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn prox 50m, wearing blk bottom, grn top. 1xville chief WIA(E) dtn, D/O 1031 to 91st Evac. After questioned, admitted being VC. The Hoi Chanh evad when eng started. Eng Hoi Chanh prox 50m & res: 1xHoi Chanh KIA. Further sweep dtn 5xMAF, 1xfem 30xyrs old (ville chief wife) and 1xfem 27xyrs old, w/neg ID. 1xVC KIA, Chieu Hoi'd yesterday to Stinson.
12	0820	196th Bde, Sp French, 196th Avn, AT949238 at 0700H. Obsr 1xfresh .51 cal pos w/recent activity.
13	0820	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS705556 at 0814H. Fnd 1x155 rd on trail w/TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD.
14	0822	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT123342 at 112000H. Had a mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing blk PJ carrying docu. Docu will be extr to HH.
15	0830	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, (en) BT121342 at 0820H. PF plat, dtn 1xVC male, extr to OP #10 (BT153335).
16	0845	196th Bde, Sp French, PF #108, LZ Mary Ann, at 0745H. Dtn 1xVN male (stated he was POW fr VC labor camp). Extr to Hawk Hill.
17	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS585836 at 0700H. S&C made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA.
18	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS586830 at 0800H. S&C made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVCS KIA.
19	0900	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, CIDG, BS333602 at 111900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 2xfems.
20	0900	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, CIDG, BS346615 at 111600H. Made contact w/1xVC squad. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xCKC CIA.
21	0930	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS536884 at 0820H. Obsr 4xVN on two Hondas, det 100xlb nitro starch mine. Res: 4xVN KIA, Crater 7'x12'. 1xwas ville chief. Fnd sign near mine: "no one will pass this point, you will be killed."
22	0855	26th Engr, Sgt Miller, B/26, BS536884, Tra Bong Rd, at 0820H. 4xciv on Hondas hit 30-40lb nitro starch A/T mine on top of culvert in center of road. Res: 4xKIA. Crater, 5'x5', rd not passable. To be fixed by tomorrow noon. (See spot on H/17 #21)
23	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS873326 at 0815H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, blue & white shirt, checkered shorts, carrying dud 81mm rd.
24	0945	198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/5-46, BT231110 at 0850H. Ptl obsr 2xVC evad W prox 100m w/neg pk or wpn. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort. Swept w/neg res.
25	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS741651 at 1010H. On S&C fnd 3xbnkr w/tunnels. Eng 5x5 gal cont of CS in bnkr & tunnel w/neg res.
26	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS707546 at 1009H. On S&C fnd B/T homemade concussion type w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
27	1025	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th Engr, BS686584 at 1015H. Uncovered 1x55 gal drum unpol rice, when uncovered it was dest. VIP: also paid 200xPiasters to VN child for 2x60mm mort rds. Res: DIP.
28	1025	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, 3/4 Cav, BT200181 at 1016H. Eng 2xVC w/neg pks or wpns, w/neg ID. Res: 2xVC KIA, also dtn 10xMAF w/neg ID. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1030	39th Engr, Sgt Snell, B/39, (en) BS645939 at 0930H. Mine sweep, 2xVN pointed out M-79 B/TW w/TWFD in middle of road. Dest in place.
30	1037	26th Engr, Sp Erler, B/26, BS536884 at 0900H. Rec 100-150xrds AK-47 fire & 3xM-79 rds fr 150m W of this grid. Res: 2xVN civs KIA, 1xVN WIA. D/O 0925H compl, rtn SAF w/neg res.
31	1110	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-26, BS703544 at 1025H. On S&C rec 10xrds SAF fr 250m W w/NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty (RD Zone). Swept w/neg res.
32	1125	196th Bde, Sp French, RF #745, (en) AS914999 at 1045H. S/C msn rec SA & AWF fr 150m NW. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. NCD.
33	1130	26th Engr, Sp Erler C/26, 120925H at BS686584, fnd 2x60mm & 2x82mm mort duds, DIP w/NCD. 121025H at BS688587, D-7 det 155mm B/T. Operator rec frag wounds. D/O compl 1040H to Duc Pho. (D-7 neg dam)
34	1130	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS700263 at 111028H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA w/recent haircut, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA (dest). NVA was mov N-S. Also CIA 1xpistol belt (US), 1xhammock, 1x4.2" parachute, 1xNVA poncho. Evac to Bronco.
35	1140	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr w/C/1-20, BS688584 at 1040H. D-7 hit 105mm B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (Engr). D/O 1055H to Bronco. Neg dam to bulldozer.
36	1145	198th Bde, LT Howard, F/8 Cav at 1040-1125H. BS690919, fnd 1xtunnel, well cam 4'x6'x3'. 703908, obsr 1xtrenchline w/cam tunnel. 693910 obsr 1xwell cam hut being built, lot of actv in area.
37	1220	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Tra Binh, BS599833 at 0900H. Rec 1xHoi Chah male, 19xyrs, brought in AK-47, rept to be mem of 71Z, local force Co. Evac to Stinson.
38	1235	198th Bde, PFC Cruz, A/1-52, (en) BS456830 at 1140H. Obsr 2xVC prox 800m S w/pks, neg wpns. Arty fired, unk res.
39	1245	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, 3/4 Cav, BT201177, at 1230H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn.
40	1250	196th Bde, Sp French, 2/6 ARVN, (en) YC837014 at 1025H. Eng plt size force. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
41	1310	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26th, BS683587 at 1245H. Land Clearing rec 1xRPG rd, 750m NW. NCD. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
42	1325	Quang Ngai, Sp Hawk, 3/6 ARVN, YC837017 at 1225H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
43	1330	39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, BS675965, (en) BS672966 at 1235H. 5xton veh rec 6xrds sniper fire. Neg cas. Hit in radiator. Veh must be towed.
44	1400	198th Bde, Sp Mitcham, C/5-46, BT288086 at 1255H. Ptl had 1xUS step on homemade mine w/PTFD. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 1315H to 27th Surg. Crater 8"x12".
45	1400	39th Engr, Sp Ramsey, 59th Land Clearing, BS782829 at 1305H. Det 1x4.2" B/T while operating D-7. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), neg dam to D-7. Also fnd 1x4.2" B/T which was DIP. (Info only)
46	1400	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, H/17, BS520887 at 1315H. Rec sniper fire (10-15xrds) fr SW prox 500m. Rtn SAF w/neg res. NCD.
47	1435	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-52, (en) BS457797 at 1405H. Obsr 2xVC w/pks mov E prox 800m N wearing dark colored clothing. Eng w/81mm & arty. Sweep res: neg.
48	1445	1-1 Cav, Sp Snider, B/1-1, BT203164 at 1435H. First serial of Tien Phuoc convoy at BT203164 rec'd 1xRPG fr long range N of road, were on security. Res: 4xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1505H. B/1-1 eng sus en loc w/unk res, rec 2xRPG fr S of road, NCD. B/1-1 eng w/unk res.
49	1445	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS510780 at 1420H. Hook came in on first lift rec fire fr BS505784. Res: 1xUS WIA(M), 1xUS WIA(E). 1xfr gunshot wounds, 1xfell fr 20-30xft off grnd fr hook. Hook in at Quang Ngai, looking for dam. Fell out of cargo hatch (wasn't closed). D/O 1445H rec SAF sniper fire w/neg hits. 2xVN child WIA. D/O compl 1515H to CHL. Rtn SAF, fired arty & G/S eng area w/neg res.
50	1527	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS688913 at 1440H. While mov E, rear element obsr 3xVC trailing, element maneuvered to flank & ordered VC to halt. 3xVC evad E into another element. Res: Dtn 1xMAM WIA, he carried a small pouch w/a hammock & parachute inside; he wore a blue shirt & shorts. Interp says he is hamlet VC checking trails for VC. The VC will be D/O when & if acft becomes available. Evac to CHL, 91st Evac.
51	1530	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS719252 at 1450H. Moving on a trail, explo took place & simultaneously rec 25xrds SAF fr 50m. Res: 4xUS WIA(M). Eng area w/SAF. En evad SE. Checked area & fnd 1xRPG booster.
52	1530	XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith. There were two (2) check fire boxes in support of the CCN Ops. Both boxes are on call & are 6km x 6km. The names and lower left coordinates area as follows: Box Catfish, LL ZB1896. Box Banjo Music, LL AT8006. NOTE: Box Banjo Music goes into eff 121700H per instructions. CPT Miers, CCN LNO. Ntfy: FSE, MAJ Waddell; AAE, CPT Sturdevant; G-3 Air, MAJ Zempel.
53	1535	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
54	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #243, BS603763 at 0800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/2xH/gren. Evac to Quang Ngai.
55	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #107, BS720815 at 0700H. 1xHoi Chanh led RF's to 2xSKS & 1xunk type cbn which were kept by RF's.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1620	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8 Cav VR. Box #66 at 1617H. BS629455 fnd a cow field & signs of recent activity. BS622471 recently used E-W trail. BS633454 fresh grave (1xweek old). BS698458 sev wooden boxes w/metal strips around them.
57	1630	198th Bde, PFC Cruz, 116 Avn, BT286086, (en) BT282084 at 1216H. On resupply msn, UH-1H rec sniper fire. Rtn SAF w/unk res. There were NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frds.
58	1640	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS698554 at 1620H. Obsr 2xen 600-700m to NW, 1xw/wpn, evading into tree line. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
59	1700	196th Bde, Sp French, Bde Avn, BS984954 at 1550H. Eng 1xNVA. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
60	1705	196th Bde, LT Cobb, C/4-31, ZC006094 at 1415H. Heard a mech amb det, checked area & fnd 1xUS KIA and 2xUS WIA(E) fr A/1-82 Arty.
61	1800	ADC(M), LT Rapp. Departed VIP enroute Da Nang 0725H. Departed Da Nang enroute VIP 1520H.
62	1800	ADC(S), LT Vrga. Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0900H. Departed VIP enroute Hawk Hill w/Chief of Staff 0915H. Departed Hawk Hill enroute Kham Duc 1005H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Mellon 1105H. Departed Mellon enroute VIP 1145H.
63	1800	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS916282 at 1655H. Dtn 1xfemale (26) w/neg ID. Being held by ville chief.
64	1810	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, AS973960 at 1650H. On S&C fnd 1x6'x6' shelter on stilts 4' off ground. Fnd 300xlbs corn on the cob, corn was 23xdays old, 4xSKS rifles tied together w/vines. Area had been used within last 24xhrs. Will dest shelter & corn. Rifles will be extr to Mary Ann. A Co will set up amb in area tonight.
65	1815	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS718251 at 1650H. Rec sniper fire 50m NW of loc. Rtn SAF & AWF. Checked area w/neg res.
66	1830	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26th Engr, (en) BS624597 at 1700H. Fnd & dest 3x8" command det B/T. 1xwas on road, 1xin trench, 1xnear tree.
67	1845	11th Bde, CPT Mullin, Req General Officer appr for an A/S at 131400H Aug 70 on BS747563. Target is well known en loc. D/1-20 will relocate all civ w/in 200m of target prior to 1300H. Appr: Gen Mataxis. Ntfy: CPT Mullin.
68	1900	196th Bde, LT Cobb, D/3-21. Res of cordon & search. BT059244 compl 1000H; BT090236 compl 1600H; BT090230 compl 1630H. BT093236 compl 1500H. All w/neg res.
69	2012	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 123d Avn VR, BT157190 at 1715-1835H. Obsr 5xstruct, 5xbnkrs & tunnel complex. 1745H Blues inserted BT154188, fnd 7xVN females. Did not dtn. Rec 1xChicom H/gren fr 1xVC/NVA who evaded into a tunnel. Eng tunnel w/H/gren & SAF w/unk res. 1835H, tm extracted.
70	2015	Co G 75th Rangers, LT Haskins. LRRP AO Req #9. Time: 140600-212400H Aug. Box: UL BS3684, LR BS4080. Msn: area recon. Appr: B-11 SFG, Tra Bong (initials) CWG; Ha Thanh (initials) TRS. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
71	2037	S-2 198th Bde, LT Horsch. LRRP AO Req #20. Time: 150600-202400H Aug 70. Box: UL BT3504, LR BT3800. Msn: Monitor trail actv. Passed to 198th Bde, Sgt Lark. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
72	2110	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, Center, (en) BT049249 at 1845H. Bnkr #2 on W side of LZ obsr unk number of VC in black PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Were obsr bunkerline fr 75m W. Eng w/SAF & checked area w/neg res.
73	2155	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21 w/CIDG, BT147188 at 1230H. On ptl fnd 4xblood trails. Followed & heard VN voices. Assaulted & rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & en evad in all directions leaving several blood trails. Fnd 1xM-16 rifle, misc med supplies & docu. Also fnd 5xNVA packs. Docu ident 31st NVA Regt. Evac med supplies & packs to Center. SF's kept M-16 rifle & docu. In vic fnd 50xcam struc, none over 2xmo old. 20xwere fully built; 30xpartially built. Also fnd 4500xlbs rice. It was locally grown & in good cond, 5-6xweeks old stored in large bins in the huts. Rice was dest for lack of extr LZ. Struc all dest. 1645H eng 1xVC w/SAF at BT146188. Indiv was 15m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pack or wpn. (Credit to C/3-21). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
74	2200	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS717250, (en) BS717250 at 2120H. Obsr 1xNVA 50m N of loc. Eng w/H/gren w/unk res.
75	2225	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS719588 at 2210H. Amb obsr light, checked area & dtn 2xmales. 1x50xyrs, 1x60xyrs old. 1xw/ID, 1xwo ID. Will be evac to Bronco.
76	2235	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4-31 radar, West, (en) AT978250 at 2005H. Detected 3xen moving N. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
77	2204	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/6 ARVN, YC847007 at 1735H. Rec ground probe fr UNSEF. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E), 2xNVA KIA. D/O compl 1835H. (Info only)
78	2250	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS617566 at 2230H. Rec 35xrds SAF & 7-8xM-79 rds. Eng w/SAF & 81mm w/unk res.
79	0930	Div Chem, G-2 Air, Special Forces. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 130700H-131800H Aug. Msn #13-8: BS1580-1475-1870-2173-2075—2080-start. Appr: Special Forces (C Team Da Nang, Sgt Cooper); 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery.
80	0915	Tam Ky, LT Daily, AO Req. DTG: 131800-132400H. AO #9. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT0837-1232-1832-1826-0826-start. Appr: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint 121400H. Disapprov: 196th Bde, 3/21, mod Stay N of 196/1-1 Cav Bdry. Appr: MAR DIV, MSG, DTG 130155H; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sgt Concilla; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
81	1245	11th Bde, Norris, AO Req. DTG: 140600-141800H. AO #10. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS5687, LR BS6178. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, Sgt Rape.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	12 Aug 70	2400	12 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
82	1815	11th Bde, Norris, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-232400H Aug 70. AO #11. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS6528, to BS6828 to BS6824 to BS6723 to BS6523 to start. Appr: 1st Bde, 4th Inf Div, COL Baird. Appr: ADC(M) – BG Mataxis. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
83	1945	C/5th Special Forces, LT Wietner, AO Req. DTG: 140500H-191300H. AO #12. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS3596, LR BS4293. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: C/5th SF, Sgt Septer; FSE, CPT Bacheldor.
84	2345	173 Abn, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-131800H Aut 70. AO #13: Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: LL BS8020, N-8024, E-8624-S to 8622 straight line SW to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Appr: ADC(M), Gen Mataxis. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde, Sgt Thomas; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
85	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70. Msn #41. Area: Fly Hwy fr Tra Bong to QL-1. Box #63: Fly road fr Minh Long (BS5352) to BS6268. Box #41: Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Box #63: Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Appr: B-11 SFG, CRS. (DISAPPROVED). Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
86	1215	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Msn # 22 AT8218-9109-8704-7912-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzerling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
87	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
88	0800	B-11 SFG, Sgt Jackosn, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70. Box #76A: BS2067-2567-2867-2858-2259-start. Appr: 11th Bde, JJM, SFG; CPT Mullin, 11th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
89	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70. Box #10: UL BT1035, LR BT1429. Box #11: UL BT0729, LR BT1523. Box #14: ZC043120 along river to 022169, along trail to YC965780, W to 96 grid to 960120, to start. Box #64: UL BS4577, LR BS4974. Box #40: UL BS6693, LR BS7085. Box #42: UL BT3513, LR BT3909. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Thang Binh (SON), LT Lafferty; 196th Bde, LT Remelle; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
90	1215	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A: UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298. Box #36: BS4985-5685-5680-5280-5281-4981-start. Box #37: BT6200-6700-BS6797-6993-6293-start. Box #37A: BS7180-E to coast, S to 710733, SE to 727757, E along river to coast. Appr: CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
91	1015	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, Night Hawk Req. Time: 121900-130600H Aug 70. Box #9: BT1628-1928-1926-1826-along AO 165275- start. Box #11-1: BT1826-1822-along AO to start. Box #12: UL BT1826, LR BT2022. Appr: LT Lafferty; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; SALV, Sp Wynohradnyk.
92	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box # [blank[: UL BS4442, LR BS5036. Box #66: UL BS6251, LR BS7243. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #45: UL BS5490, LR BS5983.Box #28: YB8699-YC9002-YB9396-9095-start. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: B-11 SF, CRS, HKB, NTC; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Witzerling; CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young, Sgt Kozub.
93	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box #20: UL BT1234-AO bdry-along bdry to LL BT2021-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
94	1215	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box 1A: UL BT0935, LR BT1233. Box #7A: UL BT1431, LR BT1729. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Lafferty, S.O.N. (Contact Crisis 49, 64.75 prior to entering AO). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
95	1215	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6794. Box #30A: UL BS6797, LR BS7190. Box #31: BS4886-5786-5780-5280-5281-4881-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: MAJ Vickery; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
96	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 130600-131800H Aug 70. Box #66A: UL BS5650, LR BS6242. Box #73: UL BS4350, LR BS4846. Box #60: UL BS2347, LR BS2843. Box #61: UL BS4378, LR BS5073. Box #72: UL BS3583, LR BS4379. Appr: B-11 SFG, HKB & CRS; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; Tra Bong, CWG; Ha Thanh, TRS. Box #72: Disapprov. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young; Sgt Kozub.
97	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
98	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations cont wity TAC air and arty support. Div elements cont to operate along the IMR – IIMR bdry in coop with elm of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be prov to the 2d ARVN Div elm oper vic the AMCAL – 1st MAR DIV – Laotian border. The Tam Ky-Tien Phuoc convoy was run today with the first en initiated incident in over 1 ½ months. US/GVN forces combined in 19 ops. En losses for the day were reported as 5 VC & 2 NVA KIA with 6 IWC. There were 13 VN detained. US cas were listed as 2 WIA(E) and 4 WIA(M). Div elem participated in 2 CA's and 2 Air Moves, while supporting 2 GVN CA's. Engrs rept clearing 210 acres today.
99	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0033	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS574923 at 122400H. Obsr 2xVC prox 100-150m NW evade into woodline. Eng w/.50 cal and M-60 on sta, eng en loc w/unk res.
3	0300	DTOC, CPT Miller, FSE 4th Div, at 0330H. Rec'd call fr Sp Tom FSE 4th Div, req clearance on Scorpion boxes. (DTG 130600-131800H). Box #1: BS7321 to BS7921 SE along bdry to BS8020 to BS8015 to BS7315. Box #2: BS5814 E&N along bdry to the 62 grid line to BS6212 to BS5812. Box #3: BS5013 E along bdry to BS5614 S along stream to BS560107 to BS5610 to BS5010. US Military approval, 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Rape.
4	0411	CLDC, Sp Frost, Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
5	0700	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-3, BS700263 at 0104H. Mech amb det, fnd pig tracks.
6	2335	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, (en) BS690917 at 122230H. D/1-6 req F/8 to check out sus en loc. F/8 obsr 4xVC & 6xpr of blk PJ's on line by hootch, 4xVC w/wpns evad into tree line. F/8 rec SAF fr VC & eng. Res: 3xVCKIA. D/1-6 req arty on grid.
7	0745	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS702584 at 0719H. Dtn 1xfem (68) w/ID wearing blk bottom, white top. Obsr coming fr tree line. PF says she has been seen w/VC. Will evac to MACV Mo Duc.
8	0400	123d Avn, LT Tomlin, F/8 Cav, at 0100H. 0100H Night Hawk eng & killed 1xVC (BS245522) IM. 0100H, Night Hawk eng & killed 1xVC (BS296619) GP. 0115H, Night Hawk eng & killed 2xVC (BS306611) IM.
9	0735	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS579851 at 0620H. Eng 3xVC prox 300m N. Res: 2xVC KIA, males, 1xwas political propaganda NCO, (Hoi Chanh pointed them out), supply NCO, 1xVC nurse dtn WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H to 91st Evac. Nurse wearing blk w/rice & med supplies. Same vic eng 2xVC prox 5m to S. Res: 2xVC KIA, dressed in blk w/sm amt of rice, 1xhad docu. Hoi Chanh said 1xwas rice appraiser, 1xwas rice buyer. Also had Hoi Chanh point out 1xVC. Res: 1xVC dtn. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xVC nurse WIA dtn, 1xVC male dtn, extr to Stinson. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
10	0745	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS683924 at 0715H. While leaving amb set off M-16 Bouncing Betty dud. DIP.
11	0745	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS663889 at 0710H. Rec 1xM-79 rd prox 400m NE, NCD. Rtn SAF. Swept area w/neg res.
12	0750	198th B de, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS508865 at 0545H. C/S: eng est VC plat, VC rtn 150-200xrds M-60 & SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0704H. 5xVC KIA, 5xwpns CIA. (PF #27 took 3x wpns, 2xwere M-1 cbn), fnd 10'x8' mortar pit. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Maj Hof.
13	0750	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS473893 at 0720H. Mech amb det by unk type animal.
14	0835	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/1-6, BS660888 at 0820H. Det 1xdud M-16 apers mine, it did not det. C Co DIP.
15	0840	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en) BS663889 at 0750H. Rtn fr amb det M-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0805H.
16	0840	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT087237 at 0700H. Fnd & dest mech amb B/T.
17	0845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF, BS738668 at 0823H. Dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID, dressed in blue & blk. Evac to MACV Mo Duc. (Info only)
18	0905	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS703555 at 0846H. On S&C obsr 3xVC/NVA evad prox 800m NW w/neg packs or wpns. Neg arty due to RD area.
19	0930	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Son Tinh RF 713, (en) BS517873 at 0335H. On OP, w/advisors, rec 4x60mm rds w/NCD. Arty not fired, neg clearance.
20	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS715250 at 0755H. Ptl eng UNSEF w/SAF at 30m. Rec SAF fr en. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O 0847H to Bronco. En evad SW w/neg cas.
21	0935	196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/1-46, (en) AS979961 at 0830H. S/C msn fnd 3xen shelters, 6x12 w/bnkrs. Also fnd 15-20 bnkrs within 15m, 1xM-16 mag, 1xpr barber clippers, 1x30 sub machine gun, 1xSKS, 6x122mm rkt casings. Wpn extr to LZ Mary Ann.
22	1000	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-52, (en) BS425775 at 0930H. Obsr 1xVC mov E prox 1600m SW, firing 81mm mort & arty. Swept w/neg res.
23	1010	196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT129242 at 0930H. Fnd sev well used trails that lead to above grid. Possible en base camp.
24	1015	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/82 Arty, AT953198 at 0930H. VR Msn: obsr 2xbnkrs, arty will be processed.
25	1015	196th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT884223 at 0910H. Sweep off Siberia dtn 1xMAM (20), blk shorts & shirt, w/sandals, w/neg ID, has blank dtn card #104-6-106. Dtn: June 70 D/4-31 was CD. Evac to Karen, PF interrogating.
26	1020	26th Engr, Sp Miller, C/26, (en) BS687583 at 0845H. Fnd 105xrd not B/T. Dest in place with NCD.
27	1030	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS716250 at 0720H. On S&C fnd 1xhut w/sleeping pos. Inside hut: 1xNVA bush hat & 1xNVA canteen. Hut had been used w/in last 24 hrs. At 0920H, fnd 3xmore huts 50m W. Each had Arty protection hole. Inside 1xhut was 1xcircular bag for RPD MG. It was ½ full of ammo. At 0940H at BS714251, fnd 3xhuts, 1xnew, 1xunder construction, each had fighting pos. 75m W fnd storage hut w/300xlbs rice, good condition. Everything will be dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1050	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav #38 at 0900-1000H. VR, AS987950, 2xhuts. AS990958, trail N-S. AS988937, campfire 2-4xhrs old. AS984933, 1xhut. AS994960, trail E-W. AS994964, trail connecting to E-W trail. BS006950 & BS001950, both had cam huts.
29	1115	196th Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AS977961 at 1020H. Made contact w/UNSEF, rec hv SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1108H to Mary Ann. Helix on sta, dropped napalm. Gunship on sta.
30	1125	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS624564 at 1040H. On S&C fnd 3x82mm RG rds. 21st Regt only unit known to use. Res: Dest in place.
31	1130	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20 & C/26th Engr at BS688580 at 1000H. On land clearing rec 2xRPG rds fr BS682576. 1xrd hit engine of D-7 & dest it. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1030H to Bronco. WIA(E) fr C/26th Engr. Neg arty, RD zone.
32	1130	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT093246 at 1055H. Obsr 2xVC w/black PJ, prox 50m, eng w/SAF, fnd blood trails, packs cont pers items, potatoes & ponchos. Heard 2xwarning shots 1000m N. Followed blood trail & fnd 1xVC KIA (19), green fatigues (75m N of first loc). Also en bnkrs w/spider holes, (5xbnkrs).
33	1200	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS653256 at 1105H. S&C fnd basecamp, 30xbnkrs 4'x6'x6', well used cam w/overhead cover w/16" log, fortifying bnkrs. Also 60-70 fighting pos 3'x3'x4' cam 1xpr OD grn pants, VN LRRP ration mackerel cans. Had been used prox 1xmo ago. Fnd 4xhuts 12'x4'x6' w/thatched roof, well cam, 6xcam fatigue unif, a shoe box fr Tokyo (BHIPSHOI), shoe box & unif evac to Debbie.
34	1200	39th Engr, Sp Ramsey, B/39th Engr, BS655957 at 1100H. Fnd & dest 1xhomemade mine (12xlbs) w/PTFD.
35	1200	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, PF Plat 243 & 61, BS603840 at 0850H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47 & 3xHG, Tan Pha, 18xyrs old, fr Son Quang (V), local guerrilla. Extr to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
36	1305	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS719560 at 1240H. CP element on S&C fnd 1xnotebook, KCS says it cont propaganda messages. Will extr to Bronco.
37	1305	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS757572 at 1158H. 2d plat rec 4-5 rds sniper fire fr 400m N. NCD. Neg rtn fire because unsure if sniper fire orig fr en force or fr PF's operating in area. Checked area w/neg fnd.
38	1315	196th Bde, LT Cobb, 3/5 ARVN, (en) AT947114 at 1230H. Fnd 1xUS body in river, initials GRG. SSAN last four digits 8832. Ref: Spot rpt dtd 041210H, B/1-46 AT965000 041210H, "Attempting to cross river w/safety line, 1xUS fell off line, res: 1xUS MIA." Ntfy: XXIV Corps, McMillan.
39	1345	196th Bde, Sp French, A/1-46, AS979961 at 1138H. 196th Avn, OH-6A while on resupply (emerg), had loss of power & crashed. Element of A Co went to secure area of downed acft & pers. 1147H, 116th Avn on sta. 1155H Helix & fighters on sta to process A/S at AS983958. 1200H, 176th Avn on sta for extr of downed acft & pers. 1231H A/S compl. 1250H extr door gunners of downed acft. 1255H extr Upland 70 & Dodger 42 to LZ Mary Ann. 1300H 176th Avn broke sta. Upland 70 D/O to Chu Lai for x-rays. Res: 3xWIA(M).
40	1400	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Op, BS242442 & BS245443 at 0930-1100H. Warlords CDT recon of this area to check rpt fr XXIV Corps of training area at that loc. Blues verified, finding CC (training) H/gren,barbed wire fence (probably used for sapper training), a model ambush site w/prepared field of fire & AA pos. OH-6A obsr 2xVC/NVA run fr hut firing AK-47 at acft. Area was eng, res: 1xhut dest. Area appears to have been recently used.
41	1420	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS691908 at 1350H. Fnd 1xtunnel 4'x4'x15', large enough for 15xpers, branched into 3xdirections. Inside fnd docu, interpreter says fr K51 unit. Will extr to Dottie. Dest tunnels.
42	1445	CLDC, Sp Picoh, blasting in rock quarry 131730H. Ntfy C of S, MSG Chatman, G-3, Turcott.
43	1515	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1, BS615557 at 1410H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns, eng w/SAF & AWF prox 250m. VC evad successfully.
44	1530	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, (en) BS665889 at 1520H. Arty Obsr in LOH directed fire on susp en mine field. Res: fire started. C/1-6 heard 2xsecondary explo.
45	1532	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Helix 34, 35, (en) BS685473 at 1515H. While putting in A/S, fighters obsr ground fire directed at Helix. There were neg hits. A/S put in on loc.
46	1545	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code E4. Eff 1900H.
47	1558	196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT125238 at 1215H. Mech amb det. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xw/green shorts & shirts, 1xw/black PJ's. Neg wpns, 2xpacks, 30xlbs rice, 15xlbs potatoes, 10xlbs tea CIA. Dest food.
48	1625	26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26, (en) BS609555 at 1430H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H to Chu Lai.
49	1650	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, 1640H. VR, BS615436 obsr hut & bnkr complex. BS612437, 3xhuts dest. BS616498, 1xhut dest. BS615435, 1xreinforced bnkr dam.
50	1657	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-52, BS464803 at 1330H. Obsr 20-30xVC w/packs & wpns moving SE prox 1000m. Eng w/arty (req A/S which was not available due to bad weather). G/S VR'd area w/neg res. D Co is sweeping w/neg res.
51	1730	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, C/26th (3-1), BS609552 at 1640H. 1xman det unk type B/T w/PTFD on road. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1700H to Bronco.
52	1700	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, 4/4 ARVN, (en) ZC104020 at 122330H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
53	1705	196th Bde, Sp French, D/2-1, ZC010098. 0820H rec 10xrds 60mm mort fire & SAF fr ZC012102. Rtn fire, Firebirds on sta 0821H. Expended & broke sta 0950H. Res: 9xUS WIA(E), 3xUS WIA(M), 1xUS KIA. D/O compl 0847H to Kham Duc. Arty & mort fired on susp en loc. 1345-1500H, searched area fnd 2xNVA KIA, 1xM-79, 1xAK50, 1xChicom mort tube, 3x60mm mort rds, 50xM-79 rds, 1xUS compass, 2xUS entrenching tools, 5xpacks, 2xrifle grenades, 200xrds AK ammo, misc food & ammo. Evac rest to Kham Duc. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, SFC Harmon.
54	1720	196th Bde, A/4-31, PFC Del Rio, AT961256 at 1613H. While on sweep, obsr 6xen bnkrs. Arty dest 2xbnkrs. Arty will be processed on remainder.
55	1720	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A.4-31, AT982258 at 1600H. While on sweep heard noise in brush. Eng & searched w/neg res. Fnd C-ration cans.
56	1720	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, ZC001081 at 1530H. Rec 3x82mm rds. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). Treated & released in field. 1700H follow-up. En coord ZC003099. Eng w/quad 50, Helix 19 eng w/rkts. Arty processed, also mort & RR. Res unk.
57	1720	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/1-46, AS998961 at 1000H. Element heard mov & eng. When element moved out indiv forgot to put wpn on safe. Shot self in foot (M-16). D/O compl 1335H.
58	1730	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, AS995260 at 1545H. While on sweep, heard en in undergrowth. Eng w/SAF. 4xVC evad N. Neg arty due to prox of frd. Fnd fresh C-rations in area.
59	1730	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4/6 ARVN, YC987097 at 121845H. On ptl rec sniper fire. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1555H.
60	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Departed Combat Center enroute VIP 0805H.
61	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Departed VIP enroute Dwarf 0845H. Departed Dwarf enroute Bronco 0945H. Departed Bronco enroute Mary Ann 1105H. Departed Mary Ann enroute Kham Duc 1245H. Departed Kham Duc enroute Tam Ky 1315H. Departed Tam Ky enroute VIP 1445H.
62	1800	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS486786 at 1625H. Rec SAF, prox 500m S. Eng w/SAF & G/S. Checked area w/neg res.
63	1800	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Chem, at 1015-1615H. BS5073-5068-4468-4573-CDT crop dest. Rec SAF fr BS447683 w/NCD. Did not rtn fire. Did not fire arty.
64	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, (en) BS515883 at 1515H. Rec sniper fire, rtn SA, AW & 81mm mort. G/S expended. Swept area w/neg res.
65	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, The following No Fire Boxes are in effect 132400H-162400H Aug 70. #1: LL 2610 N along 26 grid line to and along AO bdry. LR-34 gridline N to AO bdry. #2: UL BT3411, LR BT3804. 5-46 will clear any fires.
66	1830	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-52, BS462802 at 1800H. Eng 1xVC preox 500m N. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA (cont rice, milk, ball, med supplies). Will evac CIA to Stinson.
67	1910	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS663238, at 1750H. Mech amb det while being emplaced. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H.
68	1910	196th Bde, D/3-21, BT090271 at 1830H. PFC Del Rio. While mov to NDP, the point man eng 3xVC at 35m to the W. The VC were sitting & eating in a hootch area, wearing blk PJ's, neg pk or wpns. All were military age males. Res: 1xVC KIA (age 35). Others evad W thru hvy vegetation.
69	2019	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, (en) AT989288 at 2000H. Fnd 3xbnkrs w/fighting pos. Fnd & evac 1xstarlite scope, hvy dam, 1xM17 protective mask, 1xNVA canteen, 3xNVA unif. Fnd & dest 130xrds of SA ammo, 1xChicom H/gren.
70	2030	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS677270 at 1915H. Fnd 1x250xlb bomb which was cut in half & ordnance removed. Res: Dest remainder of bomb.
71	2030	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS675272 at 1940H. Ptl fnd 4x6' long fish traps, 1x3' long fishing net. Rec used trail in area. Traps & net dest.
72	2100	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS437787, (en) BS431788 at 1745H. Had mech amb det. Fired arty. Will sweep in morn.
73	2100	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 104 & 196, BT291103, (en) BT288103 at 1915H. Rec'd 3xrds SAF fr 30m W of loc. Obsr 3xVC evad. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
74	2100	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, at 1730H. BS696900, Chieu Hoi led Co to 4x81mm mort rds compl w/charges, hidden in hedge. BS694902, Chieu Hoi disarmed 2x81mm mort rd B/T w/tail fin buried down in ground w/nose up.
75	2114	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS620561, (en) BS630654 at 2000H. Obsr 2xNVA / VC mov S. Sniper eng w/neg res.
76	2230	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS715552 at 2150H. Rec 8-10xrds SAF fr 100m to N fr ville. Neg rtn fire (PBUA).
77	2230	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, BS502778 at 2145H. Rec 1x82mm fr BS505678 impacting 75m S of perim. Neg cas or dam. Neg eng PBUA.
78	2250	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Tien Phuoc, BT158192 at 1815H. Amb sqd of VC. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xVC dtn, 3xrucksacks CIA & 1000xlbs rice CIA. Will evac thru CIDG channels.
79	2250	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, BT005086, (en) AT998085 at 2020H. Had mech amb det. Rec'd 1xrd SAF fr NE. Fired arty, will sweep in morning.
80	2300	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS676168, (en) BS630563 at 1855H. Obsr 8xVC, 4xw/pks & wpns mov S. Sniper eng w/7xrds, 1xVC fell, eng area w/81mm & 105mm, w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	13 Aug 70	2400	13 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
81	2300	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/1-20, BS715552 at 1910H. Rec 10-15xrds sniper fire BS707546. Rtn w/arty & SAF. Swept area w/neg findings.
82	1600	AMCALl, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #3. DTG: 170600-222400H Aug. AO: UL BS3162 LR BS3457. Msn: Area recon. Appr: B11, JJM. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, Sp Teschner. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape.
83	2230	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, (en) BS662952 at 2120H. Box #40 obsr 2xVC in blk BP's around campfire by hootch, rec sporadic AK fire, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad into treeline. Eng w/neg res.
84	2325	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 4-31, LZ West at 2055-2210H. At 2055H, bnkr #22 report 1xChicom H/gren hit front of hootch, did not det, obsr 2xpers moving away fr bnkr at AT989247 (was confirmed by radar). At 2115H, pickup 2xpers moving S at AT986243, mort fired, unk res, will check area in morn. At 2130H, radar picked up mov at AT975218 of 4-5xpers 50m apart mov N. 155mm fired, unk res. At 2140H, radar picked up 1-2xpers at AT978211, 155mm fired, unk res. Pers still believed to be in area AT978211-975218. Night Hawk was on sta in same area, neg res.
85	2340	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-52, LZ Stinson, (en) BS547827 at 2150H. Obsr 1xVC in woodline 700m NE, eng w/15xrds 81mm, 4xWP rds & 4xHE rds, 105mm, 2000xrds quad 50. Res unk.
86	2340	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS700806 at 2230H. PF 243 had trip flare det, eng area w/SAF, called for illum, obsr 1xVC evad NE. Neg further res.
87	2340	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS520888 at 2205H. Rec 2-4xrds sniper fire prox 300m NE. Rtn 50xcal & M-60 fire w/unk res. Will sweep at first light.
88	2355	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 6/ARVN, YC995085 at 1950H. ARVN, LZ Kala obsr & eng est 7xVC/NVA w/mort & quad 50, unk res, will check at first light.
89	2355	196th Bde, A/1-46, PFC Del Rio, AS979960 at 2215H. Mech amb det. Unk res. Will check at first light.
90	1430	198th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140700-141800H Aug 70. Msn #98-2. Coord: UL BS7279 LR BS7575. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
91	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 140600-141800H Aug 70. Msn #12. Coord: In area bounded by AT8228-8728-8730-9130-9127-8627-8624-8224-start. Appr: MAJ Janosco. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	1235	196th Bde, Sp O'Grady, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900-140600H Aug 70. Msn #17. AT8019, along river to ZC1411, along stream & rd to ZC0509, along river to 0526-start. Appr: LT Remelle, Modified fr ZC070086-054120 is not clear. Appr: MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Hamlin.
93	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900-140600H Aug 70. Msn #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Hamlin.
94	1030	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600-141800H Aug 70. Msn #20A. UL BT1230, LR BT2021. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Disapprov: 1-1, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
95	1610	AMCAL, LTC Stottle, Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900-140600H Aug 70. Msn #47. Fly Tra Bong Rd. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; B-11, CWG – call Tra Bong camp before they shoot). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Hamlin.
96	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600-141800H Aug 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #45: UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box #22: AT8218-9109-8704-7912-start. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #28: YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box #73: UL BS4350, LR BS4846. Box #66: UL BS5650, LR BS7243. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 196th Bde, LT Remelle; 196th Bde, LT Hoover; B-11 SF, P.H. 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cangrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor & CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub & Sgt Milliken.
97	1515	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 140600-141800H Aug 70. Box #31: BS4886-5786-5780-5280-5281-4881-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #30A: UL BS6797, LR BS7190. Box #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6794. Appr: MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken. Appr: MAJ Johnson.
98	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 131900-140600H Aug 70. Box #76: BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Box #64A: BS4475 along river to BS4975-4569-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; B-11 SF, J.J.U. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Hamlin.
99	2400	Inclosure #1, unit locations.
100	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air & artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IIMR bdry in coop with the elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be provided to 2d ARVN Div elements operating vic the AMCAL – 1st MAR Div – Laotian border. In the Kham Duc area, a patrol fr D/2-1 Inf received 10 60mm mort rds resulting in 1 US KIA, 9 US WIA(E) and 3 US WIA(M). Enemy casualties were 2 NVA KIA. In the 198th Bde AO, Trp H, 17th Cav eng an est plat of VC resulting in 5 VC KIA and 2 IWC. Between the hours of 122230H and 130110H, Trp F, 8th Cav Night Hawk acft reported eng various UNSEF's resulting in a total of 7 VC KIA. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Enemy losses were reported as 22 VC & 2 NVA KIA with 6 IW and 1CSWC. There were 2 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 1 KIA, 24 WIA(E), and 7 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 5 CA's, 4 Eagle Flights, and 4 Air Moves while supporting 2 GVN CA's. Engr's rept clearing 145 acres today.
101	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0131	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Radar 1-46, AS961998, (en) AS957992 at 0030H. Readings of 4-5xpacks stationary, 81mm fired expend 10xHE rds. Res: Neg further readings, area will be checked at first light.
3	0310	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS705813 at 0035H. Amb w/PF 243 obsr 3xVC approaching fr SW prox 50m. Eng w/claymore & SAF. Obsr 1xsec explo. Res: 1xPF WIA(M).
4	0310	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS700806 at 0040H. Obsr 1xVC across river prox 100m N. Eng w/SAF, will sweep at 1st light.
5	0403	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
6	0640	G Co Rangers, SFC Fountain, LRRP Tm Ohio, BS436946 at 0635H. LRRP Tm Ohio inserted at above time & grid. Cold LZ.
7	0645	Tam Ky, LT Daily, Byet Lop Plat, 140645H, BT224225, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM2 cbn CIA. 0805H, BT223233 eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA. 0900H, BT230215, eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 6xChicom H/gren CIA.
8	0730	198th Bde, Sgt Besley, RF 132, BT268114 at 0645H. On ptl made contact w/UNSEF, eng w/SAF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xM-16, 1xAK-47, docus, maps CIA. Arty had been fired, swept and at BT279108 fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA & docu CIA. Evac to Ky Tra.
9	0745	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT086269 at 0703H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. KCS said she had worked for VC.
10	0800	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS705567 at 0731H. Eng est 6xVC in woodline, prox 75m N. Res: 3xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xM26 H/gren CIA, 4xAK mags, 1xpk, 3xpistol belts, 1xChicom H/gren, blasting caps, 1xgrn unif, evac to Liz.
11	0820	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS713565 at 0800H. Fnd B/T M-16 apers mine w/60mm mort attached w/PTFD. DIP.
12	0830	196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) BT150250 at 0755H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF, neg ID, 1xpk w/food CIA.
13	0830	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, CIDG, BS619550 at 0730H. Obsr sqd size VC force w/packs & wpns. VC were mov NNE. Eng w/SAF & mort w/unk res. Helix checked area w/neg res.
14	0850	196th Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, (en) AT960280 at 0830H. Obsr 2xVC w/pk mov N on trail. Snipers are mov into pos. 2xVC evad N after sniper mov into pos.
15	0900	196th Bde, Sp French, 4/4 ARVN, (en) ZC125008 at 0700H. Fnd 8xen struct all B/T'd, fnd 80 2xwheel carts, 1xARVN det an A/P mine, res: 1xARVN KIA.
16	0925	196th Bde, Sp French, Kham Duc, (en) ZC001081 at 0857H. Rec 4-5xrds 60mm mort vic Supply & Transportation area. Sus en loc ZC003099. Eng w/quad 50 & mort fire.
17	0945	11th Bde, CPT Mullin, Cancel AO Ext #121, eff immediately. Ntfy: FSE, Sgt Dennis.
18	0955	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26, BS703574 at 0837H. D7 hit B/T can of Petna w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) (hurt ears). D/O 0905H to Bronco. Neg dam to dozer.
19	0955	11th Bde, Sgt annas, C/1-20, BS700572 at 0940H. S&C fnd 1xbouncing betty B/T w/PTFD, loc by hut, DIP, NCD.
20	0955	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS661264 at 0945H. S&C fnd 2xfishtraps prox 2xmo old, 1xcampfire site 1xmo old, 4xbnkrs 5'x4'6', prox 6xmo old. Dest.
21	1000	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT282084 at 0940H. Mov to ptl base noticed that 1xmech amb was missing.
22	1010	39th Engr, Sgt Snelling, B/39, BS657959, (en) BS648958, 655958, 654958 at 0740H. Rec 4xM-79 rds, 4xB40 rkt & unk amt SAF. NDP rec 400xrds SAF, est 20-22xVC/NVA. Res: 4xRF's KIA, 1xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 0900H to 27th Surg. F/8th G/S on sta. 1xM-16 CIA, SN 877145.
23	1020	198th Bde, LT Howard, B/26, Req Mine Dog, 15-17 Aug 70. Pick up & drop off at Ranger Pad daily.
24	1025	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, CIDG, Minh Long, BS619550 at 0830H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF to E across river, then checked area w/neg res.
25	1030	11th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #103, (en) BS732892 at 121400H. Rec 1xHoi Chan, age 21, former member of 48th Bn. Will be working with RF for next few days & then with 1-6 Inf.
26	1030	11th Bde, A/4-21, BS664237, Sgt Annas, at 0950H. NDP fnd 1xgrave, dug up & fnd 1xmale body, NVA 20xyrs), dressed in grn unif. Grave was approx 2xmos old. Appeared to be KBA. Cred to C/3-18 (175mm) at LZ Crunch.
27	1055	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26, BS618566 at 0905H. Land Clearing fnd 1x155mm rd B/T (cmd det), DIP. Crater 4'x3'.
28	1055	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Tam Ky, (en) BT108305 at 0700H. Unk PF eng UNSEF w/SAF & proc arty. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg frnd cas.
29	1100	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 238, (en) BT255140 at 0725H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 7xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
30	1100	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, RF 132, BT276107 at 1030H. While sweeping area where arty fired last night, fnd 1xKBA & many blood trails. Cred C/1-14 Arty Ky Tra.
31	1100	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #6, (en) BT300145 at 0645H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xPF WIA(E), 5xVC KIA, 1xM2 cbn CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x12 gauge shot gun CIA. (Info only)
32	1100	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #32, (en) BT276127 at 0650H. Eng 1xVC plat. Res: 10xVC KIA. (Info only)
33	1100	26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26, BS618566 at 140845H. Fnd #10 can wrapped in plastic w/PTFD. Res: DIP. Crater 10'x8'.
34	1105	196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, (en) 157253 at 1020H. Sniper eng 1xVC 300m NE. Res: 1xVC KIA. (1xrd fired)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1115	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Tam Ky Intel Plat, BT216145 at 0345H. Eng UNSEF, res: 10xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xunk type pistol CIA.
36	1115	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF 186, BT172162 at 0330H. Eng VC plat w/SAF. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xpistol CIA.
37	1115	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 176 AHC, (en) BS480892 at 1030H. Rec 6xrds SAF while flying at 100', 100k. Neg hits. Arty proc w/unk res.
38	1115	196th Bde, Sp French, R/3-21, BT164254 at 1045H. Obsr & eng 5xVC 300m E of loc, eng evad. 1xpk CIA, extr to Center.
39	1120	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF 158, BT120310 at 0600H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. Then at 0820H, at BT095336 eng 1xVC w/SAF & fired arty. Res: 1xVC KBA (ARVN).
40	1140	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/5-46, BT258085 at 1025H. While checking M/A fnd 2d mech amb missing.
41	1140	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-1, BS515836 at 1045H. VR Box #31, inserted Blues, checked bnkrs & huts. Fnd empty 105mm casing, sev pairs NVA boots size 4-6, and sev footprints in area that had been covered up. Extr 1105H.
42	1140	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT091269 at 1030H. 1xNVA Chieu Hoi stated "he was NVA sqd ldr, has been in South Vietnam 6xmos." Will show D/3-21 where his wpn is hidden, will extr to Hawk Hill. AK-47 CIA. Also will lead them to small ammo cache.
43	1150	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, Blue Ghost 26, VR ZC073104, 2xstruc; 071118, 1xstruc; 079123, trail E-W.
44	1200	DTOC, CPT Owens, Div Chem/G-2 Air, at 1020H Aug 70. Div Chem pers flew APD msn 98-2 within Box BS7279-7579-7275 with following res: Fr 0830-0930H 14 Aug 70. Hot spots: BS728780, 728777, 732762, 733775, 733778, 737777, 737775, 738772, 740775, 742775, 742780, 742785. Cont Hot Spot Readings: None. A MAM in blue unif was obsr hiding in trees at BS733778. A hootch & bnkr were obsr at that loc. Arty was employed.
45	1210	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Chem Officer, BS489448 at 1140H. While on spray msn rec SAF w/neg hits.
46	1215	196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/1-46, (en) AS980958 at 1055H. S/C msn fnd 5xen shelt 10'x15' w/bnkrs 5'x8'. DIP by A/S 13 Aug. Also fnd 13xbnkrs 5x2x4 & trench line, 7'x6'x4'.
47	1230	196th Bde, Sp French, 1/16 ARVN, (en) YC 816006 at 1045H. Fnd 6xabandoned warehouses.
48	1230	196th Bde, Sp French, B/2-1, ZC022114 at 1145H. Eng est NVA sqd 300m NW of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x.51cal MG (compl) CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xmags AK-47 ammo, 500xrds .51 cal ammo, 10xChicom H/gren, 4xshovels & picks CIA. Arty eng sus en loc.
49	1230	196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21/CIDG, (en) BT156217 at 1155H. Obsr 8-9VC evad N 100m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA (cred to C/3-21), 1xpk CIA, dtn 1xMAF neg ID, will extr thru MACV channels, said 20xVC in area. Dtn extr to Center, packs dest.
50	1230	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 AHC, vic BS7228 at 1125H. On resupply, obsr 1xVC in a well cult rice paddy. Door gunner eng. VC evad W successfully.
51	1235	196th Bde, Sp French, 2d ARVN Recon, (en) ZB053973 at 1020H. Recon msn fnd 10xen struct.
52	1245	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF 1/9, (en) BT283132 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
53	1245	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #238, (en) BT249144 at 1045H. Eng 1xVC & 1xNVA LT. Res: 1xVC KIA & 1xNVA LT KIA.
54	1245	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF #158, (en) BT095336 at 0830H. Eng en sqd w/arty. Res: 1xVC KIA.
55	1245	Tam Ky, LT Daily, Hoi Duc Special Action Tm, (en) BT127020 at 1130H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 6xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA, 1xM16, 2xAK47.
56	1245	Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF #95, 88, (en) BT063190 at 1100H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M), 6xVC KIA, 1x60mm mort compl w/40xrds, 2xAK47's CIA.
57	1255	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS560824 at 1200H. Made contact w/UNSEF, res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only). 15xVC CIA, 6000xlbs unpol rice, 1xVC KIA, 1x30 cal MG, 1xM1 cbn. 174 G/S: 5xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Ponds.
58	1255	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4th Regt AMC, BS585835 at 0800H. Captured 3xVC cadre, extr to Dragon. (Info only)
59	1300	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, RF Co 132, BT274114, (en) BT272106 at 1120H. Rec M-79 fire fr UNSEF, NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. En evad W. (Info only)
60	1300	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC852002 at 1145H. Fnd ammo cache, 50x122mm rkts, 200xB40 rkts, unk amt SA ammo. (Info only)
61	1320	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Tam Ky, BT283132 at 0815H. 1/9 RF Co group eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
62	1415	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, Helix, (en) BT260108 at 1215H. Obsr en mov E on trail, eng w/arty w/unk res.
63	1415	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/5-46, BT288085 at 1115H. Fnd & dest 2xhomemade B/T w/PTFD.
64	1415	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Convoy Cmdr, (en) BS593558 at 0915H. Obsr 50 cal pos, eng w/52mm cannon w/unk res.
65	1430	39th Engr, Sp Erler, 39th Land Clearing plat BS708569 at 1020H. D-7 det 1xlb homemade mine w/NCD.
66	1440	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, BT096267 at 1405H. Going back to base camp after find Hoi Chanh's wpn, Hoi Chanh obsr B/T across trail w/TWFD. 1xM-33 & 2xChicom H/gren. Dest in place. Hoi Chanh extr to Hawk Hill. Ref earlier entry of 1030H (TOI) 1140H (TOR) 14 Aug.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
67	1445	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Tam Ky, BT275175 at 0815H. PF #132 eng & rec SAF fr UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, docu CIA. Rtn to Tam Ky. (Info only)
68	1450	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Tam Ky, BT179108 at 0605H. PF #132 eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, docu CIA. Rtn to Tam Ky. A bunker was blown, left crater 6'x6'x4'. (Info only)
69	1500	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS708251 at 1410H. In old basecamp rec 18xrds SAF fr 100m W of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. Est 3-5xen evad SW. Checked area & fnd 1xold base camp w/fresh AK-47 cartridges & 25xstructures, 2xtrails running NW. Dest struc.
70	1510	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, BS438789 at 1300H. Mech amb det. Res: fnd 2xpools of blood 3'x4' in dia, 8'-10' apart, 1xcigarette lighter, 1xbutton w/NVA flag on it, 1xHo Chi Minh sandle, containing right foot & leg up to knee, pieces of flesh, intestines & 1xstomach. Res: 1xVC KIA. Fnd docu, firing tables.
71	1520	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, C/1-20, BS771438 at 1450H. 2 ½ ton truck on LZ Liz access road rec 2xexplo believed to be command det which left crater 5'x5' in center of road. Res: approx 24xUS WIA(E), 1xUS KIA (Co CO). D/O compl 1500H. Truck 100% dest. Road had been mine swept in morning. There were also 4xUS WIA(E) fr HHC 1-20 (1x of which was the Chaplain) and 2xWIA(E) fr 6-11 Arty. Updated 2230H, CPT Miller, total: 1xKIA, 30xWIA(E). Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
72	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC Code #4. Eff 1900H.
73	1605	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, BS466894 at 1400H. On ptl fnd Co size complex of 10xbnkrs & approx 50xfighting pos w/2 or 3xentrances. All loc along a 300m stretch of trail. Also fnd 2x155mm canisters & 2x175mm canisters (all empty) & 1xM-16 bolt & barrel. Dest bnkrs & ftg pos. Will evac M-16 parts to Stinson ASAP.
74	1640	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS514770, (en) BS508788 at 1530H. Rec intense AK & M-79 fire fr 150m SW. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1550H. Eng area w/organic wpns, Helix on sta 1635H. A/S went in, neg duds, 24xD-2's. Neg BDA at this time.
75	1640	26th Engr, Sp Erler, D/26, (en) BT109132 at 1330H. Rec 50xrds sniper fire, rtn fire w/NCD.
76	1645	39th Engr, PFC Devine, HQ/39, (en) BS699408 at 1328H. Fnd 60mm B/T w/PTFD. Dest in place w/NCD.
77	1700	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/1-46, AT976945 at 1400H. Rec 3xrds sniper fire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
78	1705	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sgt Fox, PF #25 & 26, BT022271 at 131930H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who knows of possible cache. Will evac to Thang Binh.
79	1730	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, My Trang ville chief S2/4-21, BS813297 at 1700H. A/S put in by USAF dropped at 070455H; confirmed by My Trang ville chief; 17xVC KB A/S.
80	1735	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 1-14 Arty AO, BS553822 at 0950H. After adjusting fire msn for RF, obsr 2xVC. Door gunners eng w/M-60. Res: 2xVC KIA.
81	1755	G Co 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, Tm Ohio, BS435936 at 1740H. Tm Ohio night laager pos is BS435936, neg sit rep.
82	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Departed VIP enroute Bayonet 0930H. Departed Bayonet enroute Bronco 1013H. Departed Bronco enroute VIP 1120H.
83	1800	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 176 Avn, BS695928 at 1037H. On resupply for D/1-6, rec 15-20xrds SAF w/NCD. D/1-6 eng, called arty, swept w/neg res.
84	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), 14 Aug 70. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang 0800H. Dept DaNang enroute Tam Ky 0940H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP 1018H. Dept VIP enroute Dottie 1335H. Dept Dottie enroute 411 1520H. Dept 411 enroute Dottie 1545H. Dept Dottie enroute VIP 1610H.
85	1810	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS667238 at 1630H. Stepped on punji stake. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1705H.
86	1810	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS476766, (en) BS481768 at 1650H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns set up hasty amb, VNF warned VC, VC & fem evad, arty eng sus en loc w/unk res.
87	1825	(DELAYED) DTOC, CPT Owens, G7 Air/Div Chem. Div Cml flew an APD in box BS1475-1580-2080-2075-2173-1870-fr 1620H-1705H with the following res: Hot Spots: BS195784 and 144770. Hootches & caves were obsr at BS192794; hootches & cult fields were obsr at BS170782; one MAM in blue unif obsr at 176727 & eng w/G/S; two sampans were obsr at 182746. Rain in the box probably caused the small no. of readings. Spots eng w/arty.
88	1830	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-6, (en) BS703904 at 1200H det 2xunk type B/T. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), rec light SAF. 1205H CC landed to pick up WIA's while acft was on gnd, rec 1xRPG rd, or det mine. Res: 3xUS WIA(E) (CO 198th Bde S-3 & Arty LNO). Acft rec light shrapnel. 1205H rec hvy SAF, res: 7xUS WIA(E) & 1xinterpreter WIA(E). 1235H D/O compl for 4xUS WIA(E). 1300H rec SAF & M-79 rds, G/S on sta & expended. 1350H, D/1-1 on sta & expended. 1430H, contact broken. 1445H D/O compl for 3x US WIA(E). Frnd totals: 16xUS WIA(E). Passed to Sp Mayer, XXIV Corps.
89	1830	11th Bde, CPT Mullin, C/3-1, BS495786 at 1820H. CP element req D/O for 1xVC w/frag wounds in leg. Had seen wounded in fire fight & brought to CP by villagers. D/O compl 1830H to CHL. Ref spot TOI 141530H.
90	1845	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Req AO ext #88 be ext 4xkm to the W to 17 N-S grid line. Disapprov: 1-46, LT Fort.
91	1910	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26, 709571 at 1310H. D7 det 2x81mm rd B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco 1325H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
92	1910	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26, 693577 at 1430H. D7 det 1x155mm rd B/T w/assorted explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1455H to Bronco. Hydraulic system damaged.
93	1910	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS624566 at 1700H. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
94	1910	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS667238 at 1640H. Fnd 2xpunji pits. 20-25xstakes placed in area. Est 2-3xwks old. Dest.
95	1910	11th Bde, CPT Robertson, req time ext for AO ext #127. Time: 152400H-202400H Aug 70. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Miller.
96	2030	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, (en) BT105267 at 1830H. Eng 1xVC 50m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
97	2049	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, (en) AS918950 at 1600H. S&C msn fnd 1xlarge en base camp, 25-30 en struct, 5-10xbnkrs, 1xhero medal, 1xwallet, 135xAK-47 rds, 50xlbs petna, 500 pumpkins, 75xlbs salt, 80xlbs corn, 50xlbs mono sodium, 50xlbs peanuts, 1xflute, 1xNVA gas mask, 1xflashlight, 1xSKS rifle, 1xK44, 1xset tweezers, 2xblank notebooks, 3xpers letters, 1xNVA pass, sm amt sulpher, 1xbtl penicillin, 6xbtls vitamins, 1xpr NVA trousers, 1xrucksack, 21xfishing nets, 3xpropaganda leaflets dtd 19 Jul 70, 12-55 blasting caps, 1xChicom H/gren. Wpns, propaganda leaflets, explos, NVA gas mask, AK ammo, med supplies evac to LZ Mary Ann. Everything else dest.
98	2105	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS437787, (en) BS426803 at 1955H. Rec 10x60mm mort rds fr prox 400m W. Neg cas. Rtn w/81mm & arty.
99	2121	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, (en) AT961286 at 1700H. Fnd 1xbnkr & plotted it for further obsr. 2100H, obsr smoke coming fr bunker. Eng w/arty. Res: 1xsec explo. Will check at first light.
100	2245	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/2-1, (en) ZC006094 at 2210H. Heard mov 25m N of loc. Fired illum. Neg res.
101	2245	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, (en) ZC003085 at 2225H. LP heard mov in front of him. Illum fired. Neg res.
102	2250	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS624566 at 2110H. Obsr 8xen moving S on trail at BS630564. Snipers eng. 2xen evad W and lost sight of others. Eng area w/81mm & 105 w/unk res.
103	2300	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, (en) BS566817 at 2000H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA.
104	2300	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 1/4 ARVN, BS568855 at 1830H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
105	2300	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS428788 at 2000H. Obsr light 800m SW, fired arty w/unk res.
106	2320	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS624566 at 2155H. Sniper obsr & eng 2xVC at BS630561mov N on trail. Neg res. VC evad E.
107	1800	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, Req AO Ext #10 be ext 1xkm to W. Disapprov: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller.
108	1850	B-11 SFG, Jackson, AO Req: DTG: 160400H-211800H Aug. AO No: 19. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS4368, LR BS4664. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Graham; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SF, Sgt Jackson; FSE, SFC Dennis.
109	2245	11th Bde, Sp Norris, AO Req. Time: ASAP-232400H Aug 70. AO No: 17. Purpose: Cbt Ops.Area: Fr BS680252-680230 E – 710230 N – 710249. Disapprov: 4th Inf Div, CPT Koshetar.
110	0900	Div Chem – G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150700-150800H. Msn No: 15-8. Coord: UL BS3195, LR BS4492. Appr: CPT Moeller; B-22 SFG (in AO #12 ext), Geyer. Neg, JMB Disapprov!!!
111	1200	1-1 Cav, G-2 Air, Div Chem, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150700-151800H. Msn No: 15-9. Coord: UL BT1952, LR BT2347. Appr: 1-1 Cav, LT Etamin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
112	1200	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150700-151800H. Msn No: 18. Coord: AT9618-BT0118-0115-AT9415-N along river-AT9316-start. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover.Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1200	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Time: 150600-151800H. Msn No: 19. Coord: AT9521-9530-BT0030-0026-AT9826-9822-start. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
114	1530	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600-151800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6299, LR BS6794. Box #30A: UL BS6797, LR BS7190. Box #31: BS4985-5885-5580-5280-5281-4981-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: MAJ Vickery; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
115	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900-150600H Aug 70. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Box #47: Fly Tra Bong Rd. Ck in w/camp before shooting. Box #17: AT8019, along river to ZC1411, along stream & rd to ZC0509, along river to ZC0526, 1000m E side of strip. Box #64: BS4475, along river to BS4975 to 4569 – start. Box #65: BS7043, 7443-7739-7736-start. Appr: CPT Robertson, 11th Bde; CPT Mullen, 11th Bde; 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 198th, CPT Moeller; B-11 SF, JMB. Ntfy: AAE, Sgt Smith; Salv, PFC Hamlin.
116	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600-151800H Aug 70. Box #63: Fly Hwy fr Minh Long to Nghia Hanh. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; B-11 SFG, PHH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Kozub.
117	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600-151800H Aug 70. Box #66: UL BS5650, LR BS7243. Appr: B-11 SFG, HKB, RH<; 11thBde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart. Box #73: UL BS4350, LR BS4846, same appr & ntfy as above Box #66.
118	1700	G-2, CPT Montenaro, APD Req. Time: 150600-151800H Aug 70. Msn No: 13-8. Coord: BS1580-1475-1870-2173-2075-2080-start. Appr: B-11 SFG, Ho Thon, L.H.; Tra Bong, CWG; 198th, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	14 Aug 70	2400	14 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
119	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900-150600H Aug 70. Box #63A, Fly Hwy fr Minh Long to Nghia Hanh. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salvation, PFC Hamlin.
120	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900-150600H Aug 70. Box #76: BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Appr: B-11SFG, JJM, PH; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
121	1400	196th Bde, Sp O'Grady, Night Hawk Req. Time: 141900-150600H Aug 70. Box #18: AT9618-BT0118-0115-AT9415-N along river – AT9316- start. Box #19: AT9521-9527-BT0027-0028-AT9826-9822-start. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
122	1530	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 14900-150600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A: UL BT3505, UR BT4005, LL BS3697, LR BS4298. Box #36: BS4886-5586u-5580-5280-5281-4881-start. B ox #37: BT6200-6700-6797-6997-6993-6293-start. Box #37A: BS7180, E to coast, S to 710766, SE to 727757, E along river to coast. Appr: MAJ Vickery; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
123	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 150600-151800H Aug 70. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box #22: AT8218-9109-8704-7912-start. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #28: YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #45: UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; 198th, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; CPT Witzeling; TACP, SGT Kozub, Sgt Milliken.
124	2400	Inclosure #1 unit locations.
125	2400	AMERICAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Light contact to moderate contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued w/TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IIMR bdry in cooperation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support continued to be provided to 2d ARVN Div elements operating vic the Amcal – 1st MAR Div – Laotian border. In operation Elk Canyon, the 196th Inf Bde reported that B/2-1 Inf engaged an est NVA sqd resulting in 1 NVA KIA and 1 .51 cal MG (complete) captured. In operation Pennsylvania Square, the 1-1 Cav reported that Quang Tin territorial forces initiated an operation into known VC bases throughout eastern Quang Tin Province. Total enemy casualties reported were 80 KIA, and 2 CIA. Friendly losses have been reported as 1 territorial KIA and 5 WIA(E) in an engagement that lasted approx 4 hours. The fight started at 1200H with the detonation of 2 booby traps by D/1-6 Inf. The Bde commander, S-3, and Arty LNO were all WIA(E) as the Bde C&C took an RPG hit while attempting dustoff. The 11th Bde reported that a 2 ½ ton truck detonated a mine resulting in 1 KIA, (C), C/1-20 Inf) and 30 WIA(E), including the Bn Chaplain. The mine was believed to have been command detonated. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. Total enemy losses were reported as 17 VC and 2 NVA KIA, with 1 CSW and 6 IWC. There were 4 VN detained. US casualties were reported as 1 KIA, 54 WIA(E), and 1 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 CA & 2 Eagle Flights, while supporting 3 GVN CA's. Engr's report clearing 135 acres today.
126	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0148	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert condition is CLDC code #3, eff 0148H.
3	0215	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-6, BS694880, (en) BS694880 at 0130H. Eng 1xVC in hedgerow at 30m w/H/gren. 1xHG hit tree & bounced back. Res: 1xUS WIA(M).
4	0417	CLDC, Sp Frost, alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
5	0640	G Co Rangers, Tm Mich, SFC Nelson at 0635H. Tm Mich on primary LZ at BT364007, cold LZ Box #20. Ntfy: C/S, CPT Dutson; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE SFC Dennis.
6	0719	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/5-46, (en) BT446054 at 0600H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xVN (11, 7, 12, 13) children WIA(E). 1xVN child KIA (10). D/O 0637H to 91st Evac. Invest is underway at this time.
7	0719	AMERICAL DIV, CPT Jackowski, 11th Bde. Ref DJF Entry #6, 15 Aug 70. (1) Originator of Rpt: HQ Amcal Div. (2) Loc of accident/incident: 3xkm S of FSB Fat City, BT446054. (3) Time: 150600H Aug 70. (4) Unit involved: A/5-46. Desc of cause: A mech ambush was det. (6) Cas: 4xVN children (11, 7, 12, 13) WIA(E); 1xVN child KIA (10). (7) Cal & type of wpn: Claymore mine (M18A1). An investigation is being conducted. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Strauss; XXIV Corps, Sp Neese.
8	0730	198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Req AO Ext be ext 1xkm W to the 20 grid line. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Gauthier; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; FSE, SFC Dennis.
9	0730	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns. Req time ext for LRRP Box #3, fr 222400H-242400H. Appr: B-11, Na Thanh, JJM; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
10	0745	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS659899 at 0650H. Det 1xM14 apers mine, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0725H.
11	0825	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT115316 at 0750H. Eng 1xNVA, dressed in grn, prox 25m. Res: 1xNVA KIA, neg pk or wpn.
12	0830	2d ARVN, Sgt Shifflet, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC859003 at 141700H. 89x122mm rkts, 30xB-40 rkts, 150xkegs of misc explos. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 2xVC KIA. (Info only) Update fr yesterday.
13	0845	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, at 0845H. Clear the fol grids w/in 1xkm radius for Air Cav insertion. (1) BT1904-cleared, LT Cobb. (2) BT2112, cleared LT Cobb. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Cobb.
14	0845	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, at 0845H. Clear 1xkm radius for Air Cav insertion. For neg clnc, state who failed to clear it. (1) BT2601-cleared LT Howard. (2) BT2911-neg clearance LT Howard. (3) BT2313-cleared, LT Howard. (4) BT2911-neg clearance, LT Howard. (5) BT2808-cleared, LT Howard. (6) BT2804-cleared, LT Howard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Howard. C/5-46 will act as reaction force until 151900H. C/S M70; freq 67.90, loc BT294083; then D/5-46, C/S Y70; freq 67.90; loc BT227078.
15	0900	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, Div Trans, at 0900 to 11th & 198th Bdes. A convoy fr Qui Nhon will arrive I-IIMR border today at prox 1030H. Convoy will proceed to CHL, ron CHL and S.P. CHL 160800H to rtn to Qui Nhon.
16	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS487766 at 0830H. Obsr 3xVC evad W (150m), 1xwent into hole, KCS tried talking him out w/neg res. Placed claymore in front of hole, res: 1xVC KIA. Other two evad successfully. KIA was 25xyrs old dressed in blk PJ's, neg pk or wpn.
17	0925	196th Bde, Sp Walters, Nui Lac Son, 3/2-1, BT082332 at 0630H. PF ptl obsr 1xVC w/black PJ's, neg pack or wpn prox 15m, evading to E. Eng. Res: 1xVC KIA (30-35). (Info only)
18	0935	1st CAG, Cpl Holzer, CAP 1-3-7, BS621938, (en) BS627938, 628934 at 1900H. While on early evening plt, CAP PF point element obsr 2xVC w/wpns moving W vic BS627938. Eng w/2xrds M-79 which were ineffective due to range (600m). Arty not employed due to prox of ville. Neg sweep due to time & lack of knowledge of en force.
19	0945	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, LNO Karen & PF #177, AT956188 at 140830H. PF plat #177 eng UNSEF. Res: 3xsVC females KIA, 1xcbn CIA. Also captured 2xVC PW's & Dist #133 records, 1xApache model trans radio & received 1xHoi Chanh. Extr all to Tam Ky. PW's were guerrillas from Son Phuoc (V).
20	0945	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, PF Plat 115 & 208, AT875225 at 141130H. Fnd 1xRPG machine gun. NFI.
21	1000	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF plat 175 & 176, (en) BT392105 at 141900H. Eng 70xVC prox 300m SW of loc. VC didn't rtn fire. Evaded SW. Called arty, swept area. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. Unif gray & black. VC believed to be part of 720. (Info only)
22	1000	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT233123 at 141845H. Amb obsr 3xVC evading. Eng w/SAF, arty & mort. Res: 3xMAF dtn. Fnd 1xstruc w/fresh cooked food. Did not dest. Dtn evac to Tam Ky.
23	1005	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT213232 at 0945H. ACAV det unk type mine w/PTFD. Neg cas. Crater 1'x2' (approx 15xlbs nitro starch). ACAV veh had 1xroad wheel & sprocket blown off.
24	1010	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #258, (en) BT136072 at 0630H. Eng 3xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA.
25	1010	Tam Ky, LT Daily, Quang Tin Province Units totals 140001-151200H. Frd: 12xWIA, 3xKIA. En: 126xKIA, 26xCIA, 21xAK-47 CIA, 4xM1 cbns CIA, 1x60mm mort w/40 rds CIA, 2x.50 cal MG's CIA, 1xRPD MG CIA.
26	1010	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #245, (en) BT141073 at 0900H. RF det M26 A/P mine, res: 1xRF KIA.
27	1015	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 Bn, BS569819 at 0915H. Contact UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E), D/O 1005H to Quang Ngai, 4xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Rec 4xM-79 CS rds during contact. (Info only)
28	1015	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #745, (en) BT040101 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1025	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 AHC, BS752338 at 0850H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA w/pk & wpn moving in open field. Eng w/AWF, w/neg res.
30	1030	26th Engr, Sgt Miller, C/26, (en) BS614557 at 0915H. Fnd 1xunk type mine w/unk type firing device. Mine was fnd in "grn LRRP bag." Dest in place. Crater 10' diam, 5' deep, believed to be sec charge under initial charge.
31	1030	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8th Cav, at 0900-0950H. Box #14: AS995949, open area used recently. 981937—obsr pos en loc; eng w/rkt w/unk res.
32	1050	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, 132 ASHC, BS5479 (vic) at 1040H. CH-47 while enroute fr Quang Ngai to Stinson rec 30 cal fire, rec 1xhit at 1700', 100k, neg arty due to frdly troops in area & prox grid. Acft cont to fly, compl its mission & presently at Stinson.
33	1110	Tam Ky, LT Daily, Byet Lop Plt, (en) BT240238 at 0600H. Eng 3xVC, res: 3xVC KIA.
34	1110	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #238, (en) BT245145 at 0830H. Eng 1xsqd VC, res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 2x50 cal MG CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
35	1115	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #711, BS566583 at 1945H (DELAYED). Contact UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xHG CIA.
36	1135	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1, BS614557 at 0900H. Fnd B/T on rd, can of PETNA w/blasting cap, w/unk type FD; Dest.
37	1135	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1, BS610553 at 1045H. Fnd 1xM-79 rd B/T w/unk type FD. Res: DIP.
38	1150	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #711, BS561638 at 1000H. On S&C det unk type mine, w/unk type fd. Res: 1xRF WIA. (Info only)
39	1150	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS565815 at 1010H. Rec 5xM-79 rds w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/neg res. (Info only)
40	1151	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 Bn, ZC118016 at 0850H. Rec 100xB-40 rkt rds. Res: 2xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E). Fnd 15xhuts & 100xbicycles.
41	1210	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT091271 at 1000H. Dtn 1xVNF (28) who told KCS names of 2 VC district chiefs. Le Khoi (35), Le Ke (21). Did not state which district hamlet, ville, etc. She stated she would not leave unless 1xVN male (65) & 2xVN child (4 & 6) would accompany her, which they did. All extr to Hawk Hill.
42	1210	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC 851002 at 0700H. Rec 9xB-40 rkts. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0825H to Kham Duc. Also obsr & eng 5xNVA. Res: 5xNVA KIA.
43	1210	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, 1045-1050H. ZC077132, field; 063137, bridge w/signs recent actv; 055138, trail W-E.
44	1300	Quang Ngai-5 LNO, PFC Costello, RF #118, BS655955, (en) BS658958 at 140700H (DLYD). Rec M-79, SAF & 1xB-40 rkt. Res: 4xRF KIA, 1xWIA(E). (Info only)
45	1300	QNG-5 LNO, PFC Costello, PSDF, BS655744 at 142330H (DLYD). 1xPSDF rec gunshot wnd(M) fr un origin. (Info only)
46	1300	QNG-5 LNO, PFC Costello, PF #38, BX690803 at 140200H (DLYD). PF's eng UNSEF set up amb & sprang it. Res: 1xPF WIA. (Info only)
47	1315	26th Engr, Pvt Kline, C/26. 151015H BS610553, fnd & dest 1xhomemade B/T w/PTFD. NCD. 1110H 705571 D7E det unk type AP mine, rec SAF & M-79 rds. NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res. 1112H, 705571, D7E det unk type AP mine, rec SAF, NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
48	1355	39th Engr, PFC Scott, Recon Tm, BS771460 at 1230H. Fnd & dest 1x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Crater 18"x9".
49	1400	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT232220 at 1230H. Hornet 36 obsr 3-4xVC herding cattle, CC maneuvered PF of Tam Ky to vic. CC took 1xrd AK-47 in main rotor blade. Res: Neg findings.
50	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 Bn, BS571819 at 1130H. Contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O 1215H to Quang Ngai.
51	1425	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, (en) BS685923 at 1326H. Fnd & dest 3xtunnels.
52	1425	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (en) BT258079, 1200H. Obsr 4xNVA evad 150m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xpks CIA w/20xnew unif.
53	1430	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, (en) AS945999 at 1400H. On RIF, fnd 10xshelters w/bnkr. 1xbnkr inside fnd box w/2xfull mags. All dest.
54	1440	AAE, CPT Cantrell, B/123d Avn. BS687935 at 0812-1242H. Inserted (1/3), upon ins, rec 1xH/G, res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O 0820H. At 0945H, ins Blues (1/2). Blues fnd 6xVC KIA. Dtn 2xMAM (WIA) & 3xMAF (WIA) unk if they had ID's. Extr to Chu Lai IPW. Fnd 3xpks cont docu, demo equip, 3xChicom H/gren. Used demo equip & H/gren to dest 2xlarge bnkrs. Blues extr 1230H, 4xcratering charges were set in 4xbnkrs priot to extr. 1237H, re-ins (1/2) to re-set one cratering charge. Extr 242H. Arty fired into area w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks, at 1650H.
55	1440	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/4-31, ZC001081 at 1321H. Rec 4x82mm, impact in S&T area. NCD. Morts fired on ZC002106, ZC003108, YC992096, ZC003099, YC995096. RR & Quad 50's ZC002098.
56	1515	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/4-31, AT9628 to 9528, at 1515H. Swept area, fnd 5xledger books, extr to West.
57	1520	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 468, BS765571 at 1350H. On land clearing RF det apers mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1410H. Then at 1440H at BS705575, det apers mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), D/O compl 1555H. (Info only)
58	1530	26th Engr, Klein, C/26, BS705572 at 1130H. Fnd & dest 1xAP mine, w/PTFD, DIP w/NCD.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1555	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, (en) BS427795 at 1515H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn prox 800m SW. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
60	1600	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, RF #132, & 546, (en) BS275106 at 1445H. Req urg D/O for 1xRF WIA(E) who det bouncing betty (M-16) mine. D/O compl 1500H to 27th Surge.
61	1600	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC alert code is cond #4 eff 1900H.
62	1602	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, (en) BS500786 at 1520H. Rec 15-20xrds SAF fr 30m E within a ville w/NCD. Eng w/SAF, corden village w/neg res.
63	1610	26th Engr, CPT Wiseman, BS705571 at 1530H. D7E dozer det homemade B/T w/TWFD. Est 1# explo-NCD & neg crater.
64	1615	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/6 ARVN, YC936054 at 1530H. Contact unk size en force, eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.
65	1623	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, F/8 Cav, BT213132 at 1435H. Blues insert at 1435H, extr 1545H. Res: 213135 fnd 2xcam hootches, dest. 211133, fnd 2xhootches & dest. 211130, fnd 2xhootches & dest.
66	1650	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/3-21, BT096270 at 1010H. Fnd 2xbnkrs & obsr 2xVC evad W, prox 50m, w/neg pks or wpns. Eng w/SAF & en evad successfully. 1xbnkr was a messhall, 12'x12', cont 3xtables & 1xUS marmite can (SN 2-502). Res: Dest all.
67	1655	G Co Rangers, SFC Fountain, Tm Mich, BT365012 at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC w/pks & wpns 500m NW of loc. Neg action.
68	1750	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF #10, BT123352 at 0800H. Rec 8xHoi Chanh, (ages 15-25) unarmed. 1xHoi Chanh will lead to AK-47 buried vic BT113336.
69	1730	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, YC948088 at 1550H. Obsr & eng 2xelephants w/AWF & M-79. Res: 2xelephants WIA.
70	1750	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123, BS685933 at 1658H. Obsr 2xMAF evad into bushes. Inserted Blues. Fnd trench 50m W fnd 1x4.2" mort rd. DIP.
71	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP enroute Ky Tra 0830H. Dept Ky Tra enroute Tam Ky 0937H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP 1105H. Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 1336H. Dept Bayonet enroute Stinson 1407H. Dept Stinson enroute Liz 1445H. Dept Liz enroute VIP 1526H.
72	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0720H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0815H.
73	1805	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Ly Tin, PF 546, BS483078 at 1000H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh (Nguyen Van Hung – 18), says he knows loc of small quan rice & corn in Ky Yen (ville). Processed thru govt channels.
74	1810	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Bde Chem, at 0900-1700H. UL 4745, LR 5042. Flew 10xsorties crop dest msn. Rec SAF BS485433, 491432, 484487. Hornet (116 Avn).
75	1955	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1845H. 289084-obsr & eng 1xVC evad into bnkr. Eng bnkr w/unk res. 292084-obsr 1xVC KB mech amb, dead approx 1-2xwks (credit A/5-46). 288087-obsr 5-6xbnkrs 5'-3', eng w/unk res. 287087-eng bnkr w/unk res.
76	2021	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT090268 at 1830H. PFC Saveweski pulling security guard around peri for sqd stringing trip flares around 2xplat. He had his M-16 on semi-auto, tripped & shot himself through left foot. D/O req 1912H, D/O compl 1930H.
77	2030	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Charlie Brown E, BS922172 at 2000H. Req urgent D/O for 1xRF (180) w/gunshot wounds fr sniper fire fr BS924175. D/O compl to Bronco at 2005H. Eng en loc w/arty w/unk res. En fire came fr 300-400m N.
78	2030	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46 Sec for Ky Tra, at 1800H. Called for D/O for a VN. The VN came to Ky Tra for aid. Believed to be wounded fr dud M-79 fr. D/O compl 1850H, destination unk.
79	2210	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT099277 at 2105H. At NDP rept hearing noises outside peri. 2125 proc arty w/unk res. Will check in the morning.
80	2110	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BT235125 at 1815H. Obsr 1xNVA evading N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xUS pistol belt, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xponcho, 1xponcho liner, 2xdet devices for mine, 6xNVA stamps, 1719 piasters, 1xID card, docu, CIA. Evac to Chu Lai.
81	2130	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1 Radar P5, ZC010098 at 2045H. Detected movement. 81mm mort proc. Will check in AM.
82	2130	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1 OP, (en) ZC006083 at 2015H. Rept hearing voices & mov 50m SE. Eng w/H/gren & processed illum. Neg sighting.
83	2306	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Nui Lac Son PF's, (en) BT105335 at 2140H. Amb eng w/SAF 3xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xpack CIA. Dtn 1xVN. (Info only)
84	2333	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF #132, (en) BT274114 at 2100H. Obsr & eng w/SAF 5xVC 50m W of loc. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 10xChicom H/gren, 8xlbs TNT w/fuses CIA, evac. (Info only)
85	2400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, F/8 Cav, (en) BS751375 at 2340H. Rec 3-4xrds SAF. Neg hits. Didn't eng, unable to determine target. 160120H, eng area w/arty w/unk res.
86	2400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-3, BS722252 at 1500H. Amb obsr 1xen w/pack & wpn 75m N of loc. Eng w/SAF en evaded N. Checked area at BS725251 & fnd well constructed fence, fruit trees in area, trail running N-S. BS723253 fnd 10xdugout positions, pots, pans & packs made of straws, neg contact, trail running NW-SE.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	15 Aug 70	2400	15 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
87	2250	173d Abn Bde, AO Req #8-43. DTG: 191600-231200H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops (for recon tm). Area: All ground fr 15 E-W to South. Appr: 11th Bde, MAJ Wright; CG, BG Mataxis. Ntfy: 173d Abn Bde; by msg; FSE, SFC, Dennis.
88	0025	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan, 140025H. AO Req #15. DTG: 142400H-182400H Aug. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BS720243-S 720230-E 740230 – N 740238. Appr: 4th Inf Div, MAJ Consolo; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, MSG Vasquez; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
89	1300	196th Bde, LT Hoover. APD Msn Clearance. Time: 160600H-161800H Aug. Msn #10: AT9830-8830-8128-7927-7923-8928-9829-start. Modified, neg E of 92 N-S grid line. Msn #11: UL YC9616u, LR ZC0011. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
90	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900-160600H Aug 70. Box #17: AT8919 – along river to ZC1411, along stream & road to ZC0509, along river to ZC0526. 1000m each side of strip. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Hamlin. Neg between 16u-20 N-S grid line.
91	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900-160600H Aug 70. Box #18: AT9618-BT0118-0115-AT9415-N along river to 9316-start. Box #19: AT9521-9527-BT0027-0028-AT9826-9822-start. Disapprov: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Pfc Hamlin.
92	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900-160600H Aug 70. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PfC Burchfield.
93	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900-160600H Aug 70.Box #64: BS4475-along river to BS4975-4569-start. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; SALV, PFC Burchfield.
94	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson. Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900-160600H Aug 70. Box #76: BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Appr: B-11 SFG, JJM. 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfyj: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PfC Burchfield.
95	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600-161800H Aug 70. Box #22: Mod AT8218-9109-8704-7912-start. Neg E of 90 N-S, W-80. Box #23: UL ZC0314, LR ZC0908. Box #28: YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #45: UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Box #73: UL BS4350, LR BS4846. Box #66: UL BS5650, LR BS7243. Box #14: UL As9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; B-11 SFG U.L P.H.H.: Ba To, HKB. 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
96	1400	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #37: UL BS6597, LR BS7088. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PfC Burchfield.
97	1215	196th Bde, Sp Walters, Night Hawk Req. Time: 151900H-160600H Aug 70. Box #10: AT813263, along Thu Bon to 8220. Box #11: UL YC9616, LR ZC0011. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR BS0189. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Hamlin.
98	1400	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6697, LR BS7088. Box #31: BS4985-5585-5580-5280-5281-4981-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600H-161800H Aug 70. Box #20: UL ZB1887, LR AS8380. Box #21: UL ZC1707, LR AS8098. Cannot fly 1898-1802-1702-1698. Box #75: UL BS3182, LR BS4074. Box #67: BS5074-along river to 5576-5269-start. Box #74: UL BS1777, LR BS2673. Appr: B-11 SFG, JJM; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken; A1C Stewart.
100	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
101	2400	AMERICAL DIV OPS SUMMARY. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations cont with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IIMR bdry in cooperation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating vic the AMCAL-1st MAR Div – Laotian border. The 198th Inf Bde reported that B Co, 123d Avn inserted their Aero Rifle Platoon in the area of the A/1-6 Inf contact of yesterday. The platoon eng an est VC sqd in a bunker complex resulting in 6 VC KIA and 5 VN detained. Five US were WIA(E) in the engagement. In eastern Quang Tin Province, territorial forces reported killing 46 additional VC in their continuing "Surge" operation. MAJ Nam, the VC province commander and one MR5 cadreman have been reported as among the enemy KIA's. On 14 Aug, a convoy was run from Quang Ngai to Minh Long. The convoy remained overnight in Minh Long and returned to Quang Ngai this afternoon. The actual convoy encountered no enemy initiated incidents in the operation. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations today. Total enemy losses were reported as 8 VC and 3 NVA KIA, with 1 IWC. There were 7 VN detained. US casualties were reported as 6 WIA(E). Division elements participated in 4 CA's, and 4 Air Moves while supporting 1 GVN Air Move. Engr's reported clearing 150 acres today.
102	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0411	CLDC, Sp Frost. Alert condition is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
3	0545	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT099269 at 152345H. Took incoming 30xAK-47 rds, 30m. Blew 1xclaymore mine & arty was processed, no frndly cas. No contact or sightings since 30xrds. Fired def conc, will sweep in morn. Sweep: neg res.
4	0547	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, 110270 at 151523H. Eng 2xVC, fnd 1xponcho, 1xpr scissors, small amt rice, no cas, VC evad.
5	0630	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #25, (en) BT655020 at 0345H. Rec 4xrds 60mm & 100xrds SAF f rest 10xVC. Rtn fire w/arty, VC evad SW. NCD. (Info only)
6	0645	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BS380815, (en) N/A, at 0640H. Tm Tenn insert at 0640H into cold LZ at BS380815. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Bonsack.
7	0800	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, (en) BT110230 at 152345H. Obsr & eng 2xVC moving 50m N of loc. Evad N. Swept area w/neg res.
8	0810	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS508788 at 151900H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA (dressed in grn), 1xAK-47 CIA.
9	0810	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn, BS380815, (en) 50m E & W at 0716H. Tm Tenn heard movement to their E & W, 50m each way. They also rept hammering 600m to their SW & 1xsignal shot, 500m to their S.
10	0815	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS502788 at 0702H. Rec 4-5 M-79 rds & 30-50 AK-47 rds fr 150m N, fr 3-5 en. Eng w/SAF, mort & arty. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o 0745H to CHL. D/O rec SAF w/NCD. Sharks eng area.
11	0830	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 109, (en) BT093327 at 152145H. Amb 1xsqd NVA, res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
12	0830	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #89, (en) BT162168 at 150700H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xanti-acft wpn tripod CIA, 1x82mm mort baseplate CIA, docus, CIA. (Info only)
13	0830	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, Byet Lop Plat, (en) BT310214 at 151930H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
14	0830	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 123, (en) BT254140, at 151535H. Amb 15xVC, res: 2xRF WIA, 1xVC KIA, 1x45 cal pist CIA. (Info only)
15	0830	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, PF Plat #94, (en) BT114077 at 150715H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	0830	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF Co 102, (en) BT167176 at 151830H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds. Res: 1xRF WIA(E). (Info only)
17	0910	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp French, B/3-21, YC997081 at 040830H. On ptl around peri, fnd 1xAK-47 with badly dam stock. Made a new stock and extr to LZ Center at 151800H.
18	0925	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS791283 at 0815H. S&C eng est sqd VC at 50m to W. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 5xChicom H/gren CIA.
19	0925	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 Bn, BS580851 at 152000H. Amb eng est VC sqd, res: 1xVC KIA, 2xChicom H/gren CIA, 1xrucksack w/20xlbs unpol rice CIA.
20	0930	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, RF 132, (en) BT272112 at 0855H. 176 Avn while on resupply rec 2xM-79 fire. Rtn SAF & arty w/neg res.
21	1015	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS750433 at 1000H. On ptl dtn 4xVN. 4xMAF w/2xVN children. They had ID's. Will extr to Bronco. Dtn were picked up because: (1) They were acting suspiciously, (2) There have been many B/T's & mines fnd in the same area.
22	1015	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, D/1-1, at 0925H. VR BS544875 – tunnel, 544872-tunnel, trail, 542868-tunnel, 545862- 4-5xtunnels.
23	1020	196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/1-46, (en) AS980959 at 0950H. S/C fnd 2xgraves (5-7xdays old) cont 2xNVA. Res: 2xNVA KIA by SAF. Cred to C/1-46, contact on 8 Aug at 0830H.
24	1020	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/1-46, (en) AT937012 at 0940H. Fnd trenchline 10' long, 3' deep, 1xbnkr, 5x3x3 (recently built). DIP w/NCD.
25	1035	196th Bde, Sp French, 21st RAC, ZC207150, at 0940H. Obsr 2xVC w/blk PJ's & pks. 3/5 ARVN gave neg clnc on arty.
26	1040	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, BS706915 at 0915H. Dtn 5xMAF w/neg ID's, extr to Chu Lai IPW. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan 1045H.
27	1105	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops. Be prepared to run a convoy to Tien Phuoc on 20 Aug. Make necessary coord w/engr, S&T, & other units necessary to accomplish assigned msn. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder.
28	1105	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Ohio, BS442942, (en) 50m N at 1052H. Tm Ohio has movement to their N. They think this is a res of arty they called in earlier. They are moving out of the area, trying to avoid contact.
29	1115	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Thang Binh PF, BT125313 at 0930H. Dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID hiding in tunnel. Tunnel also cont 1xHG & 2xUS pistol belts. At 1430H, dtn 1xmale nurse who led them to an AK-47 & 1xfull mag. Evac all to OP #10. Res: 4xMAM dtn, 1xAK-47 & 1xmag of AK ammo CIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1135	Tam Ky, LT Daily, at 1130H. Provincial operation over at 160900H. Arty clnc procedures fall back to normal.
31	1200	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS784465 at 1145H. S&C fnd 1xnew hut w/stove in it. On stove was fresh cooked rice. Fnd misc clothing. In area fnd sev old huts & bnkrs. Also condensed milk, beer (Bud), Coke & US wrist watch. Res: Dest all.
32	1200	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, (en) BS717227 at 1055H. Obsr 8xpers crossing valley, 1xat time. E to W approx 2000m S. Unk pks or wpn. Neg arty due to it is in 4th Div AO. Ntfy 4th Div.
33	1210	196th Bde, Sp French, C/1-46, (en) AS983954 at 1140H. S/C msn fnd 1xgrave (5xdays old). Res: 1xNVA KIA by SAF. Cred to C/1-46.
34	1225	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Blue Ghost F/8th, BT234135, 230133 at 1045H. (1) Insert Blues fnd & dest 2xhuts inside small tunnel, outside rock bnkr, fnd mortar rd. Huts 4'x4'x12'. Clothing & 1x9mm pistol rd. (2) Fnd & dest 1xcam hut.
35	1230	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/5-46, (en) BS258079 at 1130H. Mech amb det. Swept & fnd fresh blood trail.
36	1230	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, (en) BT088258 at 1130H. On ptl, eng 2xNVA 20m S of loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA. 3xpks CIA. Pks extr to LZ Center.
37	1250	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS781467 at 1220H. Det unk type B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1225H.
38	1300	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, F/8 Cav, at 2025H. VR BT283080-fnd 1xpk w/docu, extr to Ky Tra. BT282080-obsr 1xVC, G/S eng, res: 1xVC KIA (dressed in blk). BT283081-rec 1xHoi Chanh, evac to Ky Tra (Chieu Hoi'd to Blues who had been inserted earlier).
39	1320	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 1/4 ARVN, at 1150H. BS575825 – det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E) & 2xVN civ WIA(E). BS568837-det unk type mine, res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1225H. (Info only)
40	1330	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn (78), BS378815 at 1315H, fnd an old basecamp at BS378815. Basecamp consisted of 8xbnkrs 4xft deep, 1xft wide, 6xft long. Basecamp believed to be 2xyrs old.
41	1340	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/21 LNO at Nui Lac Son, RF QT 26, BT095305, (en) BT095297 at 1035H. On ptl rec 4xrds 60mm mort prox 800m S. Arty fired w/unk res. Will sweep area.
42	1345	196th Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, AT938280 at 1245H. Ptl obsr 3xVC/NVA evad W, prox 500m. Eng w/SAF, searched & fnd 1xtrip flare, 3xNVA canteens, 1xRPG carrier.
43	1345	196th Bde, Sp French, 3/5 ARVN, ZC162142 to ZC163148 at 1230H. Fnd sus Reg't HQ, arty fired & res 3xNVA KBA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 100x dead chickens, cred KBA to C/3-82.
44	1345	196th Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, AT937014 at 1200H. On RIF, obsr 2xVC, dtn 1xMAF (18) wearing blk PJ's w/neg ID. Other evad N, eng w/SAF. Searched area, res: fnd 1xen shelter, cont 1xSKS. Dtn stated she wanted to Chieu Hoi, said there were 12xpeople with her w/AK-47 & 4xSKS. Will continue to search.
45	1355	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/2-1, (en) ZC005109 at 1300H. Fnd 3xstruc, fresh corn cobs, res: dest.
46	1400	11th Bde, Sp Norris, B/4-21, (en) BS664250 at 1120H. 4th Plat on S&C fnd punji stakes 2xmos old. Dest stakes.
47	1415	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS665934 at 1230H. Dtn 1xVC MAM classified VC by interpreter outside ville were he was obsr. Will extr IPW at end of day.
48	1430	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS676874 at 1143H. Fnd 1xVC KBA (1xwk old).
49	1430	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, C/1-46, (en) AS985954 at 1340H. On S&C obsr 3xNVA, 100-150m S of loc. Eng w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
50	1455	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS668918 at 1315H. While securing helipad for LZ, while ejecting round fr chamber, 1xUS WIA(E) in left foot. D/O 1417H to 91st Evac. CPT Hicks is invest for 1-6.
51	1530	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 118, BS576609, at 1400H. Made contact w/UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA, 60xkilo rice CIA. (Info only)
52	1540	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/4-31, AT896257 at 1440H. Fnd 82mm mort (not B/T), 1xRR canister, res: DIP.
53	1540	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/123, at 1140-1220H. VR #21. ZC198068 – rec SAF w/neg hits obsr 1xbnkr, eng area w/neg res. ZC215055-well used trail. ZC211054 – 3xstruct. ZC210058-campsite. ZC212056 – cult field. ZC202062 – rest area.
54	1545	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn (78), BS382818 at 1530H. Tm Tenn has come across bnkrs; fighting pos & tunnels at 382818. This area is big enough to hold a Bn size element. Indications of recent use. Also, they believe a basecamp is near due to the fact they hear wood chopping 150-200m NE of this loc.
55	1545	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 71 AHC, YC965083 at 1200H. Acft forced to land at above coord due to mech prob. Acft was extr at 1250H.
56	1545	196th Bde, Sp Walters, R/1-46, AT937014 at 1445H. While checking area, fnd 3xshelters 20'x10' each 2xwere living quarters, 1xwas storage hut. Each had 3xbnkrs beneath. Fnd cooking utensils, 125xlbs shelled corn, 5xlbs rice, 10xlbs beans, 15xlbs dried ham, 5xlbs pepper, 5xlbs bananas. Res: dest all.
57	1548	196th Bde, Sp Walters, Arty AO, ZC197183 at 1340H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns on well used trail. Arty fired w/unk res.
58	1550	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/1-20, BS774468 at 1445H. Fnd mine field on N side of trail marked by metal sign on tree, which said (in VN) B/T in area. B/T were "blast type" apers B/T w/PTFD. At BS781477, fnd 3'x3'x3' pit at center of trail junction, w/2xmore apers B/T w/PTFD. Res: B/T were DIP. At BS782468 fnd bnkr cont birth cert, docu, 3xshirts, 15' steel wire, misc food, fires (still warm). Res: Evac docu to Bronco, rest dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
59	1600	CLDC, Sgt Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
60	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/Trp, BT219251 at 1420H. Fnd 50xlbs unpol rice, will evac to Hawk Hill on resupply acft.
61	1600	196th Bde, Sp Lescault, C/123, K.D. Airstrip, at 1430H. While landing, tire blew out causing minor dam. Acft will remain until dam is repaired.
62	1600	196th Bde, Sp Lescault, 116 Avn, BT177214 at 1500H. On VR, obsr & eng w/AWF 2xNVA w/pks & wpns. En evad S successfully.
63	1605	196th Bde, Sp Walters, C/4-31, Kham Duc, (en) YC997097 at 1420H. Rec 3x82mm mort rds. Res: 3xUS WIA(M) fr 71 AHC. Rd impact in S&T area. Neg arty, prox of friendlies.
64	1630	Co G Rangers, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn, BS382819 at 1625H. Recon element which 78 sent out to invest voices further confirms at least a Bn size basecamp with 130-180 bnkrs with 2xman fighting pos per bnkr. The recon element also fnd numerous footprints along a stream at BS382819.
65	1645	11th Bde, Sp Norris, C/1-20, at 1600H. Shortly after mining incident 2xVNM, ages 10 & 13 fnd in vic of incid brought to Bronco were released to N.P. at Mo Duc. Interrogation revealed: a man named Tan Du planted mine after 1700H on 13 Aug using people who worked near the road as cover. He dug up asphalt, planted a mine & replaced the asphalt. He is member of C-219 LF Co. Boys were to rpt # of cas to Tan Du, one of boys rtn to 1-20 to exploit further info concerning mines & B/T in Thach Tru (H) Van Truong (H). After exploitation, boys will be rtn to NPFF Mo Duc.
66	1645	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS885288 at 1615H. Acting on info fr VN boy fnd 250 lb dud bomb. Req EOD which is not avail. RF will secure the bomb.
67	1650	196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/2-1, YC997103 at 1453H. On sweep, eng 2xNVA w/SA & M-79 fire prox 50m, NVA evad, swept area & fnd 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 mag (full). On sweep, eng another NVA (prox 20 m S) w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
68	1730	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT230077 at 1645H. While leaving CP on ptl fnd 1xhomemade B/T made of 2xC ration cans waxed together w/plastic bag around it w/TWFD loc 15' off trail. DIP.
69	1730	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, (en) BS424772 at 1700H. Obsr 16xVC w/pks moving S 1400M SW. 1705H obsr 9xVC w/pks & wpns at same loc. Eng w/81mm & arty w/unk res. 1830H G/S on sta, CO 1/52 over area at this time.
70	1800	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS743243 at 1605H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM1 cbn, 1xpistol belt, 1xbanana clip w/11xrds, small leather pouch which cont an SKS rd & some AK rds, 1xUS hand frag, 1xNV lighter, 2xbags tobacco, prox 22xyrs old wearing khaki & blk trousers, traveling W to W.
71	1800	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS752243 at 1720H. S&IC fnd some punji stakes 10m fr side of trail. Ran 100m along trail. Dest all.
72	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute 27th Surg 0916H. Dept 27th Surg enroute VIP 0936H.
73	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S), Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0805H. Dept VIP enroute Culaore 1400H. Dept Culaore enroute 27th Surg 1556H. Dept 27th Surg enroute VIP 1620H.
74	1820	Co G Ranger, SFC Nelson, Tm Tenn, BS382819 at 1810H. 1810H Tm Tenn has warning shots. 2xshots fr S-W 500m. 2xshots fr N 600m. 1xshot fr N-E 200m. 1xshot fr S-E 300m. Shots fired one right after another. 1820H. Tm Tenn has warning shots, 3xshots fr NE at 300m. Tm Tenn N/L at BS382819, Tm Ohio N/L at BS437952, Tm Mich N/L BT365014.
75	1840	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, (en) YC994100 at 1650H. Contact w/UNSEF at 1655H 71st AHC eng area. A & R are moving in to reinforce. 1750H contact broken. Res: 8xUS WIA(E). 1st D/O compl 1750H to Kham Duc w/4xUS WIA. 2d D/O compl 1840H w/4xUS WIA to Kham Duc. D/O 18 took SAF 50 ft, 45k at YC996096, neg hits. At 1905H Rattler 16 attempting to resupply A/2-1 rec SAF 50' hovering at YC996096, NCD, neg hits. Resupply acft dropped all ammo on gnd. 1645H A/2-1 fnd 2xcases H/gren, 2xcases M-79 rds, 1xbox M-60 ammo, 1xcase M16 ammo is still missing.
76	1900	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Chem Officer w/116 Avn. At 0900-1730H crop dest rpt. Area: LL BS4252, LR BS4549, LL BS3746, LR BS4043. Rec SAF fr: BS421448, 425499, 432506, 368437, 375447. 1xUH-1H rec 1xhit, neg cas, 1xspray apparatus rec 1xhit (neg cas). Areas were eng w/arty w/unk res.
77	1910	Co G Ranger, Tm Tenn, Mich, Ohio at 1910H. Sit rep on Tm's Tenn (78), Mich (56) & Ohio (28). 78 has had 10 warning shots fr 1810H to 1855H & are at their night laager BS382819. 56 has neg sit rep at NDP BT365014. 28 has neg sit rep at NDP BS437952.
78	1955	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, (en) BS473752 at 1930H. Fnd a rallying point, to include podium & bench. Area around podium will accommodate approx 30 pers. Placed 2xmech amb in area.
79	2015	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, (en) BS450802 at 1915H. Eng 1xNVA 300m SE of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA. 1xpk cont food & docu CIA. Will evac docu to Stinson.
80	2030	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, YC996107 at 1717H. Obsr 3-4xNVA eng w/SAF prox 25-50m NW. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-50 CIA, 1x82mm bipod CIA.
81	1145	196th Bde, 3-21, AO Req. DTG: 161700-181800H. AO No. 21. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1623-1923-1922-. Appr: 1-1 MAJ Simmerly; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy 196th Bde, Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.
82	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 170600-1800H. Msn No. 14. Coor: UL AT9395, LR BS0189. Appr: LT Remelle, 196th Bde. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; CPT Witzeling, FSE; A1C Stewart, TACP.
83	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 170600-1800H. Msn No. 15. Coor: UL AT8301, LR AS9092. Appr: LT Remelle, 196th Bde. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; CPT Witzeling, FSE; A1C Stewart, TACP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	16 Aug 70	2400	16 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 170600-1800H. Msn No. 16. Coor: AS980968, AT9803- Bn bdry, SE- BS076970-start. Appr: LT Remelle, 196th Bde. Ntfy: CPT Smith, AAE; CPT Witzeling, FSE; A1C Stewart, TACP.
85	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Aug 70. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Box #64: BS4475, along river to BS4975-4569-start. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Box #76: BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh, JJM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk; PFC Burchfield.
86	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box #74: UL BS1777, LR BS2673. Box #73: UL BS4350, LR BS4846. Box #66: UL BS5650, LR BS7243. Box #45: UL BS5490, LR BS5983. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #28: YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #22: Mod AT8218-8712-8704—7912-start. Box #21: UL ZC1707, LR AS8098. Box #20: UL ZB1887, LR AS8380. Appr: B-11 SFG, Ha Thanh, JJM; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; Minh Long, PHH; Ba To, SHH; 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; CPT Smith; FSE, SFC Dennis, CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken, A1C Stewart.
87	1230	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Aug 70. Box #37A: BS7180 E to coast, 7180 S to 710766, SE to 727757, along river to coast. Box #37: UL BS6598, LR BS7288. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
88	1230	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box #30: ULBS6697, LR BS7288. Box #31: BS4985-5585-5580-5280-5281-4981-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
89	1230	196th Bde, Sp French, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Aug 70. Box #19: UL BT0626, LR BT1021. Box #18: AT9624-9823-9818-9416-9017i-9520-start. Box #10: AT813263 – along river to 8220. Appr: LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
90	1230	196th Bde, Sp French, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box #10: AT9230-8830-8128-7927-7923-9229-start. Appr: LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smithy; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
91	1215	196th Bde, Sp O'Grady, Air Cav Req. Time: 160600-171800H Aug 70. Box #19: UL BT1423, LR BT1920, 1700-1900H only. Appr: LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
92	1515	11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box #50: BS8827-8427-8423-8823-start. Appr: CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
93	1515	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 170600-171800H Aug 70. Box #75A: UL BS3280, LR BS3674. Disapprov: JJM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
94	1820	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 161900-170600H Aug 70. Box #47: BS040628 along river to BS210615 1000m each side of river. Mod if necessary to clear. Appr: 198th Bde, LT Howard; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
95	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
96	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations cont with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along IMR-IIMR bdry in cooperation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating vic the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In the Kham Duc area, 196th Inf Bde reported that a platoon from A/2-1 Inf made contact with an UNSEF resulting in 8 US WIA(E). As the Recon Platoon fr 2-1 Inf was moving up to join the fight, they eng an UNSEF resulting in 2 NVA KIA and 1 IWC. Quang Tin Province terminated its highly successful "Surge" operation at 160900H. Province officials are presently processing documents captured and are formulating plans to exploit the intelligence obtained. Further investigation of the C/1-20 mine incident on the Liz access road on 14 Aug revealed that the mine was command detonated. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Enemy losses for the day were reported as 3 VC and 14 NVA KIA with 9 IWC. There were 12 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 10 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M). Division elements participated in 1 CA, 4 Eagle Flights and 6 Air Moves.
97	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT R. GARROTT JR, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1700	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, at 151700H, LRRP AO ext for Box #3. DTG: 170600-242400H Aug 70. AO: Fr BS3462-3562-3557-3457. Appr: B-11, JJM; 11th Bde, CPT Mullen; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; Cancel LRRP Box #2.
3	1510	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Minesweep 4-21, BS916245, (en) BS913245 at 161430H. Rd scty got rpt fr US veh that at above grid it took unk amt SAF sniper rds fr 1xsniper. Minesweep tm eng area w/SAF & M-60 w/neg res. NCD.
4	1700	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B&D/2-1 Inf, at 161620-1621H. Rec 4x82mm mort rds. 2x at a time. Rds impact est vic ZC005007. Neg cas, neg dam. Neg arty due to neg surveillance of origin of incoming.
5	2030	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AS990954 at 161830H. S&C fd old collapsed shelter. Buried under shelter fnd 1xSKS, 1xK44, 1xUS 12 gauge pump shotgun, 2xRPG rds, wpns in very poor cond (rusty). 2xRPG rds dest in place. Other wpns extr to LZ Mary Ann.
6	2100	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, ARVN Arty C/4-21, LZ Debbie at 162017H. Rec 60xAK-47 sniper rds. Landed S part of Debbie. Sus en loc BS874309. Rtn w/SA & M-60. Unk res.
7	2101	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS670951, (en) BS670953 at 162030H. Amb obsr 4xVC prox 150m N, eng w/SAF, obsr 1xVC evad E, obsr 2xVC evad N, swept area, neg res.
8	2130	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, (en) AT945295, 162030H. NDP spotted fire or light. 105 being processed w/unk res. Will check out in morn.
9	2315	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6 & PF 38, BS708814 at 162140H. Amb obsr & eng 9xVC at 100m. VC rtn w/SAF & evad E. Amb element pulled back, called for arty. They went out for sweep after arty was processed, still sweeping. PF's initiated the firing.
10	2345	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, LZ West Radar, (en) AT979249 at 162230H. Picked up movement, 4-5xpers mov E. Mortar (28xrds of 81mm HE) processed w/unk res. Check area in morning. Res: 1xsec explo obsr. Movement stopped.
11	2345	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, YC994100 at 162200H. Rec shrapnel fr preplanned mort grid. Res: [?]US WIA(E), D/O in AM to Kham Duc. Caused by guns shifted while firing due to extremely large amt of mud due to rain.
12	2400	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, C/4-3, 717245 at 162030H. C/4-3 had given D/4-3 mortar targets for the night. 1xrd fired by D/4-3 fell short into C/4-3 peri. Res: 2xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). Preliminary invest indicates FDC sent this data to the mortar crew. FDC passed a charge of 1 instead of required charge 2, causing short rd. Formal invest will be conducted.
13	0115	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-14, (en) ZC007078 at 162330H. Heard movement, 81mm fired, unk res.
14	0125	(DELAYED) Tam Ky, PFC Cancillor, PF #158, BT119317 at 161920H. Eng 2xVC plat w/SAF moving S-N. Arty fired. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xNurse CIA, 1xmale guerrilla CIA. 2xHG CIA, 1xpack CIA, 1xcartridge belt CIA. Will sweep at 1st light.
15	0200	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-82, BS630855 at 0130H. Btry Cmdr was wounded by frag H/gren. Req urgent D/O, compl 0155H to 27th Surg. 1-82 is conducting an investigation. H/gren expl within building.
16	0223	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, CP, YC994100 at 162330H. Loc at NDP detected mov 100m N & 50m S. Eng w/H/gren, 81mm mort fired w/unk res. Will check at first light.
17	0413	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
18	0330	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS702542 at 162205H. Rec 3xrds 81mm HE which impacted 300m fr NDP. Also rec 2xmore HE which impacted 100m fr NDP. Investigation revealed rds were fired by ARVN's on Drago in support of PF's. The ARVNs had not obtained clearance fr 11th Bde.
19	0500	G-2 Admin, Sp Rannow. Severe weather warning for all Amcal AO. Eff: 0445H-1600H 17 Aug. Isolated thunder showers, winds 15xknots, gusts up to 35xknots. Ceiling 1200' broken, 3000' overcast. Ntfy: 11th Bde, PFC Foor; AAE, CPT Smith.
20	0723	Co G 75th Inf, SFC Fountain, Tm Ohio, BS437952 at 0707H. Tm Ohio (28) was extracted at 0707H at BS437952 on a cold PZ. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Pleten; C/S, CPT Dutson; G-2, SSG Raule; FSE, SFC Dennis.
21	0738	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS583837 at 0400H. Amb sqd of VC w/SAF. VC rtn fire & evaded NW. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-1 cbn CIA, 2xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0530H. (Info only)
22	0738	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS463768, (en) BS465774 at 0615H. Sniper #110 eng 3xVC in a sampan. Res: 1xVC KIA (wore black PJ's).
23	0900	196th Bde, Sp French, B/1-46, AS989951 at 0805H. S&C eng 2xNVA w/SAF prox 15m S. Res: 2xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK-47. Arty fired into area w/neg res. Wpn extr to LZ Mary Ann.
24	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS501785 at 0945H. S&C fnd 300xlbs unpolished rice in 55xgal drum inside burned out hut. Locally grown in good cond, 3xmo old. Evac to 411.
25	0930	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, (en) BS670953 at 0830H. Swept area & fnd 300xlbs unpolished rice in metal container, locally grown in good cond. Extr to Dottie.
26	1040	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS452756 at 0950H. S&C fnd 1xmetal ammo can, inside were 7xAK-47 rds & sandbag containing clothing & med supplies. Evac to 411.
27	1040	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS452756 at 0935H. Fnd 1xmech amb missing.
28	1050	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/3-21, (en) BT133273 at 0950H. Obsr & dtn 1xVC evad fr structure. Will be extr to Hawk Hill at later date.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
29	1110	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Bde Avn, Stinson, (en) BS519824 at 1040H. Obsr 4xVC approx 1500m W of Stinson. Arty fired w/unk res.
30	1115	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 21st RAC, (Red Baron), (en) BT003245 at 1045H. VR obsr signs of fresh digging. Arty fired w/unk res.
31	1115	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/1-46, AS989951 at 0945H. Rec 100xrds AK fire prox 100-150m E. Rtn SAF. Res: CIA: 2xAK-47, 10xNVA unif, 10xlbs rice, 30xlbs corn, 5xNVA canteens, 2xAK cleaning kits, 20xrds AK ammo, 4xpith helmets (all extr to LZ Mary Ann); 1xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1125H to Mary Ann. Fnd all items inside 4xen shelters 5'x20'.
32	1212	Co G 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, Tm Tennessee. BS374815 at 1210H. Tenn loc fnd 6xold bnkrs 4'x3'x4', 1xyr old at BS374815.
33	1215	196th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT980288 at 1115H. On sweep fnd 6xcaves used 3xmo ago, inside fnd 1xNVA helmet, 2xUS steel pots, 2xbear traps, unk amt flares. Res: Dest all.
34	1245	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #424, BS573750 at 1145H. On S&C det 105mm rd B/T w/PTFD. Res: 1xRF KIA, 2xRF WIA(E). D/O compl 1230H. (Info only)
35	1300	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 3/6 ARVN, (en) YC845009 at 1110H. Rec SAF & AWF f rest sqd NVA. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E), 1xARVN KIA. Rtn SAF w/unk res. D/O compl 1150H. (Info only)
36	1315	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, RF #713 w/H/17, BS514878 at 0630H. RF #713 while on raid w/H/17 rec 50xrds M-60, 150xrds SAF & 2xRPG rds. Rtn SAF. Swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA. H/17 swept w/neg res, RF's burned ville against advice of H/17 CO. RF dtn 26xciv. Will be handled thru VN channels.
37	1325	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-3, (en) BS742243 at 161135H. While mov W tripped an early warning device consisting of a tin can on a rubber band. Continued mov slowly, obsr 3xNVA at 75m. Point man eng w/M-16, en rtn fire, res: 1xUS WIA(E). En evad to W. Wearing pith helmets, black & grn unif. All had pith. D/O compl 1215H to Bronco.
38	1330	196th Bde, CPT Gauthier, 3-21. Req Tracker Dog. DTG: ASAP-191800H. Pick up at Ranger pad 171400H.
39	1350	196th Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, (en) AT946288 at 1025H. On sweep, 1xVC (age 25) prox 10m neg pk wpn. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, had previously been wounded in right shoulder. Also fnd 1x57mm RR rd & docu. Docu extr to West.
40	1400	196th Bde, Sp French, A/2-1, (en) YC994100 at 1300H. Obsr 1xNVA, grn unif, neg wpn or pk, prox 25m N. Eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xNVA evad NW.
41	1405	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/5-46, BT246118 at 1315H. W/help fr Hoi Chanh, loc 2xVCS (1xfem 70; 1xchild 5). Released in field.
42	1425	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-52, BS466834 at 1355H. 1xVN male (16) led them to 1xB/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. DIP.
43	1445	196th Bde, LT Cobb, Req Time Ext for AO Ext #56. Time: ASAP-312400H Aug 70. Appr: Co C 5th SFGA, CRS; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.
44	1450	1-1 Cav, MAJ Simmerly, C/1-1, BT147287 at 1135H. On RIF, obsr 4xen. Eng w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1x9mm pist CIA. On sweep obsr prox 9xen, eng w/SA & AWF, res: 2xVC KIA, 3xVN dtn WIA, 1xChieu Hoi, 5xpks CIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, docu CIA. Will evac to Hawk Hill.
45	1510	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, C/1-46, AS991967 at 1435H. On RIF, eng 3xNVA (neg pk or wpn) 75m N. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 2xNVA evad N. Arty fired, Helix expend w/unk res.
46	1515	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, BT090271 at 1345H. On ptl, obsr 1xVC evad, did not eng due to child in line of fire. VC evad successfully, wore grn unif, neg pk or wpn. Dtn 1xMAF in vic, w/neg ID. Extr to Center.
47	1515	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski at 162200H. (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident / incident: YC994100. (3) Time: 162200H. (4) Unit: A/2-1. (5) Desc of cause: E/2-1 firing a preplanned mort grid, rd landed near A/2-1. The baseplate shifted due to large amt of mud fr rain. (6) Cas: 3xUS WIA(E). (7) Type of wpn: 81mm mort (3xrds).
48	1515	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski. (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident / incident: BS668918. (3) Time: 161315H. (4) Unit involved: D/1-6. (5) Desc of cause: While ejecting a rd fr the chamber of an M-16, in prep to board an acft, a rd went off, injuring him in the foot. (6) Cas: 1xUS wounded, evac. (7) Cal & type of wpn: 5.56 M-16. The incid is under invest.
49	1515	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski at 162030H. (1) Orig of rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident / incident: BS717245. (3) Time: 162030H. (4) Unit: C & D/4-3. (5) Desc of cause: C/4-3 had given D/4-3 mortar target for the night. 1xrd fired by D/4-3 landed short in the C/4-3 peri. (6) Cas: 2xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: 81mm mort HE. An invest is being conducted.
50	1515	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski at 0130H. (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: LZ Dottie (BS630855). (3) Time: 170130H. (4) Unit: D Btry 1/82 Arty. (5) Desc of cause: Wounds by fragmentation gren which explo in quarters. (6) Cas: Btry Commander. (7) Cal & type of wpn: Frag. An invest is being conducted.
51	1520	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, D/3-21, BT102268 at 1110H. On ptl, eng 2-3xVC prox 10-15m E. Searched area & eng 6xNVA at BT104276 w/pks & wpns. Rec SAF, rtn SAF, G/S expended. Fnd 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 2xpks cont docu CIA, 2xChicom H/gren 1xM26 H/gren, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID (1xw/child). Extr CIA & dtn to Center.
52	1610	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, at 1530H. VR BS849261 obsr 1xtrail, BS842240, obsr 1xtrenchline 10' long.
53	1615	CLDC, Sgt Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
54	1725	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, BT210078 at 1645H. Ptl eng UNSEF, rec unk amt SAF, prox 400m SW. Called arty. Sweep res: neg res.
55	1730	39th Engr, PFC Scott, 59th Land Clearing Co at 1455H, BS785844, D-7E det 105mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(M). 1720H, BS788846, D-7E det 4.2" rd B/T w/TWFD. NCD.
56	1730	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, BT123267 at 1505H. Obsr 5xNVA 1000m N of loc, neg arty due to CA prep. BT127275 at 1553H, Eng w/SAF 1xVC w/wpn 500m W, w/neg res. BT124278 at 1720H. Mov to NDP, eng 2xVC w/pk, 500m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA, pk extr to LZ Center.
57	1740	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, (en) AT853238 at 1545H. On Eagle Flight, dtn 2xMAM w/o ID. Extr to LZ West.
58	1743	AMCAL, SSG Reid, G-3 Op. Convoy will depart Qhi Nhon for CHL at 0730H. Est TOA IMR-IIMR bdry 1030H. Convoy will ron CHL & dpt CHL for Qhi Nhon 180800H. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Lockhart; 198th Bde, Sp Pleten.
59	1745	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, BS518702 at 1625H. Obsr sev rice knives, pks & cooking utensils. Obsr 2xbags rice & shel. Rice & shel dest. BS518708 at 1630H obsr 1xsmall hut in between rocks. Eng w/unk res.
60	1745	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-3, BS721252 at 1520H obsr 2xen 100m E of loc. Friendlies moved w/in 60m & lost sight. Recon by fire, swept & fd 4xnew huts & 8xbnkrs w/overhead cover. All dest.
61	1745	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 248, BS575748 at 1150H. Det 1xunk type mine, res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
62	1745	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS715566 at 1710H. Ptl rec 10xrds SAF fr 400m E of loc. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
63	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP 0810H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 1008H. Dept Bronco enroute VIP 1115H.
64	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS540795 at 1750H. 1xUS sat on M-16 AP mine. Did not det. Dest.
65	1830	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, OP 838, Quang Ngai (P) at 140700H-171800H. OP involved 5 RF groups w/10 other RF Co's. w/all PF units. Res: 6xfriendly KIA, 8xfriendly WIA. 1xM16 lost, 17xVC KIA, 5xIWC. (Info only)
66	1845	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, RF 248, BS583753 at 0935H. Fnd 5xunk type mines, 1xmed box, dest mines. Dtn 5xindiv. (Info only)
67	1845	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/1-46, (en) AS991950 at 1225H. On S&C msn fnd in 5xshelt near a clearing, 2xNVA pkds, 2xSKS, 1xK44, 1x30cal mag cont 47 rds, 114x7.65mm pist rds, 75xK44 rds, 125xAK47 rds 100xlbs corn, 5xlbs pol rice, 700xlbs unpol rice, (old & inedible however will extr), 1xlb docu, assorted unif, 5xlbs manioc seed. Extr wpns & ammo to Mary Ann, the rest DIP. Ntfy: XXIV Corps.
68	1900	11th Bde, CPT Robertson, Time Ext for AO #10 DTG: 181800-221800H Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, SP Lichtey, FSE, SFC Dennis.
69	1920	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT166214 at 1800H. Entering basecamp, eng 1xVC 10m fr loc. Res: 1xVC KIA.
70	1920	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/4-31, AT855241 at 1845H. Fnd & dest 4xbnkrs, in vic fnd & dest 5x82mm mort rds w/o fuses. Dtn 3xMAM w/o ID AT854237. Extr to LZ West.
71	1920	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, (en) AT922122 at 1745H. On resupply msn, rec unk amt SAF 50' & 30k. Res: 1xhit in rotor blade, arty eng w/unk res.
72	1920	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT129268 at 1745H. Fnd 6x82mm mort rds in two baskets. Will extr to Center.
73	1930	1st CAG, Cpl Savery, 4th CAG/4th Co at 1000H. CAP 145 & 146 were withdrawn fr the fld and deactivated.
74	1955	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 4th ARVN LRRP's, (en) BS705507 at 1850H. Made cont w/est sqd VC. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E).
75	2035	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, A/2-1, ZC005079 at 2030H. Rec 1xsniper rd 50m S of loc & also heard mov. Mort illum processed, neg sightings.
76	2035	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, (en) BT208074 at 2000H. Ptl rtn to NDP fnd 1xmilitary struct 5'x7', fnd 2xtunnels 2'x2'x4', fnd inside tunnel 3xCCHG B/T & 1xdud 8" arty rd. Fnd fld of potatoes ready for harvest. Dest all.
77	2053	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21 w/CIDG, (en) BT167211 at 1830H. Fnd a basecamp area, fnd sev bicycles, 10xgraves, 1xnew .51 cal pos, 10xstruct. Will cont search tomorrow.
78	2120	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BT535798 at 1825H. Rec 2xrds M79 & SAF fr 300m No of loc. Rtn fire w/SAF & arty w/neg res.
79	2120	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, CP NDP, BS470759 at 1924H. Sniper obsr & eng 1xen at BS478762, VC/NVA fell into tall grass. Sniper conf 1xVC/NVA WIA.l
80	2120	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, (en) BS457843 at 1835H. VIP VN male showed them where 2x105mm rd B/T were loc. DIP.
81	2115	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, (en) AT957273, 959275 at 1830H. Sweep fnd 1x4.2" mort rd by trail. Was not B/T at BS959275. They DIP w/Claymore. BS957273 fnd 1x155mm arty rd. Req C4, will blow tomorrow. Req EOD tm but the tm refused because it was less than 250xlbs.
82	2200	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS539808, (en) 534797 at 2145H. Obsr 3xVC sniping at old NDP pos. Prox 400m N.l B Co sniper eng VC, res in 1xVC KIA, 2xVC evad W. Processed arty and will sweep after arty.
83	2230	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 186 & 188, PF 186 1900H rec'd 5xRPG-2 rds, 1xPF KIA & 2xWIA(E). Rtn SAF and illum w/neg res (BS845323). PF 188 1940H rec'd unk amt RPG-2 rds, NCD. Rtn SAF & illum w/neg res. (BS875311)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	17 Aug 70	2400	17 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
84	2230	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 118, (en) 583602 at 1800H. Eng est plat VC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 20xCCHG CIA.
85	2256	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, ZC004083 at 2040H. Hook pad rec 3xrds SAF fr 150m SE of loc, NCD.
86	2310	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, R/1-20, (en) BS716435 at 2240H. Amb UNSEF, res: 1xK44 CIA, 1xrucksack. Will sweep in AM.
87	2400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Ba To, Rec 41 refugees fr BS6134 because of lack of food. Due to crop destruction operation.
88	1020	173d Bde, AO Req. DTG: 180600-200600H. AO No. 26. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS865220-900220-900180. Appr: 1th Bde, MAJ Wright. Ntfy: 173, Sgt Feely; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
89	1015	B-11 SF, AO Req. DTG: 1900-242400H. AO No. 25. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS2273-2764-2360-1768-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; 198th, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11, Sp Vick; FSE, SFC Dennis.
90	1200	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, AO Req. DTG: 192400-210600H. AO No. 27. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT060315-0628-1128-1130 along AO – start. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Gauthier; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Nuccitelli; FSE, SFC Dennis.
91	2200	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, AO Req. Time: 180600-181800H. AO No. 23. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS610830-629830-along hwy-635800-610800-start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th , Sp Lichtey; FSE, Dennis.
92	1750	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhart, AO Req. DTG: 172400-200600H. AO No: 28. Purpose: Cbt Op for MACV at Tien Phuoc. Area: UL BT1312, LR BT155100. Appr: 196th Bde, MAJ Caravana. Ntfy: FSE, CPT Witzeling.
93	1910	(DELAYED) C Co 5th SFG, Message 209, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-221800H. AO No. 24. Area: Fr BT125100 S along Tram River to 126020 W to bdry. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Gauthier; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: Co C 5th SFG, Sgt Krauss; FSE, SFC Dennis.
94	2350	2d ROK Bde, AO Req. DTG: 170600-181200H. AO No. 22. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: S along 21 grid line to 48 grid line & W to river. Disapprov: Thang Binh, RDP. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hunter.
95	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box #73A: UL BS3850, LR BS4846. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #22: AT8218-8908-8704-7912-start. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #28: YB9898-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; LT Remelle; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; CPT Robertson;B-11 SFG, REH. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken; A1C Stewart.
96	1515	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box #72: UL BS4042,LR BS4537. Appr: B-11 SFG, CKA, NTC; 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
97	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box #71: UL BS2194, LR BS3191. Box #50: UL BS8528, LR BS8823. Western bdry 1k E. Box #63: UL BS2846, LR BS3641. Box #67: UL BS5854, LR BS6543. Box #20A: UL ZB1690, LR AS8583. Appr: 196th, LT Remelle; 11th, CPT Robertson; B-11 SFG, LYC. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
98	1530	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box #30: BS6983 to coast, 6983-6907-710765-727756-E along river to coast. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night HawkReq. Time: 171900-180600H Aug 70. Box #76: BS2067-2967-2958-2259-start. Box #64: BS4475, along river to BS4975-4569-start. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #49: UL BS4886, LR BS5480. Box #47: BS040628 along river to 210615, 100m each side. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullin; 198th, CPT Moeller; B-11 SFG, JJM. (Disapprov: Box #49). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
100	1530	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 171900-180600H Aug 70. Box #37: BS6983-coast-6983-690784-710765-727756 E along river to coast. Box #37A: UL BS6398, LR BS7093. Box #10: AT813263 along river to AT8220. Box #18: AT9624-9823-9818-9416-9017-9520-start. Box #19: UL BT0626, LR BT1021. Appr: LT Hoover; CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Savl, Wynohradnyk.
101	1700	ARVNS (by 196) Sgt Lescault, Air Cav Req. Time: 180600-181800H Aug 70. Box #11: YC5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Box #12: YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Appr: 196, DAN-NAM; MAJ Gonesky; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
102	2400	Inclosure #1 unit locations.
103	2400	AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations cont with TAC air & Arty support. Division elements cont to operate along the IMR-IIMR bdry in co-op with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating vic the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In Operation Pennsyvania Square, the 1-1 Cav reported that Trp C engaged an est platoon size unit res in 3 enemy KIA & 3 wounded CIA with one VN detained. US/GVN forces combined in 20 ops today. Enemy losses were reported as 7 VC & 6 NVA KIA, with 11 IWC. There wer 14 VN detained.. US casualties were listed as 2 KIA & 8 WIA(E). Div elements participated in 4 CA's, 1 Eagle Flight and 2 Air Moves while supporting 1 GVN Air Move. Engr's rept clearing 75 acres.
104	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: R.W. GARROTT, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF Plat 33, BS570975 at 172230H. Amb 15-20xVC w/SAF. VC rtn fire fr grids BS566976, BS560979, and BS567972. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) VC fired M-79 & SA & evad. VC rtn & again eng PF's, flareships on sta at 2318H. VC evad NW. PF's swept, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 7xChicom H/gren CIA & 2xbangalore torp CIA.
3	0130	196th Bde, PFC Foor, RF 106, BT094362 at 172000H. Ptl RF 106 was amb by 1xVC plat, eng en, 150m NW w/SAF, AWF, & M-79. Res: 2xRF WIA(E), frag wnds, D/O 0018H to 0045H, BT031283. Evac to Hawk Hill.
4	0403	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC alert cond is alert code #5, eff 0645H.
5	0600	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, R-2 ARVN LRRP, (en) ZB073967 at 0430H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA. D/O at 0710H. Tm extr 0710H. (Info only) G/S eng area w/unk res.
6	0620	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, req a mine dog at 0800H. Appr: 63 CTT, LT Benton, G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th , Sgt Lark, 63 CTT, 180620H.
7	0650	Co G Rangers, SFC Nelson, ARK 38, BS346582, LZ Cold. Box #3. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Smith; FSE, SSG Rape. Ref DJF 18 Aug Item 9.
8	0715	Co G Rangers, SFC Nelso, Mich 56, at 0710H. Tm Mich extr, cold PZ at BT365014. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Bessling; C/S, CPT Dutson; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE, SSG Rape.
9	0745	G Co Rangers, LT Epting, BS346587 at 0735H. Correcting Tm Ark & Org insert point. It is coord BS346587. Cancel Box #20. Ref DJF 18 Aug 70, Item 7.
10	0800	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS454750 at 0740H. Stay behind amb in NDP, eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xby sniper), 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xclaymore bag cont 2xAK-47 mags w/34xrds.
11	0900	196th Bde, Sp French, B/3-21, BT138275 at 0825H. On ptl, det 82mm mort rd w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0855H.
12	0930	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, at 0800-0855H. AT847147 – N-S trail, 843148 – cult field, cam struc. Eng & dest struc. AT835135 – eng & dest cam struc. 813142 – N- S trail. 813138 – clearing.
13	0940	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, YC997094 at 0904H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xARVN KIA.
14	1000	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, (en) AT942278 at 0950H. Fnd 1xtrail running W.
15	1030	1-1 Cav, Sp Larker, C/1-1, 172000H BT162274, mech amb det w/unk res. 181000H, BT155277 mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpk CIA. Wpn to HH.
16	1030	Co G Rangers, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BS374808, (en) BS375808 at 1030H. Tm Tenn sighted 6xVC/NVA at BS375808 mov W to E. All with packs cam w/bushes. Ntfy: 198th, PfC Cruz.
17	1045	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS502792 at 1015H. Sniper eng 4xVC/NVA at 1500m E w/neg res. En evad to SE & were wearing blk PJ's.
18	1050	G Co Rangers, Tm Tenn, 374808, (en) BS375808 at 1040H. 8xmale pers mov W to E, 2xw/wpns, assort clothing, coord: BS375808.
19	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/3-1, BS489749 at 0800H. Obsr 8xVC/NVA at 1800m, 5xw/packs & wpns. D Co eng w/81mm mort, 4xevad N across river in sampans, lost sight of other 4. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
20	1130	196th Bde, Sp French, R/1-46, AT956020 at 1040H. On RIF, fnd blacksmith shop, prox 1xmo old, 3xblowers, 3xanvils, 1xvice, 3xChicom H/gren heads, 450xhoe heads 80xshovel blades, 50x50cal brass casings, 50 assort blacksmith tools, 150xlbs coke, 1xsmall culvert, 1xcont soap stone, 1xletter, 3' railroad rail, 1x5'x4'x4' bnkr. Will extr to Mary Ann.
21	1135	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, BT163215 at 0930H. Fnd basecamp, 50xbnkrs, 1xNVA canteen, 1xpith helmet. Dest bnkr.
22	1120	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-1 VR, BS358418 at 1040H. Obsr 200-300 cam huts & new bnkrs being built, well cult rice paddys, w/grn pks in area, & unk amt hvy fortified bnkrs in area well used & people in area. BS359420 dest 4xcam huts w/bnrks. BS358418, dest "L" shaped 30'x40' split level hut & sampan. BS357420, dest husts, plows, sev water buffalos, sev chickens. BS333437, obsr storage area. BS336431, obsr 20xwater buff. BS340446, cam hut w/3 arty rds, dest. BS347447, reinforced bnkrs. BS346447 dest 4xhuts w/bnkrs. BS349438, obsr 3xhuts w/bnkrs, res: dest. BS341452, obsr 4xbnkrs w/huts. BS350449, obsr4xbnkrs. 357422, eng 1xNVA evad, res: 1xNVA KIA. 366422, eng 1xNVA evad into hut, res: 1xNVA KIA.
23	1200	196th Bde, Sp French, 4/5 ARVN, AT913136 at 0930H. Sweep eng 2xVC, res: fnd 1xAK-47. Still on sweep at 1245H, AT913138 eng sqd VC, res: 9xVC KIA, 4xMAS-36, 1xunident cbn, 1xK44, 1xAK-47, 50 kilograms docu.
24	1210	196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT168212 at 1125H. On ptl fnd on trail, 1xsign, KCS said sign read, "Area heavily B/T."
25	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2/4-21, BS920191 at 1210H. Driving down QL-1, stopped by Civ's who led VN male WIA by M-79, 3 other VN child KIA by same rd. Appeared setting up B/T. Dtn WIA & evac to Bronco. M-79 not fired by US pers.
26	1300	G Co Rangers, SFC Nelson, LRRP Tm Tenn, BS375808 at 1150H. Rec hvy SAF fr UNSEF, rtn fire. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), 4xNVA KIA, misc mil supplies, docu CIA evac. Evac to CHL. Tm extr 1235H. BS375808. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
27	1313	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Chem Off, at 0900-1300H. (1) UL BS3554, LR BS4050 – obsr many new huts. (2) UL BS4346, LR BS4544 – obsr possible basecamp. (3) UL BS3350, LR BS3846 – spray msn rec fire, UH-1H rec 1xhit, spray apparatus rec 5xhits. There was neg cas. Alt 50', 80k, rtn arty w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
28	1330	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp French, R/2-1, YC996100 at 171750H. Fnd 1xbnkr cont 9x82mm mort rds, DIP. A181035H at YC996101 fnd sev aluminum type huts w/tunnels underneath. Obsr sev NVA go into tunnels. KCS talked to one which was wounded by H/gren, res: 1xHoi Chanh. Hoi Chanh led R/2-1 through tunnel complex. Fnd 12x82mm & 48x60mm mort rds, 3xfull mags AK ammo, 200xrds AK ammo. Tunnel leads to mountains. Hut area had classrooms, training aids, & carved wooden airplane. Fnd docu in tunnel. Hoi Chanh stated that 20xmen w/17xAK-47, 3xB-40 rkts & 1xunk type mort tube are in area. Also, CIA 2xAK-47, 1xpr binoculars, 3-4xrucksacks. Hoi Chanh & docus evac to Kham Duc. Hoi Chanh evac to Chu Lai.
29	1330	Ranger, Tm Ark & Oregon, BS347591 at 1300H. Tm Ark & Ore rpt Box #1, UL 3561, LR 3756 53xhuts, 24xVC/NVA, 25xbuffalo working in area of this box. Box #2, UL 3160, LR 3357, 57xhuts, 12xVC/NVA in blk PJ's working.
30	1400	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, (en) BS437787 at 1250H. Eng 1xNVA w/pk & neg wpn prox 10m. Res: 1xNVA KIA & 1xpk CIA.
31	1400	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT169225 at 1300H. Ptl fnd inter-locking tunnel complex w/overhead cover & well cam. Dest.
32	1400	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 4-31, LZ West, (en) AT949275 at 1335H. Obsr 2xVC w/pk & wpn evad W. Neg arty fired due to prox of frnd.
33	1400	XXIV Corps, ROK Marines, MAJ Furman. Req Time Ext on AO #7. Time: until 191700H, also grid. BT200480-200492-190480. Appr: Thang Binh, Tong, 1-1 Cav, LCL Saint, G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: ROK Marines, FSE, SFC Dennis.
34	1420	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Tien Phuoc CIDG, (en) AT967109 at 171130H. Raided basecamp res: 7xVC KIA, 4xVC CIA, 3xAK-47 CIA, 1xM-79 CIA, docus. All extr to Tien Phuoc. (Info only)
35	1425	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, 174th Avn, (en) BS714567 at 1405H. On LZ, resupply helicopter rec 1xM-79 rd fr 200m NW of loc. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Res: 3xUS WIA(E), d/o 1420H to Bronco. 1xWIA(E) 174th Avn, 2xWIA(E) A/1-20.
36	1520	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21 Minesweep, BS916169 at 1235H. On QL-1, fnd & d/o 1xVN male who had det 1xB/T H/gren. 1xVN child had been KIA by same B/T.
37	1520	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4A, BS558782 at 1440H. Made contact w/plat of VC, res: 10xVC KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 3xARVN WIA, .45 cal pist CIA, 1xVC CIA. (Info only)
38	1520	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2/4-21, BS871275 at 1400H. Dest 2x250lb bombs which had been fnd on 15 Aug.
39	1540	AMCAL, Reid, G-3 Ops. Be prepared to run a Tra Bong convoy on the 22 & 25 Aug. Make necessary coor w/DTD, 23d S&T, etc.
40	1600	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S) at 18 Aug 70. Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai 0936H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1135H.
41	1630	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, S2-/4-21, at 1445H. Mr Thau, on 13 Aug stated NVA Bn was loc at following grids: BS863268, 866257, 877269. A/S put in. Res: 19 NVA KIA, 1xwas NVA MAJ, 26xNVA WIA. 1x82mm mort dest. Barrell site loc at BS877269. Info received fr VC informer.
42	1630	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #4. Eff 1900H.
43	1630	26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26, (en) BS698633 at 1525H. 5xton truck was fired upn by ARVN hitchhiker. Rtn fire w/neg res.
44	1655	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, 829318 at 1600H. On S&C eng 1xVC, prox 30m. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
45	1700	196th Bde, Sp Morrow,Req W bdry of AO ext #27 be moved E 1xkm to 07 N-S grid line. Appr: 1-1 Cav, Highfill; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, PFC Foor;FSE SFC Dennis.
46	1730	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS650256 at 1700H. Req urg D/O for 1xUS WIA(E) (dog handler) & dog who det unk type B/T. D/O compl 1722H to Bronco.
47	1800	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, (en) Z001078 at 1530H. Obsr & eng 2xNVA w/SAF prox 75m S of loc. Fnd 1xbox 30 cal ammo.
48	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(M), at 18 Aug 70. Dept VIP enroute Quang Ngai 1350H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP 1530H.
49	1820	11th Bde, CPT Mullin, OP 838 Wrap up, Q.N. 18 Aug. 5xfrndly KIA, 1xfrndly WIA, 1xM16 lost, 22xVC KIA, 6xIWC. (Info only)
50	1825	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT165214 at 1635H. Fnd 40m outside NDP, 1xRPG rd B/T buried in gnd w/PTFD. Also 2xdud RPG rds. Res: DIP.
51	1830	198th Bde, CPT Moeller. AO Ext #40, DTG: ASAP-191300H Aug. Area: UL BS3385, LR BS4278. AO Ext #41: DTG: 191300H-242400H Aug 70. Area: UL BS3082, LR BS4279. Appr: Tra Bong, JMB; Ha Thanh, JJM; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, FSE, SFC Dennis.
52	1830	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, BT127270 at 1615H. Fnd 3xgraves, 24xhrs old, cont 3xVC KIA in contact 171553 at BT127275.
53	1900	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF 103, BS675919 at 1715H. Det 1x155mm rd B/T w/TWFD, res: 1xRF KIA, 1xRF WIA. D/O was canc by weather.
54	1900	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT258076, (en) BT265082 at 1700H. Rec 4x60mm mort rds & lt SAF, NCD fr 1000m NE of loc. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
55	1900	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20, BS715565, (en) BS716565 at 1715H. Rec 1xM-79 rd, 150m W of loc w/NCD. Eng w/SAF. Checked area w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
56	1910	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 4/5 ARVN, AT913137 at 1330H. Fnd hospital, 8xstruc w/no med supplies, 6000xrds AK ammo. Extr ammo to Hawk Hill, dest hospital. (Info only)
57	2000	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS434779, (en) BS433770 at 1820H. Eng 8-10xVC w/pks moving S, 1000m S of loc w/arty w/unk res.
58	2000	196th Bde, PfC Foor,R/1-46, (en) AT934016 at 1720H. Area recon msn 1615H fnd 8xen shelt. Believed to be en basecamp. 5xstruc were burned (15'x20'). In 3xbnkrs 10'x5'x5', fnd rucksacks & clothing. Fnd 3xlatrines, arty holes, nfd scattered around area. Believed enemy was forced to evad due to arty fire. Fnd 1x1 ½ volt battery, not US, various kitchen utensils. Fnd in bnkrs: 1xAK50, 1xAK47 w/folding stock, 1x9mm pistol w/holster. All wpns in ex cond. Wpn cleaning equip, 10xgal of oil, 20xelectrical outlets, 2xsights believed to be .51 cal. Complete set of drill bits, files, belt gear. Shelt believed to be work area. All shelt dest. All fnd extr to Mary Ann.
59	2200	CLDC, Sgt Pike, Alert cond is CLDC code #1. Eff: 2200H practice alert. CLDC did not ntfy GTOC as to the termination of the alert.
60	2030	196th Bde, PFC Foor, LT COL Carvell, Charger 13, at 1500H. VR at 1400H at BT109008 spotted 2xen shelt. Large no. pigs & chickens, large storage area w/poncho liner covering. 3xsets clothes drying on gnd. Rec signs of en act. Req for Eagle Flight. Blue Ghost Blues may be inserted tomorrow. 1500H at BT129082, spotted 1xfem evad to woodline, didn't fire on fem due to prox of frndly. Hau Duc was ntfy. Area showed recent signs of cult & en activity. BT124058-127033-spotted fresh footprints along Song Tram River. BT006955—spotted signs of cult, spotted several en shelt fr BT002952-BT002963-BT005960. B/1-46 will sweep area AT947024 – spot bootprints.
61	2030	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, (en) AS987965 at 1745H. Returning fr amb fnd 1xen shelt 8'x6'. Cont 1xsweatshirt, 20xbras, 1xM-16 rifle (SN 899592), fair to good cond, 1x5 gal can, 3xM-16 mag w/4 rds, 18xpieces of grn plastic, pieces of paper manual, French, Spanish, etc handwriting in VN. KCS stated it was unit designation GK35. Shelt dest. Wpn & paper will be extr to LZ Mary Ann.
62	2045	198th Bde, LT Horsch, 5-46 TOC. LRRP AO Req Box #21. Time: 200600H-262400H Aug 70. Box: UL BT3004, LR BT3300. Msn: Area recon. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark.
63	2130	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 11th Bde Avn, BS872365 at 1915H. Checked area of 19xNVA KBA/S w/neg findings. Area did not show signs of actv.
64	2319	196th Bde, PfC Foor, 4-31 Radar, LZ West, (en) AT990207 at 2230H. Detected 10xen mov W. Eng w/4.2" mort & arty w/unk res.
65	2350	26th Engr, CP Wiseman, B/26, BS465873 at 0835H. CO received call fr unk station using suffix of 3 plat Plat leader. No call sign was utilized by unk sta, just suffixes. Unk sta attempted to get CO to give loc. 3rd plat Plat leader broke into transmission to let CO know of situation. Unk sta then called net control sta. CO then broke in & told all people on net not to answer without proper authentication.
66	2240	11th Bde, Lockhart, AO Req. DTG: 190600-261800H Aug 70. AO Req 31. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS428730-410730-410766-420766-430776-435777. Appr: B-11, Ha Thanh, JJM; G-3, CPt Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick; FSE, SFC Rape.
67	9840	11th Bde, Sp Amaro, AO Req No. 16. DTG: 140600-232400H Aug 70. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS680240 E to BS705240. Disapprov: MAJ Consol; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick.
68	2240	11th Bde, Lockart, AO Req. DTG: 190600-261800H Aug 70. AO No. #2. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL 4880, UR 5580 S to AO bdry. Appr: 198th, MAJ Berg; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, FSE, Sgt Ryder.
69	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 190600-191800H. Msn No. 10. Coor: AT9030-7928-7923-9027-start. Appr: LT Remelle. Ntfy: CPT Smith; CPT Witzeling; A1C Stewart.
70	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 190600-191800H. Msn No. 14. Coor: UL AT8301, LR AS9092. Appr: LT Remelle. Ntfy: CPT Smith; CPT Witzeling; A1C Stewart.
71	[no time]	ARVN, G-2 Air, Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 180700-181800H Aug 70. Msn No. 18-8. Coor: UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Appr: 11th Bde, Lockhart; SL 2d ARVN Div. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, AAE.
72	0900	Div Chem, G-2 Air, APD Msn Clear: Time: 190800-191700H. Msn No. 19-8. Coor: UL BS4570, LR BS5462. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
73	1315	Div Chem, G-2 Air, for ARVN, APD Msn Clear. Time: 190700-191800H. Msn No. 19-9. Coor: UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullin; 198th, MAJ Berg. Ntfy: CPTCantrell; AAE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
74	[no time]	198th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 190600-191800H. Msn No. 98-1. Coor: UL BS4097, LR BS4790, cutout SW corner in SF bdry. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller, portion in SF SF AO disapprov. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
75	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600-191800H. Box #73: UL BS3850, LR BS4846. Box #63: UL BS2846, LR BS3641. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #43: UL BS3382, LR BS4279. Box #42: UL BS2668, LR BS3462. Box #41: UL BT2501, LR BS3295. Box #28: YB8698-YC9002-YB9397-9095-start. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Box #22: AT8218-8908-8704-7912-start. Box #20: UL ZB1690, LR AS8523. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box #72: UL BS4042, LR BS4537. Appr: B-11 SGF, PHH; 11th CPT Mullen; 198th, MAJ Berg; 196th, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; CPTCantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Aug 70	2400	18 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
76	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900-190600H Aug 70. Box #76: BS2067-3067-3058-start. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Box #64: BS4475, along river to BS4975-4569-start. Box #62: UL BS5854, LR BS6543. Box #47: BS040628, along river to 210615, 1000m each side. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; B-11 SFG, JJM; 198th, MAJ Berg, Box #64 Disapprov. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
77	1300	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600-191800H Aug 70. Box #15: UL BT0324, LR BT1419. Appr: LT Remelle; MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
78	1300	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900-190600H Aug 70. Box #15: UL BT1130, LR BT1523. Box #11: UL AT9323, LR BT0018. Box #10: AT813263 S along river to 8220. Appr: LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
79	1630	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 181900-190600H Aug 70. Box #37A, BS7180 E to coast, S to 710766, SE to 727757, E along river to coast. Box #37: UL BS6598, LR BS7288. Box #35A: UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
80	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600-191800H Aug 70. Box #21: UL ZC0905, LR ZB1796. Box #12: YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Box #11: YC5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Appr: LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
81	1630	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 190600-191800H Aug 70. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #30A: BS7180-to coast, S to 710766, SE to 727757, E along river to coast. Box #30: UL BS6598, LR BS7288. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
82	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
83	2400	AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. Division elements continued to operate along the IMR-IIMR bdry in co-operation with elements of the 4th Div units operating vic the Amcal-1st Mar Div- Laotian border. LRRP Tm Tennessee made contact with an UNSEF at 1150H in an area N of Ha Thanh, resulting in 4 NVA KIA & 3 US WIA(E). A convoy was run today from Binh Son to Tra Bong and back without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 19 operations today. Enemy losses were reported as 6 VC and 8 NVA KIA with 9 IWC. There were 2 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 9 WIA(E). Division elements participated in 3 CA's & 1 Air Move. Engr's reported clearing 120 acres.
84	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	1950	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS497737 at 181810H. Obsr 6xVC at BS488754. 2xVC taking sampans across river where they joined 5xmore VC. Eng w/4.2" mort w/neg res. Other 6xVC evad to BS489749. D Co maneuvered and checked area w/neg findings.
3	2120	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, SS 1-20, BS758492 at 182000H. Fnd RD supposedly assassinated by VC.
4	0230	11th Bde, CPT Robertson at 0230H. 11th Bde req time ext on AO #127 until 252400H. Appr: 198th, MAJ Berg; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey; FSE, SFC Dennis. (Combat Ops)
5	0315	AMCAL, G-3, CPT Miller, C Co 5th SF, C/5th SF as for time ext on AO #25. DTG: 261600H. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; 198th, MAJ Berg. Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA, Sgt Cooper; FSE, SFC Dennis. (Combat Ops)
6	0345	CLDC, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.
7	0520	196th Bde, Sp Walters, E/2-1, ZC004078 at 182335H. Rec 15xrds AK fire fr N prox 150m. Rtn w/SAF & M-79. Unk res. Arty reported that wire on E side of peri had been cut. Check out the area this morning.
8	0525	196th Bde, Sp Walters, Radar LZ West, at 0050-0100H. 0050H AT953230-indic radio trans arty fired w/unk res. 0055H AT953229 –motor generator movement, also possible radio transmitting. Arty was not fired due to neg own clearance. 0100H AT969215—indicated 5xpers mov NE. Arty was fired & movement ceased.
9	0800	196th Bde, Sp Walters, B/3-21, BT140268 at 0100H. Mech amb det, res: 1xdog KIA.
10	0815	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/1-20, BS710437 at 0803H. Obsr 2xVN fems & 1xmale prox 40xyrs old. VN were carrying 3-4xbags rice. Male evad W. KCS says fems may be VC, but they have ID. Will evac 2xfems dtn to Liz.
11	0830	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmerf, D/4-3, BS704257 at 0254H. Mech amb det. Res: 1x120lb Leopard KIA.
12	0840	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP Box Req. Box #5. Area: UL BT3705, LR BT4002. DTG: 200600H to 272400H. Msn: Radio Relay – Hill 410. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
13	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 712, BS715565 at 181845H. ON S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
14	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 78, BS705685 at 0300H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
15	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 119, BS704643 at 181245H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)
16	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 211, BS442666 at 0400H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 9xVC KIA, 1x57mm RR CIA. (Info only)
17	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 712, BS710510 at 182400H. Rec 8x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
18	0935	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS435740 at 0800H. UH-1H rec SAF w/NCD. G/S eng area w/unk res.
19	0940	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, 176 Avn, BT179274 at 0915H. C& C dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID, evad. Extr to Hawk Hill.
20	1040	196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT169226 at 0908H. On sweep mov toward complex that D Co fnd yesterday. Fnd B/T marker consisting of stick 2' above grnd w/Chicom H/gren leaflet attached. On another trail fnd B/T marker consisting of bamboo poles in front of small bridge forming a check mark. (BT169225). Neither Co will use trails.
21	1040	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17, BT179274 at 0300H. Mech amb det, res: 1xblood trail, misc military equip.
22	1040	196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT166214 at 0950H. Mov NE fnd B/T, 2xRPG's on trail w/PTFD. Placed there recently. DIP. Res: 1xUS WIA(M)
23	1045	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17, BT179274 at 1040H. Fnd .50 cal ammo can w/med supplies. Extr to Hawk Hill.
24	1040	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, A/1-1, BT237163 at 0630H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xfem civ WIA(E). D/O compl 0740H.
25	1040	196th Bde, Sp French, B/1-46, BS000954 at 1000H. S&C fnd 2xen shelt, 12'x30' w/bnkrs 3'x4' (believed to be classroom). Dest.
26	1100	Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet, 3/6 Bn, YC883028 at 0830H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 4xfrnd WIA, 2xen KIA. CIA: 4xB-40 rkts.
27	1100	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, HHC/3-21, (en) BT089237 at 1000H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA neg pk wpn. Arty eng w/unk res.
28	1115	196th Bde, Sp Jones, C/1-46, (en) AS989967 at 1045H. S/C msn fnd 1xen shelt cont 500xlbs corn, locally grown in good cond. 800xlbs unpol rice locally grown in good cond. Corn & rice prox 2xwks old. Shelt DIP w/NCD. Rice & corn extr to Hau Duc (new).
29	1130	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS571748 at 1120H. UH-1H rec SAF, acft was forced to land. There were neg cas. B/3-1 is securing downed acft.
30	1145	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/39th, BS672991 at 1115H. Rec 30xrds SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
31	1210	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/-21, BS436740 at 1200H. On S&C dtn 1xVN male w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
32	1200	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS500759 at 1145H. On S&C fnd B/T (homemade) w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
33	1200	39th Engr, PfC Scott, A/39th, BS646842 at 1115H. Fnd & dest 1xM26 H/gren.
34	1220	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS375816 at 1100H. Eng 5xVC, 2xw/pks & wpn, dressed in grn, prox 200m W. Swept w/neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
35	1325	196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/4-31, AT915275 at 181230H. On S&C fnd 1x51 cal pos, 1x30 cal pos & 20 fighting pos. All dam or dest by A/S. AT909273 – 1x.51 cal, sev tunnels & fighting pos all dest or dam by A/S. AT913279-5xbnkrs dest by A/S. AT915275-fnd 5xAK-47 rds, 1x30xcal rd, 1x51 cal rd. Extr to West.
36	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS500759 at 1200H. On S&C dtn 5xMAM w/neg ID's. Will evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
37	1330	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-1, at 1210-1230H. VR ZC045100, obsr 4xstruc, eng & dest. 069087 – sniper pos.
38	1335	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT114270 at 1240H. On ptl fnd struc, inside fnd 1xVN fem who said VC were in vic, was not dtn.
39	1345	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 Avn, BS581750 at 1335H. In vic of downed acft, eng 1xVC. B/3-1 swept area & dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to CHL IPW. Then at 1400H, eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-79 CIA.
40	1350	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #6: UL BS3254, LR BS3650.DTG: 220600-281200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; Ntfy: 11th, Sgt Annas; G-2, CPT Vann; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
41	1350	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. Radio Relay AO Req. Box #7: UL BS3753, LR BS4050. DTG: 220600 to 281200H. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: 11th, Sgt Annas; G-2, CPT Vann; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
42	1400	Co G 75th Inf, LT Haskins, Tms Ark & ORG. BS347591 at 1150H. Rec SAF fr 100m S of loc fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & AWF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). B/123 G/S eng sus en loc w/unk res. Tms extr fr hot PZ at 1225H. Cancel Box #3.
43	1400	AMCAL, CPT Sherrard, G-3 Ops, at 1030H. Req Air Cav Clear for 1km radius around the following grids: (1) BS696475. (2) BS752450. Time: ASAP-191900H. Appr: CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
44	1430	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, at 1400H. On S&C fnd 1x155 rd w/shipping plug still in at BS689249. DIP. And 1x155 rd at BS689249. DIP.
45	1440	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS363807 at 1320H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/wpns prox 150m NE. They waved to us. US eng. VC rtn SAF & evad. There were neg cas.
46	1445	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS389833 at 1400H. Fnd old basecamp which was too old to dest.
47	1450	196th Bde, Sp French, Helix 17, BS024972 at 1325H. Obsr 3xVC in bomb crater, eng w/rkts. Res: 2xVC KIA.
48	1450	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, at 180905H. Ref DJF Entry #[?] , 180905H. As reads: Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA; should read: Mech amb det, res: 1xARVN KIA.
49	1510	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT225080 at 1400H. Det CCHG B/T w/TWFD. Loc 8-10" above gnd. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1415H.
50	1530	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Plat #158, BT153335 at 1510H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/AK-47, 2xCCHG. Will extr to Thang Binh.
51	1542	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/5-46, BT212121 at 1415H. Fnd struc, 2xUS entrenching tools, 1xpr sandals, food-small amt, pots & pans, 3xmachetes, 1xpr pants. Res: dest.
52	1550	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, HHC/4-31, BT089233 at 1420H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns mov N prox 4000m SE. Mort fired w/unk res.
53	1550	AMCAL, SSG Reid, G-3 Ops. At 200730H a convoy will dept Qhi Nhon for CHL. Est TOA IMR/IIMR bdry 201030H. Convoy will ron CHL & dpt CHL 210800 for Qhi Nhon.
54	1600	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/5-46, BT213122 at 1405H. On ptl obsr 1xNVA, prox 100m N. KCS ordered to stop. VC evad. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA. CIA: 1xNVA unif, 1xponcho liner.
55	1600	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 71 Avn, (en) BT118301, at 1450H. Enroute to Hawk Hill, obsr 15xVC/NVA who evad into bnkr. G/S eng w/org wpn w/unk res. A/S processed w/unk res.
56	1600	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, BS413775 at 1415H. Fnd 750lb bomb. Res: DIP.
57	1610	CLDC, MSG Wallace. Alert cond is CLDC code #4 eff 1900H.
58	1650	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio,F/8 Cav, at 1445-1620H. VR Box #15. BT100233- trail E-W. 185235-trail E-W. 047287-trail E-W. 145229-rice drying, 1xhut dest. 095208 – trail E-W. 050207-1xVC/NVA eng w/unk res.
59	1655	26th Engr, Sgt Miller, S-5, 26th Engr, BT453075 at 1530H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type firing device. B/T was lodged between hood & fender. NCD.
60	1700	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 123d Avn, at 1520H. AS994936 obsr 1xwell used trail 3' wide. AS 988909, obsr 1xen shelter, eng w/rkt, dest. AS988909 obosr & eng 1xen shelter, dest. AS986962 obsr well used trail. AS984904, obsr 1xen shelter. 1610H broke sta.
61	1730	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, at 1550-1605H. AT956231 – 1xstruct, 954223 – 2xstruct, 955229-1xstruct, 973228, 976229 – 8xstruct & 4xbnkrs. 973173, cam struct & trail, 975173 – struct.
62	1800	26th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26 Engr at 1640H. Rec 1x60mm rd, NCD fr 100m NW of loc. Rtn SAF & M-79 fire w/unk res.
63	1800	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/123, (en) BT654024 at 1600H. Obsr & eng 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xSKS CIA. Other VC evad into bnkr. Blues insert w/neg res.
64	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, (en) BS636961 at 1725H. Rec 8-10xrds AWF, rtn SAF & 4.2" mort prox 200m W. Swept area w/neg res.
65	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Center 0715H. Dept Cbt Center enroute VIP 0810H. Dept VIP enroute HH 0935H. Dept HH enroute Prof 1025H. Dept Prof enroute VIP 1115H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
66	1800	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, F/8 Cav at 1535-1635H. BT050207 – 1xVC w/pk eng w/unk res. 095229 – eng & dest 1xcam struct. 100233 – E-W trail. 085235 – E-W trail. 087237 –E-W trail. 059208 – E-W trail.
67	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M) on 19 Aug 70. Dept VIP enroute G Co 75th Ranger 0930H. Dept Ranger enroute VIP by veh 1010H. Dept VIP enroute HH 1-1 Cav 1310H. Dept HH enroute VIP 1519H.
68	1800	DTOC AMCAL, CPT Sherrard.Task 11th Bde. To get RF & PF to cut & burn bushes along QL-1 S of Charlie Brown where amb might be initiated on convoys. Div is prepared to assist w/flame drops fr hooks when req. Ntfy Chem.
69	1800	AMCAL DIV HQ's, CPT Jackowski. Ref DJF Entry # 13. (1) Origin of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of incid/acid: YC997094. (3) Time: 180905H Aug 70. (4) Unit involved: C/4-31. (5) Desc of cause: Tripped mech amb. (6) Cas: 1xARVN KIA. (7) Cal & type of wpn: Claymore mine. An invest is being conducted.
70	1800	11th Bde, 4th ARVN. AOReq #38 mod. Area: BS5687-6087-S along 60 grid – AO bdry – W along AO 55 grid – N -5580 - 5680 – start. DTG: 200600-252400H. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Berg w/mod. G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey. Posted.
71	1830	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/5-46, BT215125 at 1740H. On ptl fnd 1xtunnel, cont docu, evac docu to CHL, dest tunnel.
72	1845	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Bde Avn, BS003964 at 1725H. VR obsr 1xshelt & 1xVC. Arty fired. Res: 1xVC KIA (C/3-16 Arty), 1xshelt dest.
73	1845	198th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/1-46, AT934023 at 1720H. Aerial recon fnd 5xpunji pits running by trail, 3'x4'x2' & 2xbnkrs, all dest.
74	1900	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS458139 at 1420H. Fnd B/T 60mm mort rd w/TWFD. DIP.
75	1900	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-31, BS455762 at 1630H. Det unk type B/T w/unk type fd. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o 1640H.
76	1900	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 132 ASHC, BS655435 at 1430H. Transporting med supplies in a conex cont, sling broke. Conex fell 4000' into triple canopy. Conex not recovered.
77	1940	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31 Inf, AT860271 at 1730H. While on 1st leg of Eagle Flight fnd 1xbnkr recently used. Dest in place. While on 2nd leg of Eagle Flight, at grid AT808126 at 191745H, fnd small field with grn vine recently cult. Fnd 1xwell used trail which to a hooch in a wooded area, inside fnd 2xNVA pks. 50xlbs corn, 1xAK-47 mag w/18xrds ammo & docu. Docu dated 24/6/70. Will evac all & dest hooch.
78	1950	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT167211, at 171830H. 10xgraves fnd. Cont 10xVC KBA. Cred A/3-16.
79	2000	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT004053 at 1855H. Req D/O for Scout Dog who acted sick & had a nose bleed. D/O compl 1927H to Kham Duc.
80	2000	196th Bde, Sp Foor, C/4-31, YC998085 at 1900H. While on ptl fnd underwater bridge. Will dest.
81	2010	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, (en) BS384814 at 1700H. Eng 1xVC 50-75m, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpk CIA. While sweeping area fnd 4xbnkrs, 1xbldg 15'x30'x6'. Sunken in grnd w/roof showing. It had 2xlatrines. While searching area rec 30-50xrds SAF fro prox 4xVC. 75-100m. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1815H to 91st Evac. Rtn w/SAF & Arty. Res unk, will sweep in morning.
82	2020	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, BT357807 at 1830H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, poncho hammock docu, prox age 20. Will evac docu to Stinson.
83	2020	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52, Chippewa, at 1850H. Mech amb det. 1xbird KIA. (It had feathers)
84	2025	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, BS684925, (en) BS684925 at 1910H. Obsr 4xVC 50m SW. Eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2xAK-47 mag w/ammo, 2xCCHG, 2x1st aid pk. Gray unif prox 30xyrs old.
85	2025	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/123 Avn, BS654024 at 1930H. Insert Blues. Dug up cave in bnkr. Bnkr was entrance to tunnel. Unable to check out tunnel due to time.
86	2130	1-1 Cav, F/17 Cav, Sp Snider, BT214256 at 1830H. While installing mech amb fnd mine factory w/25xarty rds (105 & 155 type), 2x250 lb bombs, 3x150 lb bombs, 1xmold for making nitro starch mines, tin cans for making booby traps, bamboo pressure det devices, & 4xanvils. Surrounded area w/mech amb. Night Hawk will survey area, VR tm will survey area at first light. 1xplat of F/17 wil watch area fr BT220262 throughtout the night.
87	2130	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 & B/26th Engr, BS519885, (en) BS519887 & 518880 at 2105H. Rec'd 3-4xrds 60mm mort & SAF. Eng w/SA & arty, w/unk res. NCD.
88	2135	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS506757 at 1953H. Rec 1xunk type LOB bomb fr 300-400m W of loc. Impact 75-100m E of loc. NCD. Bomb was a dud. Neg eng due to prox of frnd.
89	2135	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-3, BS693250 at 1835H. While closing in on LZ Avenger walked into frndly mech amb. Res: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to Bronco at 1900H.
90	2040	B-11 SFG & C/5th SF, Sgt Goghan. AO Ext #25 is no longer required. No trps in area. Terminate at this time. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
91	2155	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/21 Inf (Radar), (en) ZC012100 at 2100H. Detected mov, fired mort w/unk res.
92	2200	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, Ln Tm/3-21 Inf, BT094326 at 172000H. Rpt RF #106 contact had fol res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xM1949 Mauser rifle CIA.
93	2213	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Ln Tm/4-31, BT004279 at 2110H. 1xtrip flare tripped, at same time heard M-79 fire, neg explo, checked area w/neg findings.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
94	2214	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Radar/4-31, LZ West (AT990250) (en) AT985249, 2115H. Det mov of 4xindiv mov W. 81mm fired. Expend 42xHE, 2xWP, mov ceased.
95	2220	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Ln Tm/3-21 Inf, (en) BT079294 at 2015H. Rpt that PF QT-12 fr OP 106 obsr 1xVC plt w/pks & wpns mov E-W on trail. Arty not fired due to PBUA. 81mm & 4.2" mort fired w/neg res.
96	2230	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 174 Avn, (en) BS435763 at 1720H. While covering B/4-21 CA eng 4xNVA carrying pks & wpns, B/4-21 swept area and fnd 1xNVA KIA & 1xNVA CIA. Indiv stated he was an NVA plat ldr & would not talk until dusted off. D/O compl 1745H. NVA was DOA. Misc med supplies & 1xdocu were CIA. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
97	2240	G Co 75th Ranger, LT Haskins, LRRP ARK & ORG, BS347591 at 191145H. Tm rec AW fire fr 20m SSE of their pos. The tm obsr 2xVC in the woodline 20m S of their pos. Indiv had wpns. Eng w/Claymore & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Rec fire. Res: 1xUS WIA. At 191150H tm req extract & d/o for WIA. FAC & G/S came on sta at 1205H. G/S expend 100m S of tms psn w/unk res. At 191225H tm was extr with suppressive fire fr tm & door gunners of extr ships, along w/1xG/S. Tm was taken to Ha Thanh SF's due to other commitments for extr ships. WIA d/o to Chu Lai at 191400H by SF ship fr Ha Thanh.
98	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Aug 70. Box #63: UL BS2846, LR BS3641. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #23: UL ZC0214, LR ZC0908. Boox #22: AT8218, 8908-8704-7912-start. Box #21: UL ZC0905, LR ZB1796. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullins; 198th, MAJ Vickery; 196th, LT Remelle. Appr: AAE, CPT Smith; CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis, CPTWitzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart, A1C Young. Box #21: Disapprov.
99	0135	198th Bde, 1-52, AO Req. DTG: 190600-252400H. AO No. 45. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS4484-4184-3582-3579-3679-3677-434770 along bdry to start. Appr: B-11 SFG, Tra Bong, JJM; Ha Thanh, CWG; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th, Sp Pleten; FSE, SFC Dennis.
100	0820	196th Bde, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-242400H. AO No. 47. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1725-S to BT1722 adjoining to points of existing AO. Apppr: 1-1 Cav, JS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Dill; FSE, SSG, Rape.
101	1235	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, AO Req #36. DTG: 201800H-220600H. Purpose: Combat Ops. Area: BT202190-1919-1917-2117-210173 along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196th, MAJ Caravana; Tam Ky, Duong; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, CPT Majeski; FSE, SSG Rape.
102	1300	Div Chem, G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance.DTG: 200800-201700H Aug. Msn: #20-8. UL BS4570, LRBS5462. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
103	1300	Div Chem, G-2 Air, APD Msn Clearance. DTG: 200800-201800H Aug. Msn #20-9. UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPTWitzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
104	1815	Ba To SF, Sgt Jackson, Night Hawk Req. Time: ASAP-200600H Aug. Box #79: LL BS5139, LR BS5739, N to Ba To border. Appr: Ba To, JSF; Political, TVS; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
105	1000	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Aug. Box #2: Hwy #533 fr Tien Phuoc (approx BT1214) to QL-1 (approx BT3222), 17 N-S grid line. Disapprov: 1-1 Cav, RJH; Political, Duong; Tien Phuoc SFG, DND. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
106	1500	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Aug. Box #19: AT9018-9518-9523-BT0023-0016-AT9016-start. Box #17: BT1004-2201-2298-1000-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
107	1500	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Aug. Box #37: BS6983-E to coast, S to 690784 – 710765- 727757- E along rive to coast. Box #35A: UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PfC Burchfield.
108	1500	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Aug. Box #10: AT815263 along river to 8220. Box #19: AT9318, 9523-BT0023-0018-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
109	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Aug. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
110	1500	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Aug. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #30: BS6983 E to coast, S to 690784 – 710765-727757 E along river to coast. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, A1C Young.
111	1700	AMCAL (for ARVN), MAJ Johnson. Air Cav Req. Time: 200600-201800H Aug. Box #12: YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Box #11: YC5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
112	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Aug. Box #62: UL Bs5854, LR BS6543. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; B-11 SFG, JRS, KSB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
113	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 191900-200600H Aug. Box #47: BS040628 along river to 210615, 1000m each side of river. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
114	2400	Inclosure #1, Americal unit locations.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	19 Aug 70	2400	19 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
115	2400	AMCAL DIV OPS Summary. Light contact was rept in the Amcal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as ops continued with TAC air & Arty support. Div elements cont to operate along I-II MR bdry in cooperation w/elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be provided to 2d ARVN Div units operating along the Amcal-1st Mar Div-Laotian border. In the 196th Inf Bde AO, the 6th ARVN Regt opened up FSB Irene (vic ZC108125) in prepartation for ops incident to close out if Op Elk Canyon. The 1-1 Cav rept finding a mine & B/T factory in the Pennsylvania Square AO. LRRP tms Arkansas & Oregon were extr under fire today after they were eng by an UNSEF. US/GVN forces combined in 22xops today. En losses were reported as 19xVC & 3xNVA KIA w/5xIWC. There were 10xVN detained. US cas were listed as 2xKIA, 7xWIA(E), & 1xWIA(M). Div elements participated in 8xCA's, 2xEagle Flights & 3xAir Moves while supporting 2xGVN CA's. Engr's report clearing 360xacres.
116	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0043	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS438739 at 191642H. Fnd 3xB/T in hole w/trip wire across hole (2xhomemade w/petna, 1x82mm mort rd.) Dest in place.
3	0043	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS433748 at 191630H. Ptl rec SAF fr plat of VC. Eng w/SAF. Checked area, neg findings.
4	0043	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4-21, BS465767 at 191659H. Ptl obsr 1xVC w/wpn at BS457774. Sniper eng. Checked area w/neg findings.
5	0225	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, NPFF, BS807378 at 192100H. Gas cylinder 10"x3" was thrown into compound, NCD. Cylinder sent to MI LZ Bronco. (Info only)
6	0227	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 170, BS815375 at 192215H. Ptl det B/T. Res: 1xPF WIA(E) to LZ Bronco. (Info only)
7	0404	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
8	0455	196th Bde, Sp Moore. OP Center, 3-21, BT971237i at 0430H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA. Mort fired w/unk res.
9	0705	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS383812 at 191915H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF, 75m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing green, 20-25xyrs old, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpack CIA. Evac to LZ Stinson.
10	0830	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, C/4-3. Serious Incident Report: Friendly Cas due to Friendly Fire. (1) Originator of rpt: HQ, AMCAL Div. (2) Location of Accident/Incident: BS693250. (3) Time: 191835H. (4) Unit: C/4-3, 11th Inf Bde. (5) Desc of Cause: While moving to LZ Avenger, walked into a friendly mech amb. (6) Cas: 2xUS KIA, 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Caliber & type of wpn: Claymore mine. Ntfy: CPT Strauss,G-1; XXIV Corps, Sp Mayer.
11	0900	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF Co 933, (en) BS688823 at 191515H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xThompson MG CIA, ammo CIA. (Info only)
12	0900	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 713, BS518886 at 192100H. Rec 5x82mm mort rds & 3xB-40 rkts w/NCD. (Info only)
13	0910	196th Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, AT897270 at 0910H. Fd & dest 1xUS 2.75" rocket dud.
14	0915	196th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT929278 at 0830H. On sweep, dtn 1xVN female w/2xchildren. Neg ID w/5xAK-47 rds. Extr to Hawk Hill.
15	0920	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 21 RAC, AT976226 at 0820H. Obsr & eng 2xbnkrs w/arty w/unk res.
16	0930	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Plat's 40, 41, 242, BS682812 at 191030H. Hoi Chanh fr An Thinh (V) led PF's to 1000xlbs rice, extracted to Son Tinh. (Info only)
17	0945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS743674 at 0845H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xw/ID, 1xw/o ID.
18	0945	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, (en) BS625961 at 0915H. Fd 1xgrave 6xwks old. Res: 1xVC KIA by SAF.
19	0950	196th Bde, PF C Del Rio, A/3-21, BT148219 at 0831H. On ptl, fd 1xgrave, grave was dug up & fd 1xVC KIA, 1-2xdays old, wrapped in an NVA poncho liner. In area fd pool of blood, M-79 casing. KIA credited to A/3-21 contact on 18 Aug.
20	0955	26 Engr, Sgt Miller, B/26, BS537884 at 0845H. Minesweep fd 2xsigns in VN warning people to stay off road. Signs were on C Ration boxes. 1xsign was B/T w/pull type firing device. Res: Dest in place, crater was 3'x2'. Road is passable.
21	0955	1st CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-7, BS611939, (en) BS626954 at 2050H. CAP amb obsr 1xplt VC & NVA at above grid. Mov E to W, carrying 1xMG, 1x60mm mort, and ind wpns. Arty fired with neg res. En evad in unk direction.
22	1000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/8 Blue Ghost 23, (en) BT213242, 213245 at 0730H. At these locs, dest some heli parts set up as mort.
23	1000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT214256 at 0815H. Dismounts fd 8xarty rds, 105's & 155's. DIP w/NCD.
24	1035	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT127325 at 0850H. Blue Ghost 26 directed C/1-1 2d plat to tunnel complex,through search made of area called into tunnel w/neg response. Tunnel dragged & searched, fnd 2xVN's w/8xchild WIA, 1xVN child KIA. All hiding in tunnel. D/O to Hawk Hill Camp 1, 1000H. Neg ID's.
25	1035	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, B/3-21, at 0915H, BT114268, fnd 1xhut (old). BT115268, fnd 1xhut (old). BT114266, fnd 3xhuts (new) w/bnkrs.
26	1045	198th Bde, Sp Matson, A/1-52, (en) BS373795 at 0925H. Eng 6xVC w/pk w/SAF 50m NW of loc. Res: 6xpks CIA, pers items, pks dest.
27	1045	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, AT919272 at 1000H. Fnd & dest dud 105mm rd. Not B/T.
28	1108	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/4-31, YC998085 at 191945H. Fnd & dest 1xunderwater bridge made of 55 gal drums & wood.
29	1115	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17, BT236242 at 1030H. Fnd 1x155 rd, res: DIP.
30	1115	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT120335 at 0840H. Obsr 8-10 MAM evad SW prox 400m. Eng area w/neg res. F/8 inserted Blues w/neg res.
31	1130	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT931017 at 1025H. RIF fnd old hut area, previously dest by arty, w/2xbnkrs. Neg recent actv. AT932019, fnd well used N-S trail.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1130	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/8 Cav, BT127341 at 0915H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
33	1150	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1, BS859364 at 1130H. Obsr 2xVC evad, neg pks or wpns. Swept area w/neg res. At BS859369, dtn 2xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
34	1245	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52,BS381797 at 1230H. While following blood trail, fnd hut believed to be VC way station. Fnd 1xSKS. Nearby were 4xgarden plots. Will extr IWC to Stinson.
35	1230	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT230238 at 1000H. Rec SAF fr 500m N, rtn SAF & swept area w/neg res.
36	1230	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, 176 Avn, (en) BT101218 at 1145H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Speed: 70k, alt, 100'.
37	1235	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17 Cav, (en) BT195247 at 1230H. Fnd 1x150lb bomb hollowed out. DIP w/NCD.
38	1310	CLDC, Sp Frost. Blasting in rock quarry 1730H. Ntfy C/S, Sgt Chapman; G-3, SGM Meyer; G-2, Sp Hester.
39	1315	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 2/4 ARVN. At 0900H, BS562807, CIA 3xVC. At 0920H, BS566799 CIA 9xVC & 1xVC KIA. At 1015H, BS566799, 2xVC KIA & 1xunk type mine CIA. At 1100H, BS576806, 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. At 1145H, BS574804, 1xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA, 5xVC CIA. (Info only)
40	1350	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, C/1-1, BT074289 at 1345H. Eng 8-10xVC. Res: 1xVC male nurse Chieu Hoi, 1xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA, 1xChicom H/gren CIA, dtn 1xMAM. Extr CIA's & dtn to Hawk Hill.
41	1400	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, HHC/3-21, BT053252, (en) BT087235 at 1035H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA, eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
42	1400	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT154213 at 1230H. Fnd sev sleeping pos, & food cans. Possible VC laager site.
43	1400	196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, BT107219 at 1105H. On S&C msn, fnd 1xbnkr for 10-15 pers w/misc equip inside. Two spider holes in vic.
44	1410	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/2-1, ZC001084 at 0900H. Rec 1xunk type mort fr 200m N of loc. Rtn mort fire w/unk res.
45	1420	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS574804 at 1015H. On S&C eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 rifle CIA. (Info only)
46	1420	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, 476754 at 1330H. ON S&C fnd B/T can w/PRFD under Chieu Hoi leaflet. DIP.
47	1420	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS576806 at 1050H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 CIA, 4xHG CIA. (Info only)
48	1420	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4, BS565825 at 1225H. Rec sniper fire, res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1250H. (Info only)
49	1420	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS503752 at 1110H. On S&C dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
50	1425	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 AHC, BS562807 at 0920H. Dtn 3xVN & eng & killed 1xVC. Extr to 2/4 CP.
51	1425	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174AHC, BS566799 at 0900H. Dtn 9xVN, will evac to Dragon. (Info only)
52	1430	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-3, BS688242 at 0905H. On S&C eng 2xVC prox 50m SE. Res: Dtn 1xMAJ WIA. 1xUS pist belt CIA, 1xcompass CIA, 1xpk CIA, 4xparachutes CIA. 1xVC evad successfully. Evac dtn to Bronco. Also, 1xAK-47.
53	1440	1/1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT206250 at 1425H. Fnd : 1xRPG rd, 1xrecoiless rifle rd, 1xcan nitro starch (coffee can size), 1xNVA canteen. Also 1xVN fem fnd in hootch area at same grid. She was 18xyrs old, wore grn uni & had neg ID. She will be extr to Hawk Hill. Rds dest in place.
54	1445	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS702245 at 1400H. On S&C fnd 5xold bnkrs, 1xAK-47 (old & rusty), & sev bottles med. Will evac to 411.
55	1505	39th Engr, PfC Scott, B/39, BS679969 at 1050H. Rec 2-3xrds SAF fr UNSEF fr 300m E. Rtn fire w/neg res. Neg frndly cas. Neg arty fired.
56	1520	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-1, BS739765 at 1425H. Fnd 1xbnkr. BS738773 at 1425H fnd cookware, 2xfireplaces, 1xblk pr PJ's in open. BS738774 at 1425H, fnd 1xhut, 1xbnkr, 1xtunnel 30m N of hut. BS739779, at 1425H, fnd 1xhut w/cooking utensils. BS739789, at 1410H fnd 3xhuts (made w/sandbags), saw also 1xM16, 1xcbn, & 1xopen box of hand frags. Rec'd neg clear to eng (fr Son Tinh) due to PF's in area. Req PF's to sweep area. RF's will sweep area. Saber given clearance to insert but had broken sta.
57	1525	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, BT211076, (en) BT210076 at 1415H. On ptl, rec unk amt SAF fr est 1xsniper prox 100m W. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E) by frndly M-79 fire. D/O WIA to Chu Lai aid sta. Swept area w/neg res.
58	1545	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, F/17 Cav, BT228237 at 1535H. Fnd 1xAK-47 mag, 1x30 cal mag, both new, both empty.
59	1545	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 176th Avn, BT027204 at 1440H. While on msn for 4-31 rec SAF fr UNSEF. Neg hit or cas. Rtn with M-60 fire, unk res. Cont msn—Firebirds. Fired on area with neg res.
60	1550	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/123, 5-46, BT439046 at 1510-1517H. Warlord fnd 2xM-16 apers mines, res: DIP.
61	1550	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS570808 at 1300H. On S&C dtn 5xMAF w/neg ID's. Evac to Son Thinh. (Info only)
62	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, Blue Ghost 10, BT213144 at 1545H. Rec AK fire, res in minor dam, possibly 1 or 2 hits. Bird still hovering over convoy.
63	1620	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, AT912272 at 1055H. Fnd & DIP 1x500lb bomb.
64	1715	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS717247 at 1445H, 1st plt slightly disoriented walked into frndly mech amb at this grid. They thought they were at BS707244 (700m away). Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1500H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
65	1715	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS500767 at 1650H. O S&C dtn 1xMAM with ID. His frnd ran away so they dtn him. Will evac to Bronco.
66	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123. Blues inserted BT439046 w/neg res 1510H. Blues extr 1035H.
67	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP enroute Cbt Center 0720H. Dept Cbt Center enroute VIP 0810H. Dept VIP enroute Bronco 1330H. Dept Bronco enroute Dottie 1505H. Dept Dottie enroute 91st Evac 1550H.
68	1830	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #103, (en) BS685920 at 1730H. Fnd 4xtunnel complexes, req Mighty Mite.
69	1830	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/3-1, (en) BS499751 at 1750H. Obsr 3xMAM, 1400m to N of OP loc w/pks & wpns in blk PJ's. Mov NE. Neg arty due to prox of ville. MAM's mov into ville.
70	1810	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Req time ext on AO #1. Time: until 312400H. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy 198th, Sp Pleten.
71	1850	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS570808 at 1645H. On S&C eng 2xVC, res: 1xVC WIA CIA, 1xVC CIA. Evac to Qhin Nhon.
72	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/3-21, (en) BT114270 at 1555H. Fnd 1xUS ammo can cont book w/names, rank, ssan of sev VC. Will be extr to LZ Center.
73	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-1 Cav, (en) AT938176 at 1700H. VR obsr 3xVC KBA prox 3 days old. Cred to C/3-82. Rec hvy AWF, spd 30k, alt 50'. G/S eng w/unk res.
74	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, HHC/2-1 Inf, ZC011089 at 1815H. Rec 2x122mm rkts N of air strip, NCD. Arty & mort proc ZC035098, 030088, 034097.
75	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (en) AT954194 at 1615H. Eagle Flight dtn fem who has tacitical info. Extr to Hawk Hill.
76	1915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS497765 at 1900H. Fnd B/T 82mm rd in hole w/TWFD w/smoke flare. Will dest in morning.
77	1920	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT919268-915277 at 1905H. Mov to NDP fnd prox 30xspider holes & bnkrs. Bnkrs were reinforced for a .51 cal pos. Believed to be 3-4 months old. Well cam by natural terrain. Loc around hills & river bank. All were in tact good cond. Will have arty or air strike proc on it tomorrow.
78	1945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS504752, (en) BS509752 at 1915H. 3rd plat while emplacing mech amb rec'd 90xrds AK fire fr 3xVC fr above grid 500m E of loc. Rtn SAF. Neg arty due to prox of frndly trps. NCD.
79	1945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS577801 at 1910H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. 1xof the dtn had a US .38 pistol.
80	2015	1-1, F/17, BT207242 at 1940H. F/17 Cav, 1st plat had 1xVC Chieu Hoi. Had neg pk or wpn, but said he had an AK-47 hidden. Will search for wpn in morn & evac both to Hawk Hill.
81	2120	196th Bde, PfC Foor, Helix 11/3-21, S I MR, at 2010H. When fighter fr DaNang came on sta to prox air strike, 1xfighter rpt losing Tier fr right wing of acft. Somewhere during flight pattern Tier cont 3x500lb bombs.
82	2000	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/4 ARVN, BS702505 at 1750H. Eng prox 1xCo VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, captured 1x45 pistol. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
83	2025	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, Req a mine dog for 0900H. Appr: 63 CTT, Sgt Hunter; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 63 CTT, 198th Sgt Lark. Specif: 198th must turn in mine dog that the 1-6 has before they pick up new dog.
84	2050	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, (en) AT835014 at 1815H. Rec hvy AWF f rest 5xVC at 40k, 100', rec 1xhit. Eng w/arty. Res: 4xVC KBA. Cred to C/3-16 Arty.
85	2130	1-1, OP 88D. BT174475, (en) BT164472 at 1820H. OP 88D rec'd 8x82mm mort rds, proc arty. Mortars stopped, res: 2xCiv WIA(M), unk en.
86	2040	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1/A/1-52, (en) BS400786 at 1915H. While checking trail, spot 6xVC eng w/SAF. VC rtn w/SAF & CC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x9mm pist CIA, 200xlbs rice, 10xgal gasoline, cooking utensils, 10xlbs salt, 15x10oz Salmon, & med supplies. 12xVN batteries, 5xpith helmets, 7xhammocks on frame, under frame was bnkr. Food was dest. Rest will be evac to Stinson. 1925-406784, 4xVC stumbled in A(-), res: 3xVC KIA, docu CIA, evac to Stinson.
87	2045	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (en) AT954186 at 1745H. Fnd & dest 1xstruc, 1xpk cont 2xPF unif. Fnd & evac 2xlbs docu CIA, evac to LZ West. Eng 1xbnkr, rec 1xsec explo. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), evac to West.
88	2047	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (en) AT937178 at 1800H. G/S eng & dest 10xbnkrs, 3xstruc, checked area w/neg findings.
89	2048	196th Bde, PfC Foor, B/4-31, (en) AT874229 at 1515H. Fnd & dest 3xbnkrs, fnd 3xwell-used trails.
90	2100	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT397116 at 1955H. Rec SAF fr 400m SW, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & req Arty. Arty was given neg clear. En evad SW. Neg sweep of area. Will sweep first light.
91	2115	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, F/17 Cav, BT205234 at 1850H. 16 element while on mech amb ptl picked up 1xVN fem. She stated the V-21 unit cont 50 men & including: 1x50 cal MG, 1x60mm tube, 1xRPG, is loc vic BT195233.
92	2135	196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/1-46 Sniper, AS993968 at 1815H. Obsr 2xNVA crossing river at prox 500m, eng w/1xrd SAF, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xNVA evad E, 2d sniper en evad NVA w/5xrds M-16 fire, wpn jammed. Arty fired, unk res. Neg pk or wpn on the NVA KIA.
93	2200	ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Bayonet 0936H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP 1006H. Dept VIP enroute Tam Ky 1240H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Hawk Hill 1355H. Dept HH, ernoute to DaNang 1525H. Dept DaNang, enroute VIP 2130H.
94	2330	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, A/4-21, Req a mine dog to use on 21 Aug 70 & until deadline. Appr: 63 CTT Sgt Hunter, G-3, CPT Miller, NtfY: 63 CTT, 11th Sgt Vasquez. Dogs to be picked up Hook pad.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	20 Aug 70	2400	20 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
95	2330	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, D/4-21. Req a mine dog tm. Appr: 63 CTT, Sgt Hunter; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 63 CTT, 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. Dogs to be picked up at Hook pad.
96	2345	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/2-1, (en) YC992066 at 2022H. At NDP, obsr 1xsta light. 4.2" fired, unk res. Will check at 1st light.
97	2345	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS515774, (en) BS522772 at 2237H. Rec'd 5xLOB bombs which impact 6-75m SE. Eng w/M-79 & 4.2" mort. When mort impact, obsr 1xsec explos & heard burst of SAF. Will sweep at 1st light. Swept res: 1xcow KIA.
98	2345	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS504786 at 202H. Obsr 3xVC mov NE. Eng w/SAF, fnd 1xpr pants & blood trail. Also tracks where it appeared body had been dragged away. 1xVC KIA probable.
99	0815	196th Bde, AO Req. DTG: 210900-211200H. AO #46. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT1004, LR BT1202. Disapprov: Co C 5th SFGA; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: Co C 5th SFGA; 196th, PFC O'Grady.
100	1430	B-11 SF, AO Req. DTG: 230400-280400H. AO #48. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS4180, LR BS4670. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins; 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: B-11 SF, CPT Monahan.
101	2000	2d ROK, XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith. AO Req. DTG: 181700-201700H. AO #39. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT172496 along river to BT196470 to BT220470 to B T220517. Appr: Thang Binhy, Tong; Tam Ky, Quyen; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy FSE, Sgt Rape.
102	1330	G-2 Air, Div Chem for ARVN, APD Msn Clear. Time: 210700-211800H. Msn No. 21-8. Coor: UL BS1060, LR BS1753. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 210600-211800H. Msn No. 14. Coor: AT8902-9503-8218-7912-start. Appr: LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	1215	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Box #35A: UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5581. Box #37: BS6983 E to coast, S to 690784-710765-727757-E along river to coast. Box #37A: BT6200-6400-655990-0797-7154-7192-6292-start. Appr: CPT Moeller; MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
105	1215	196th Bde, Sp French, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Aug 70. Box #15: UL BT1130, LR BT1523, N bdry is AO bdry. Box #19: UL AT9323, LR AT0016. Appr: LT Remelle; MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
106	1215	196th Bde, Sp French, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box #15: BT1124-1130-SE along AO bdry – BT181260-S along AO – BT164240-start. Appr: LT Remelle. G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
107	1215	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #33: UL AS9376, LR AS9870. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
108	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box #62A: UL BS5854, LR BS6545. Box #69: BS3648-4258-4658-4652-3745-start. Box #20: UL ZC1806, LR AS8296. Box #21: UL ZB1991, LR AS8686. Appr: 11th Bde,, B-11, SFG, KEB, LT Gaines, CRS. LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
109	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box #24: UL YC9201, LR YC9893. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
110	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 201900-210600H Aug 70. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Box #60: UL BS3063, LR BS3852. Box #62: UL BS5854, LR BS6543. Appr: CPT Mullin; CRS, JEB, TDP. CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrelll. Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
111	0830	AMCAL, (for ARVNS) MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 210600-211800H Aug 70. Box #11: YC5528-6628-7037-7837-6924-5522-start. Box #12: YC6724-6718-5918-5424-start. Box #61: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #63: UL BS2846, LR BS3641. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 196th Bde, DKD, DAN; B-11 SFG, WEG; 11th , CPT Mullin.; 198th, MAJ Vickery, 196th, LT Remelle. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken; A1C Stewart.
112	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
113	2400	AMERICAL DIV OPS Summary. Light contact was reported in the Americal/2d ARVN Div combined TAOR as operations cont with TAC air and Arty support. Div elements cont to operate along the IMR-IIMR bdry in cooperation with elements of the 4th Inf Div. Support cont to be provided to elements of the 2d ARVN Div as they began prep for post Kham Duc operations in western Quang Tin Province. The Tien Phuoc convoy was run today with no incidents. The Quang Ngai Province "Surge" ops cont with sporadic contact. US/GVN forces combined in 21 ops today. Total en losses were rept as 16 VC & 1 NVA KIA with 6 IWC. There wer 16 VN detained. US cas were listed as 3 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). Div elements participated in 1 Eagle Flight & 1 CA while supporting 5 GVN CA's and 1 Airmove. There was no land clearing in the Div today as the 59th Engr Land Clearing Co moved to and constructed a new laager pos, & the Provisonal Land Clearing Co cont a period of intensified maintenance.
114	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	001	Journal opened.
2	0045	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sp Kiernan, Ba To, CIDG P105A, (en) BS564398 at 201300H. Rec RPG & SAF fr est VC plat. Rtn fire w/SA & AWF. G/S eng area. Arty fired w/neg res. (Info only)
3	0350	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert condition is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645.
4	0415	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, F/17, BT214256 at 200815H. Rept that when they rtn to dest the bomb factory they fnd the evening before all mech amb were missing along w/2x250 lb bombs, 3x150 lb bombs & 17xarty rds. Only 8xarty rds were still intact.
5	0500	123d Avn, CPT Smith, F/8, (en) AT950208 at 0200H. Night Hawk rec fire fr vic of a campfire. Eng killing 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
6	0500	123d Avn, CPT Smith, F/8, (en) AT954204 at 0140H. Night Hawk rec fire. Eng killing 2xVC.
7	0704	G Co 75th Inf, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BT421049, (en) BT389043 at 0643H. Attempting to insert, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns on LZ, insert was aborted.
8	0715	Ranger, SFC Fountain, Tm Mich, BT312021 at 0707H. Tm Mich insert 210707H into Box #21, cold. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Scheetz; C/S, CPT Dutson; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
9	0715	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 148, BS696549 at 0629H. Det a B/T hand frag w/trip wire, on rice paddy dike. 1xPF WIA(E) servere frag wnds to both legs. D/O compl 0645H to Bronco.
10	0730	1st CAG, L/Cpl Pepper, CAP 1-3-7, 1-3-12, BS611939, 619877 at 0650H. Deactivation of above CAP Tms, eff 210650H Aug 70.
11	0800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BS390950 at 0705H. Obsr ville w/fresh cut grass & well used trail (E-W), stilts which could be formed into rkt launchers. Eng & dest 1xtunnel & 3xspider holes.
12	0810	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3-1 Inf, BS508793 at 0710H. On CC during A Co CA, dtn 2xMAM, w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
13	0815	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS565800, at 0710H. Det B/T 105mm rd. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
14	0830	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS525785 at 0810H. Ptl stopped 2xVN evading. Neither had ID. KCS said 1xwas not VC, therefore released. Dtn 1xVN male (45), evac to LZ Bronco.
15	0900	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 933, BS679766 at 202320H. Amb UNSEF. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 4xH/gren CIA. (Info only)
16	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 190, BS585605 at 0500H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1xM-16 CIA. (Info only)
17	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 936, BS709911 at 0625H. Raided ville. Res: 2xVC CIA. (Info only)
18	0910	196th Bde, Sp French, 1/6 ARVN, ZC073124 at 0750H. On sweep fd 3x122mm rkts w/bamboo launchers aimed at Kham Duc. All dest. (Info only)
19	0910	196th Bde, Sp Jones, Sniper Tm 1-46, (en) AS993966 at 0846H. Moving to post, fnd 2xshelt w/bnkrs, signs of rec actv.
20	0910	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, Cancel LRRP Box #5. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th, Sp Pleten.
21	0912	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT217235 at 0855H. ACAV det mine w/PTFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0905H. Crater: 3'x3' (est 105mm rd). Dam to veh: 1xsprocket, 3xroad wheels blown off. Veh ahd belly armor & US wore steel pots.
22	0920	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS738576 at 0839H. B3 checking ID in a (V) obsr 2xMAM trying to evade. Dtn both, ages 35 & 40, wearing white top, blk bottoms, both w/ID's, were extr to Bronco.
23	0920	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Command 4-3, at 0805H. Obsr 7-8 pers w/pks & wpns in vic BS729279, mov NW to SE, eng w/4-2 mort w/neg res.
24	0930	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS495845 at 0915H. Fnd 200lbs rice in 2xcont. Rice will be given to RF in vic. At BS502844, dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Will extr to Chu Lai.
25	0930	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 & RF Co 178, BT206236 at 0843H. M113, de test 30xlbs petna mine w/PTFD, 5'x6'x4', 5xUS WIA(E), 3xRF WIA(E), 3xroad wheels blown off, final drive dam. D/O compl 0850H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; XXIV Corps, MAJ Pond.
26	0930	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT156233 at 0710H. On ptl det 1xM-26 H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0735H. 0810H, BT158232, fnd & dest similar B/T. 0815H, in vic fnd 2xlbs nitrate, 1xstruct, all dest.
27	0930	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71st Avn, (en) YC997073 at 0750H. On grnd rec 1xrd sniper fr SW end of strip, neg hit, 1xUS WIA(E) crew chief, D/O compl 0751H.
28	0940	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, BT400118 at 2225H. Mech amb det, 1xdog KIA.
29	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS525790 at 0910H. Checking ville, fnd hut cont assort material for making B/T. Will evac material to 411.
30	1000	26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26th, BS536884 at 0905H. On Tra Bong Rd, 5xton veh det unk type mine w/PTFD, crater 6'x5'. Rear wheel blown off, 1xUS WIA(M).
31	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-3, BS695257 at 0915H. Fnd & dest 3x75mm RR rds.
32	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS525784, (en) BS523793 at 0905H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns, VC mov NE. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	01 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
33	1000	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT217253 at 0945H. Fnd 3xmines, 1xhomemade & 2xothers manuf types of unk orig. All 3x were DIP, leaving 4'x6' crater.
34	1020	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, 21st RAC, (en) AT963202 at 1005H. Obsr 2xVC wearing blk PJ's & 2xNVA wearing grn unif. Arty fired w/unk res.
35	1035	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/123, (en) BS525982 at 0955H. Blues insert at BS525982 0955H, 3xMAF dtn, 1xw/ID card written in long hand, others w/neg ID. 525952, extr to Stinson.
36	1040	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, (en) BS694573 at 0844H. A3 on S&C dtn 1xVNF (45) w/neg ID, blk bottom, purple top, extr to Bronco.
37	1040	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 103, BS916163 at 0950H. On ptl rec 1xmag AK-47 fire, 2xM-79 fr BS913150, NCD. Rtn w/SAF & arty w/unk res.
38	1055	11th Bde, Sp Norris, Req AO Ext #49. Area: fr BS5580, N to BS5587, E to BS5687. Time: ASAP-252400H Aug 70. Purpose: Cbt OP-4 ARVN Regt. Disapprov: 198th, Moeller; G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer.
39	1100	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, (en) BT217253 at 1020H. Fnd & dest 4x10 lb mines w/PTFD in "L" shaped area.
40	1105	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/123 Avn, BS522981 at 1015H. Fnd 1x122mm rkt & 1x8" dud rd. Dest both.
41	1107	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT917010 at 0955H. On ptl eng 2xVC w/pks prox 80m. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA, other VC evad W. Will extr packs to Mary Ann.
42	1120	196th Bde, Sp French, Stinger 116th Avn, Min Man 176th Avn, (en) BT0422222 at 1010H. On a spray msn, rec unk amt SAF fr 2xen structure. Were at 200', 50k. Neg hits. Neg cas.. G/S eng area & uncovered 2xfight pos. Obsr 2xVC/NVA evad N. Had to break sta to refuel. Arty employed w/unk res.
43	1130	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 116th Avn, (en) BT184175 at 1045H. Rec unk amt .30 cal neg hits. Neg arty, in CFZ.
44	1145	196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/1-46, (en) AT917010 at 1120H. Fnd 3xshelt, 10xlbs corn, 1xlb of pepper, cooking utensils, misc mil equip, books. Books extr to Mary Ann.
45	1200	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/1-52, BS400786, (en) BS395785 at 1100H. Heard MG firing, swept area & fnd 100xbars soap & assorted dish pans.
46	1222	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT206236, at 1030H. M113 ACAV hit mine, 4xUS WIA(E), 1xRF WIA(E). 30xlb petna 6'x5'x4' crater, pressure det. 1xrd wheel assembly blown off, dam to fuel tank, cracked. Veh had belly armor, pers had flak vest & steel pots. D/O compl 1040H. Ntfy XXIV Corps, MAJ Pond.
47	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS708246 at 1115H. Fnd 12xbnkrs 8'x10', good cond w/overhead cover, & 1xhut 10'x15'. Also garden, 20xlbs salt, 10xAK-47 rds, 6xNVA entrenching tools, 1xpick, 1xold med pk w/12xbottles med. Dest all but med which was evac to Bronco.
48	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS432798 at 1225H. 1xUS det mech amb, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1240H.
49	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF Plat #87, BS688819 at 2145H. On raid eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC KIA 4xHG CIA. (Info only)
50	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS497765 at 1145H. Fnd unk type B/T while on S&C buried in hole w/PTFD. DIP.
51	1330	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8, at 1200-1235H, VR AS792986, cult field. 788991, E-W trail. 788987, 4xshelt. 796996, trail w/wooden bridge over stream.
52	1350	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, (en) BS735630 at 1245H. Eng 3-4xVC w/SAF 400-500m N, rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xMAM dtn, 2xM26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt. While on Medivac LZ rec SAF fr above grid & BS744630. NCD. Rtn SAF, neg arty due to prox of huts in area. G/S came on sta w/neg res. D/O compl 1345H to Bronco.
53	1415	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, H/17, BS496855 at 1200H. Fnd 300 lbs unpol rice in tunnel; gave to VN civ in vic.
54	1417	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops. 11th Bde is authorized to drop CS (158 cannisters) on up wind side of ville. 11th Bde is not authorized to make this drop directly on top of ville as this would tend to set the roofs on fire. The DCO, LTC Gallier, states that no clnc is required for this drop.
55	1425	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, H/17, BS495845 at 1200H. Fnd 1x105 rd B/T in mouth of a tunnel. It was embedded in the ceiling w/PTFD in grnd. Res: DIP.
56	1425	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/39th, BS668974 at 1310H. 1xUS killed 1xRF & wounded 1xRF & 2xVN civ for no apparent reason. The US was taken into custody & is being held for questioning.
57	1455	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, G-3 Ops at 1455H. Ntfy: CPT Mueller, 198th Bde & CPT Mullen, 11th Bde not to plan any airmoves on 24 & 25 Aug, and very few airmoves on 26 Aug.
58	1455	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski at 1225H. (1) Orig of Report: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of accident/incident: BS432798. (3) Time: 211225H. (4) Unit involved: C/1-52 198th Bde. (5) Desc of cause: 1xUS det frndly mech amb while walking point, leading squad back to day defensive position. (6) Cas: 1xUS WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: Claymore. Invest is being conducted.
59	1455	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski. (1) Orign of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of acid/incdt: BT127325. (3) Time: 200850H. (4) Unit invol: C/1-1 Cav. (5) Desc of cause: fnd tunnel, yelled inside, no answer, eng w/H/gren. Res: 2xVN fem WIA(E), 8xVN children WIA(E), 1xVN child KIA. (6) Cas: Same as above. (7) Cal &type of wpn: H/G. Invest is being conducted.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1455	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski. (1) Orign of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of acid/incdt: BS717247. (3) time: 201445H. (4) Unit invol:D/4-3, 11th Inf Bde. (5) Desc of cause: hit frndly mech amb (mis-oriented). (6) Cas: 2xUS WIA(E). (7) Cal & type of wpn: Claymore. An invest is being conducted.
61	1500	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS456776 at 1400H. On S&C dtn 3xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
62	1510	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS436745 at 1400H. On S&C dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
63	1515	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, H/17, BS510862 at 1400H. While blowing an old crossing w/C-4, rec 1xsec explo est to be 50 lbs nitro starch. There were NCD.
64	1530	39th Engr, PFC Devine, 59th Land Clearing, (en) BS695525 at 1410H. D7E det AP mine, 1-3 lbs, NCD.
65	1545	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Tra Bong SF, BS451873 at 1530H. On Tra Bong Rd, est sqd VC amb civ w/SAF & H/gren. Res: 6xciv KIA. (Info only)
66	1620	CLDC, Sgt Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1900H.
67	1630	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, R/2-1, (en) YC996114 at 1620H. Fnd 2xNVA bodies, 1xwk old near struc, res: 2xNVA KIA, cred to E/2-1 (mortars).
68	1630	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-6, BS687817 at 1600H. Fnd 3xtunnels, inside fnd cooking utensils, res: dest all.
69	1650	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS734615 at 1345H. On S&C dtn 1xVN male 40 yrs old, neg ID. BS738628 dtn 1xVN male 74 yrs old, neg ID. PF's said VC eat in his house. Both will be extr to Bronco.
70	1800	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20 & PF Plt 144, BS124617 at 1014H. Obsr 1xVC evad 600m S of loc. Eng w/81mm w/neg res.
71	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1105H. Dept Bronco enroute Bayonet 1255H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1340H.
72	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0710H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 0750H. Dept VIP enroute CHL West 0850H. Dept CHL West enroute VIP 0900H. Dept VIP enroute CHL West 145H. Dept CHL West enroute VIP 1300H. Dept VIP enroute Cbt Ctr 1435H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP 1525H.
73	1845	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, BS040954 at 1800H. Fnd 1xshelt w/bnkr, all dest. (Info only)
74	1850	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, (en) BS041943 at 1645H. Eng 1xVC/NVA 100m S of loc. Swept area & fnd 1xAK-47, 5xlbs docus. Fnd 2xshelt, 15xshelt being constr, wpn & docus extr to Mary Ann, rest dest.
75	1850	196th Bde, PfC Foor, R/1-46, (en) AT917008 at 1730H. Fnd 1xhollow tree, inside 1xcooking utensils. All dest.
76	1850	196th Bde, Sp Ehrler, A/26 Engr, AT865015 at 1630H. Fnd & dest 1x500 lb bomb.
77	1850	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Nui Loac Son PF's, BT017213 at 1630H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh's, 1xfem 20xyrs & 1xmale 17xyrs. Will extr to Center. (Info only)
78	1900	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT208074 at 1730H. Fnd 1xpotato fld 80x100m. Ready for harvest. Dug up fld, stacked potatoes & will burn.
79	1905	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/4-31, AT969203 at 1710H. Eagle Flight: 4xbnkrs & tunnel complex, bnkrs were all fighting pos within 50m of each other, connected w/tunnels. Tunnel inside of bnkrs. All dest.
80	1930	198th Bde, Cruz, B/39th, BS665979 at 1735H. Dtn 1xVN fem who RF said was sent to spy on NDP. Evac to IPW.
81	1930	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS713607 at 1740H. Req urg D/O for VN fem w/gun shot wnd fr res of crossfire fr contact w/sniper. D/O compl 1751H to Bronco.
82	1930	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 Bn, BS568822 at 1620H. Rec sniper fire fr unk direct. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1745H to Quang Ngai.
83	1930	198th Bde, Sgt Larkk, D/1-1, BS509982 at 1813H. En obsr 1xwhite box 1' square, eng w/AWF w/unk res.
84	1955	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, B/3-21, BT146285 at 1800H. Mov to NDP obsr 5xNVA w/pks & wpns 1500m NW of loc. NVA mov S, eng w/arty. Res: en evad S, will check in morning.
85	2000	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, Stinger 92, 116 Avn, BT118279 at 1655H. While on defoliation msn rec 30-50xrds SAF. 100', 60k. Res: 1xhit to tail, neg cas. Obsr 3xNVA w/pks & wpns. Evad S, eng w/rkts & AW. Resulting in 3xbnkrs dest, & 30' tunnels uncovered.
86	2045	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT206223 at 1900H. F/17 Cav 2d plat hit a mine (Sheridan), crater 4'x4'x4', est 40 lbs nitro starch, 2xroad wheels right side blown off. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O #604 compl 1935H.
87	2100	11th Bde, CPT Robertson, Req time Ext on AO #127 until DTG 261800H. Disapprov: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Vasquez at 211925H.
88	2100	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, R/4-31, (en) AT8827-8727 at 1935H. Area recon. Fnd 5x.51 cal pos, 4x.30 cal pos, 30-35 expend AK rds, 15xRR cases, 8x81mm WP & Illum dud rds, 2xM-26 H/gren, 1xmort pos, 1xRR pos. Dest all.
89	2100	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-52, BS382819 at 1730H. Dtn led down a trail to a hootch. Checked out hootch, fnd 1xpr grn fatiques, 1xempty AK-47 mag. While checking area around hootch rec 10-15xrds SAF. Est 2xVC prox 40m S. Res: 1xKCS WIA(E), D/O 1750H to 91st Evac. Rtn w/SAF w/neg res.
90	2215	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 4/31, LZ West, AT990250, (en) AT962242 at 2140H. Bnkr 28 obsr 1xsta light, 4.2 fired unk res. Will check at first light.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	21 Aug 70	2400	21 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
91	2300	Tam Ky TOC, Sgt Richardson, Prov Recon Unit, BT010110 at 2130H. PRU eng small unit in grnd fire, res: NCD. 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
92	2300	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (en) AT917010 at 1255H. Obsr & eng 5xVC, res: dtn 1xVN WIA. Evac to CHL.
93	2358	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS437762 at 2330H. Obsr 1xNVA/VC mov W 150m fr loc. Eng w/SA. Checked area, neg res.
94	2359	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 1-46 Radar, (Mary Ann), (en) AS955995 at 2347H. Detected 4-5xpeople stationary. Metal also detected. 10x81mm HE rds fired. Unk res. Will check in the morning.
95	1345	196th Bde, 3-21, AO Req. DTG: 242400H-271800H. AO No. 12. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT180260-BT190240-BT190220. Appr: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196th, Sgt Sikes.
96	1345	196th Bde, 3-21, AO Req. DTG: 271800-301800H. AO No. 13. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT160230-BT190230-BT190220. Appr: 1-1 Cav, COL Saint; G-3, CPT Miller; Ntfy: 196th, Sgt Sikes.
97	1300	196th Bde, APD Msn Clrnc. Time: 220700-1800H. Msn No. 10. Coor: AT9318 NE along river – 9519-9919-9922-W along river – 9323 – start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
98	1330	G-2 Air, Div Chem, APD Msn Clear: Time: 220700-1800H. Msn No. 22-8. Coor: UL BS2246, LR BS3741. Appr: CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	[no time]	198th Bde Chem, APD Msn Clear: Time: 220600-1800H. Msn No. 98-2. Coor: UL BS4097, LR BS4790-along SF AO bdry. Appr: MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	1215	198th Bde, Sp Cruz, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500-22200H Aug 70. Box #30: BS6983 E to coast & S to 690874-710765-727756, E along river to coast. Box #30A: UL BS6398, LR BS7095. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
101	1100	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900-220600H. Box #10: AT813275, S along river to 8121. Box #15: BT1224-120188-W along AO bdry to 008214, N along AO bdry to 023240-start. Box #19: UL AT9323, LR AT0016. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burcfield.
102	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900-220600H. Box #2 Strip: Fly Tra Bong Rd fr Tra Bong (BS341879) to QL1 (BS603915). Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #61A: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: CPT Robertson; CPT Mullin; WEG,CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield, Eickmeirer.
103	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900-220600H. B ox #25A: UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box #3 Strip: Fly hwy fr Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky. Appr: C.A.N.; C.S; LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk & Eickmeier.
104	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500-222000H Aug 70. Box #25: UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box #20: UL ZC1806, LR AS8296. Box #61: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #62A: UL BS5854, LR BS6545. Box #69: BS3548-4258-4658-4652-3745-start. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Box #1: Fly Tra Bong Rd fr Tra Bong (BS341879) to QL #1 (BS603915), 25m each side of rd. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller; B-11, JMB; 196th, LT Hoover; 11th, CPT Mullin, JWF, CPT Robertson, WEG. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; CPT Cantrell; FSE, Bacheldor; CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken; A1C Stewart. Box #1 (1st 1000m fr QL-1 is neg).
105	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 220500-222000H, Box #21: UL YB9800, LR ZB0593. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #67: UL BS4574, LR BS5266. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; 198th, CPT Moeller; 11th, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart; Sgt Milliken.
106	1500	198th Bde, Sp Cruz, Night Hawk Req. Time: 211900-220600H Aug 70. Box #35A: UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5581. Box #37: BS6983 E to coast, S to 690784, to 710765-727757-E along river to coast. Box #37A: UL BS6398, LR BS7095. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
107	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
108	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR as ops cont with TAC air & Arty support. In Operation Pennsylvania Square, there was significant increase in mine incidents as Trp F, 17th Cav detonated 4 anti-tank mines and found 3 others. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. Total enemy losses were reported as 6 VC and 2 NVA KIA with 1 IWC. There were 17 VN detained. US casualties were listed as 1 KIA, 19 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). The 59th Engr Land Clearing Co cleared 90 acres of land today and the 26th Engr Land Clearing Tm moved back into the Mo Duc area to resume operations.
109	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0330	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Smith, B/123, (en) BS388811 at 211500H. Eng & killed 1xVC.
3	0330	(DELAYED) 123d Avn, CPT Smith, B/123, (en) BS381814 at 211530H. Eng & killed 2xVC in green unif.
4	0400	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
5	0745	(DELAYED) 198th bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-6, BS683881 at 211930H. Obsr 1xVC 600m N of loc. Eng w/arty. Swept w/neg res.
6	0800	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, BS432777 at 0725H. Obsr 3xVC w/packs, neg wpn mov E prox 900m SW. Eng w/91mm mort. VC evaded E. Swept w/neg res.
7	0835	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/26 Engr, BS507884, BS508885 at 0605H. Fnd 2xsuspected mine loc. Det charge on them 2xsec explo. Est 25xlbs nitro starch. Crater 6'x4'.
8	0845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr, BS698544 at 0800H. D-7 hit tree mounted unk type mine w/barbed wire used as TWFD w/NCD.
9	0900	26th Engr, PFC Droll, B/26, BS537886 at 0825H. Fnd & dest 35xlb mine in road w/NCD. Crater 3' dia.
10	0915	196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-2`1, (en) BT156237 at 0645H. On ptl fnd 2x82mm rds in hollow tree, 6xAK-47 rds & bnkr in area. All dest.
11	0915	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT140280 at 0745H. While preparing to move E, obsr 2xVC/NVA w/brownish green unif w/1xpk, 1xwpn mov E at 100m. Eng w/SAF. Res: En evad E. 1xen believed to be wounded. Swept area, fnd 1xAK-47 mag w/16xrds, 1xammo pouch, & blood trails.
12	0930	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #8: UL BS2796, LR BS3193. DTG: 240600-301200H. Msn: OP. Appr: B-11, JMB; 198th, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: B-11, SF Jackson, G/Rangers; Sgt Carey; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
13	0930	196th Bde, Sp Jones, B/3-21, BT138281 at 0800H. On ptl tripped a deadfall rigged with a spear. NCD.
14	0950	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, 0950H. Req time ext on AO #88. DTG: until 152400H Sep 70. Appr: LT Fort, 196th Bde; MAJ Simerly, 1-1 Cav. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Pleten; FSE, SSG Rape.
15	0950	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Duc Pho, (en) BS766423 at 0845H. PRU's on search & clear msn fd hut w/10lb bag unpol rice & freshly washed shirt, also 100xlbs of rice in sacks unpolished. All will be evac to Duc Pho. Fd 2xammo cans & med supplies, 1xdocu possible list VCI & 2xM/26 H/gren, & 2xVC flags. Evac all to Duc Pho MACV. (Info only)
16	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, (en) BS441758 at 0715H. On S&C msn fnd B/T can filled w/petna w/TWFD buried in 8" hole. DIP, NCD.
17	1000	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflett, 2/6 ARVN, LZ Irene at 0030H. Rec arty fr LZ Kala, 4xARVN WIA. Invest underway. (Info only)
18	1030	(DELAYED) AMCAL, MAJ Sanders, FSE, LZ Judy, at 211515H. OH-6A, taking off fr LZ Judy had power failure at 30'. Acft crashed. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H. Acft was extr to Tien Phuoc.
19	1045	196th Bde, Sp Del Rio, F/8 Cav, at 0915-1010H. VR #21: ZB013978 obsr 2' trail NE-SW recent use. ZB021973: obsr recent cult field. ZB027968: obsr on hilltop freshly dug tunnels. ZB027969 obsr NVA NDP. ZB021198: obsr num cam huts. Eng area. Res: 1xhut dest.
20	1130	196th Bde, Sp French, B/1-46, BS039955 at 1030H. S&C fnd 1xen shelt & bnkr, 15'x10' well fortified. Inside fnd 1xK-44, 1xAK-47 mag, 3xlbs docus; 1xChicom H/gren, 4xK-44 rds, 1xtan unif. K-44 in good cond. Mag & docu extgr to Mary Ann. Rest dest.
21	1130	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PRU, BS766418 at 1045H. On S&C fnd tunnel & 2x60mm mort rds. Res: DIP. (Info only)
22	1138	198th Bde, Sp Mitchum, C/5-46, (en) BT391123 at 1035H. Ptl dtn 1xMAM (35-40xyrs old), neg ID carrying woodcutting tool. Evac to IPW Chu Lai.
23	1200	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, 1-52 (B), BS384818 at 201050H. Fnd 4xhuts, possible HQ mess hall, 1xdocu. Will be extr on next resupply.
24	1210	196th Bde, Sp Morrow, at 1203H. FSB Professional was closed at 1203H, 22 Aug 70.
25	1220	196th Bde, Sp French, A/3-21, (en) BT153240 at 1100H. On ptl fnd & dest 1xbnkr. 1125H in same vic fnd 1xgun ID card in struct. Card extr to LZ Center, shelt dest.
26	1235	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS530786 at 1135H. Obsr 3xVC prox 50-100m NE of loc. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN civ dtn. CIA: 1xpist belt, 2xCCHG, small bag of salt, small amt rice, ammou pouch. Dtn will be evac to Bronco. CIA will be dest.
27	1240	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS706244 at 1150H. S&C fnd hut 8'x12' w/barbed wire in area. KCS believes it is sapper training site. Dest all.
28	1240	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/123, BS620488 at 1215H. Obsr well used trail. VR BS620479 fnd bnkr & hut, res: dest. BS611477, dest 3xsampans. BS593470, dam 1xlarge bnkr.
29	1240	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, PF Plat #29, BS660025, (en) BT666026 at 0850H. Rec SAF fr 20xVC, rtn SAF & arty. VC evad N, 1xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
30	1250	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, (en) AS997972 at 191600H. On VR, obsr 2xVC evad into bnkr, eng w/arty & SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1315	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #10, DTG: 260600-311200H. AO: UL BS2973, LR BS3369. Msn: Radio Relay. Disapprov: B-11, JJM; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
32	1315	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #9, DTG: 260600-311200H. AO: UL BS2465, LR BS2862. Msn: Area recon. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; Neg, B-11. Disapprov: G-3, CPT Sherrard.
33	1325	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS445736 at 1305H. S&C dtn 1xmale (30) w/neg ID. Will be evac to Bronco.
34	1325	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS530786 at 1310H. Fnd in ville near a hut, 1xM-72 LAW prepared for firing. DIP.
35	1400	G-3, AMCAL, CPT Sherrard. Eff immediately, OP Catfish & OP Banjo Music are cancelled. Ntfy: 196th, Morrow; FSE, Sgt Manson.
36	1430	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT212252 at 1425H. Fnd 1x155mm rd on workbench w/hammer & chisel. All dest.
37	1508	196th Bde, Sgt Fox, 176, 116 Avn, (en) BT032209 at 1340H. While on defol msn, rec unk amt SAF, 60k, 200'. Neg hits, neg cas. G/S eng sus en loc. Mort & arty also employed w/unk res.
38	1510	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, BT208075 at 1400H. While dest potato field fnd & disarmed 3xbear traps.
39	1530	C/26, Sp Erler, C/26, BS697539 at 0955H. Visually det 105mm B/T w/TWFD in ditch. DIP, NCD.
40	1540	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/5-46, BT207076 at 1100-1500H. Fnd 3xpotato flds ready for harvest. Potatos piled & ready for burning.
41	1545	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 3/5 ARVN, LZ Mimosa, (en) ZC187110 at 1230H. Rec 10xrds unk type mort, NCD. Rtn arty w/unk res. Rds hit VC cache, dest (est) 3000 mort rds. 3/5 swept & fnd 14x82mm rds, 16x75mm RR rds, 20x140mm rkts, 6xstruct. Ammo extr to Hawk Hill. Struc dest. (Info only)
42	1600	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, BS038957 at 201310H. S&C eng w/SAF 3xVC/NVA w/blk unif prox 55m S. VC evad S. Sweep of area res: 1xNVA KIA w/pk, 19xyrs old, blk shorts & tan shirt, 1xhammock, clothing, 1xflashlight, sm pkg med supplies, 24xAK rds, sm amt docus. Docu & ammo extr to Mary Ann. Proc arty to S as block w/neg res.
43	1610	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling,D/1-1, BS738788 , 740779 at 1530H. At first grid, fnd PJ's in bnkr & 4 or 5 campfire sites. At sec grid, obsr web gear on gnd. Recon by fire until diverted 1550H to a URI grid.
44	1620	26th Engr, Sp Erler, A/26 Engr, LZ Judy, at 1515H. Demo explo, rec shrapnel, res: 2xUS WIA(M). D/O compl 1545H. Update: 230730H, CPT Miller. Were blowing stumps for constr of LZ Judy. Got hit w/flying debris.
45	1630	CLDC, Sp Picoh. CLDC alert cond is code #4 eff 221900H.
46	1710	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, RF Co 118, BS665978 at 1500H. Dtn 10xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
47	1720	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS445736 at 1435H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA w/pks & wpns eating chow. Eng w/SAF at 50m. En rtn fire & evad E. Eng w/arty w/neg res. Fnd misc munitions: 4x9mm rds. 10xAK rds, 1xM-16 rd, 1x45 cal rd, 3xCCHG fuses, 2xflashlight batteries, 15xlbs pol rice. Dest all.
48	1720	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-21, BS445734 at 1545H. Fnd 300xlbs pol rice wrapped in plastic, buried in 4' of grnd. Also 5-7 lbs corn buried in 3x5 gal containers. Dest all due to neg acft for evac.
49	1720	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS706243 at 1610H. Fnd 1x51 cal MG in fair cond. Compl except for tripod. Evac to Bronco.
50	1725	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT927174 at 1650H. On Eagle Flight op, on grnd, rec SAF fr 300m W of loc, res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1620H. Rtn fire & swept area finding 1500xlbs rice in good cond, locally grown, unpol in good cond, & 1xmo old. Will extr rice to West. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
51	1730	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, AT915007 at 1420H. Eng 2xVC w/pks & wpn, 125m N of loc. En rtn SAF, res: 1xUS WIA, d/o compl 1640H. G/S eng area w/unk res.
52	1730	Co C Rangers 75th, LT Haskins, LRRP Tm Mich 56, 312021, (en) same, at 1700H. At 1645H tm 56 sent out a 2 man recon. At 1700H they heard a 3xburst of automatic fire coming fr direction of the 2xman recon, 60-70m. At 1730H, 2xman recon rpt to have eng 1xVC/NVA & fnd a complex of well used trails. Encounter w/VC unk, will check out trails in morn.
53	1740	198th Bde, SFC Cruz, D/1-1, at 1610H. VR BS697852 obsr 1xbnkr, eng w/H/gren. BS692856, obsr 6xcampfires. BS690859, obsr & eng trench line w/H/gren & rkts.
54	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute BS6596 1430H. Dept BS6596 enroute Minuteman 1500H. Dept Min Man enroute 27th Surg 1545H. Dept 27th Surg enroute 91st Evac 1605H.
55	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M), Dept VIP enroute Kham Duc 0905H. Dept Kham Duc enroute Phu Bai to Miss America show 1020H. Dept Phu Bai enroute DaNang, then to CHL after refueling 1620H.
56	1807	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/4-31, AT887267 at 1800H. Fnd 1x82mm mort rd, 2x9mm pist. Extr pist to West, dest 82mm rd.
57	1845	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 4-31 (Hornet 18), AT978190 at 1620H. Arty proc on 3xVC w/unk res. VC evad W into woodline.
58	1845	196th Bde, PfC Foor, B/4-31, AT885280 at 1525H. Fnd 20xbnkrs (1st Div type) possibly NVA basecamp 1xPRC-25 battery, 1xcanteen cup (US), 2xUS pist belts, sev 100' of 18 gauge wire, 2xpr boots, 1xrubber boot, name inside boot, Issac Gregory – serial number 4377841, 10xpr pants. Area showed signs of recent actv. Fnd 1xdest AK-47, 10xrds AK-47 ammo. Arty to be processed on above grid, 1xgrass hootch being used by possible 3xpeople. Hooches on side of hill overlooking valley. Large enough to hold 8xpeople. Hooches were 10' apart.
59	1915	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT266079 at 1800H. Mech amb det. Res: 4xNVA KIA, CIA 2xAK47, 1xM16, 1xSKS, 3xCCHG, 3xM26 GH, 4xblast caps, 3xUS pist belts, 1xcanteen, 1xpr binoculars, 1xfull M16 bandolier, misc equip, 1xbayonet. Extr CIA to Ky Tra.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	1910	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, AT868000 at 1630H. On op 1xVC/NVA Chieu Hoi w/neg pk or wpn. Extr to LZ Judy & later to Mary Ann & later to Hawk Hill. He turned himself in because he was hungry.
61	1920	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-1, at 1430H. VR BS525748 trenchline & bnkr. 523737, 2xcampfires. 513708, 4-5xcaves. 509699, N-S trail. 516700, cult fld w/fences.
62	2000	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20 E Trp, BS696568, (en) BS696570 at 1925H. Rec 2xRPG rds in NDP. Rtn w/SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O to Bronco.
63	2045	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, AT927174 at 1630H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xMAF, 2xVN child. 1xmale claims to be an ARVN Marine fr III Corps. States he was captured 1xmo ago by VC. He was capt in Que Son Valley. Prox of NVA basecamp AT9416. Say place is guarded by 20xVC. This place holds 5xARVNS & 1xUS GI. GI 5'10", blonde hair. Evac to Hawk Hill. Would like to have dtn interrogated as soon as possible. Dtn evac to West.
64	2100	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, ARVN LRRP, BS734500 at 2020H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)
65	2105	AMCAL, CPT Jackowski, Tam Ky Subsector, at 1800H. Ref DJF Entry # 66. (1) Orig of Rpt: HQ AMCAL DIV. (2) Loc of acid/incdt: BT375236. (3) Time: 221800H. (4) Unit invol: Tam Ky Subsector official. (5) Desc of cause: G/S fr an unk unit shot at a hooch at BT364251, they also fired at BT375236. G/S also fired at BT386242 where they expended 2xrockets. (6) Cas: 1xVN child WIA. An invest is being conducted.
66	2105	Tam Ky, Sp Piening, Tam Ky Subsector, at 1800H. G/S fr unk unit shot up a house in the middle of a ville vic BT364251. In an open area vic BT375336, G/S expend 2xrkts. At BT386242 a VN child was shot at by G/S w/2.75" rkts. (Lot #BB62-41-70). Res: 1xVN child WIA.
67	2125	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/4-31, (en) AT923178 at 1638H. Sweep of area fnd 2xVC KBA (C/3-82 Arty), 7 day dead. Dest 2xbnkrs. 1723H where A rec SAF (AT927174) fnd 2xVC killed by AWF. Cred to A/4-31. 1825H, res of G/S eng area, dest 8xstruc, 2-3xbnkrs, 3-4 spider holes (176 Avn).
68	2130	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en) AT927174 at 1720H. Fnd 1xVC KBAWF, dead for 3xdays. (Cred 176 Avn).
69	2210	196th Bde, PFC Foor, H.C. Plat, AT965130 at 1900H. Eng 1xsqd of VC w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA, CIA 2xSKS, 1xportable radio, 1xrucksack, 1xVC KIA was ID as deputy VC for scty of Phouc Chou ville. (Info only)
70	2255	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 2-1 OP, (en) ZC003076 at 2230H. Obsr mov SE of loc, eng w/4.2" mort w/unk res.
71	2257	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/4-31, at 2100H. Req D/O for 1xen w/temp of 104, en taken to Kham Duc Disp at 2115H.
72	2301	196th Bde, PFC Foor, E/2-1 OP, at 2150H. Obsr mov at following grids: ZC007000, 009071, 008071, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
73	2302	196th Bde, PfC Foor, D/2-1 Radar, (en) ZC011099 at 2145H. Detected mov of 3-4 en, eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
74	2303	196th Bde, PfC Foor, C/4-31 OP, (en) ZC003085 at 2130H. Obsr 1xVC w/neg pk or wpn 100m N of loc. Eng w/SAF, VC evad N.
75	2230	196th Bde, PfC Foor, C/3-21, (en) BT087253 at 2200H. Obsr 1xcampfire, heard VN voices & beating sound. Eng w/arty, noise stopped.
76	2345	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS752436 at 2210H. Bnkr 20 obsr movement at BS766426, eng w/81 & illum. Checked area w/neg finding.
77	[no time]	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear, Time: 230600-1800H. Msn No. 14. Coor: UL AS9195 & LR BS0090. Appr: 196th , LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stewart.
78	2035	1/4 ARVN, Sgt Lark, AO Req. DTG: 230600-2400H. AO No. 8. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS5288-5281-4481-4787-start. No fire zone 4687-4686-4886-4887. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
79	1810	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-312400H Aug 70. AO No. 50. Purpose: Cbt Op. Area: UL BS3584, LR BS4182. Disapprov: Co C, 5th SFG, LT Wagner; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Lark.
80	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500-232200H Aug 70. Box #5: BT1332-1032-1030 along AO bdry to 1827-2030-1832-start. Box #20: UL ZC1806, LR AS8296. Box #21: UL YB9800, LR ZB0593. Box #25: UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box #62A: UL BS5854, LR BS6546. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #61: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #63: UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Box #64: UL BS7363, LL BS7943, E to coast. Mod if necessary for political clear! Box #67: UL BS4574, LR BS5266. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullin; 198th, CPT Moeller; B-11 SFG Ba To, KED; Minh Long, CRS; 196th, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, JCS-CAN. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart. Box #5: Contact Crisis 39 64.75 prior to flying.
81	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900-230600H Aug 70. Box #22A: AT9323 along river to BT0120, 2000m each side of river. Note: w/mod move western starting pt 3 klicks to the E. Box #25A: UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #61A: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #65: BS7043-7443-7739-7736-6736-start. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; 198th, CPT Moeller; 11th, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk; AAE, CPT Sturdevant.
82	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900-230600H Aug 70. Box #35: UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4486, LR BS5581. Box #37: UL BS5091, LR BS6394. Box #37A: UL BS6698, LR BS7189. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	22 Aug 70	2400	22 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
83	1200	196th Bde, Sp Del Rio, Air Cav Req. Time: 230600-231900H Aug 70. Box #15: UL BT1030, ESE along bdry, 163240-1024-start. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stewart.
84	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 230500-232000H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6689, LR BS7280. Box #31: BS4788-437880-along AO bdry-470995-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
85	1200	196th Bde, Sp Del Rio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 221900-230600H Aug 70. Box #10: AT813275- along river -8121. Box #15: BT1224-120188-W along AO bdry-023240-start. Box #19: UL AT9323, LR AT0016. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE,CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
86	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
87	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as operations continued with TAC air and artillery support. The 196th Bde completed evacuation of LZ Professional today. A convoy was run from Chu Lai to Tra Bong without incident. US/GVN forces combined in 21 operations. Total enemy losses were 10 VC and 5 NVA KIA with 1 CSWC and 8 IWC. There were 7 VN detained. US casualties were reported as 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 155 acres of land within the Division AO today.
88	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0400	CLDC, Sp Picoh. Alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.
3	0730	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Ext Req for Box #6. AO: BS3254-3256-3756-3750. DTG: ASAP – 272400H. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: FSE, SSG Rape.
4	0800	G Co Ranger, SFC Nelson, Ark & Tenn, BS364542 at 0655H. 0640H Tm Tenn insert at BS389512, cold LZ. 0705H Tm Ark neg insert due to unk en on primary LZ at BS329549, Hot LZ. Neg insert on alt LZ, 5xVC/NVA on LA, tm eng en fr ship at BS333541, Hot LZ. Unk en KIA, WIA. 0750H, Tm Ark insert at BS364542, new LZ, cold LZ.
5	0845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS691567 at 0800H. Rec 2xrds SAF, pursued sniper; BS690567 in ville fnd B/T, 60mm mort rd w/TWFD. 1xdog tripped B/Tl. Res: 1xdog KIA.
6	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS694571 at 0835H. Fnd trench 125' & 1xRPG rd. Rd dest.
7	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, (en) BS532798 at 0845H. Obsr 3xVC w/wpns 400m NE, eng w/arty w/neg res.
8	0940	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, Hoi Duc H.C. plt, (en) AT996097 at 0430H. On amb eng 8xVC. Res: 8xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA.
9	0950	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS689919 at 0925H. Fnd redfld -200m, zoom scope – SN 9702 (it is the scope lost on 13 Aug). It will be rtn to sniper on D/O.
10	0950	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS635950 at 0920H. CH-47 rec SAF & was forced to drop its load of water blivets. Helix 24 VR could not find blivits. Alt 350', 100k.
11	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-21, BS436749 at 0755H. On S&C fnd & dest B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD. In same vic, fnd 250lbs of unpol rice locally grown, wrapped in plastic in good cond. Rice dest, no means to extr.
12	1000	196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, BT056997 at 0850H. On S&C fnd & dest 1xshelt.
13	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS458765 at 0927H. Fnd 3x55 gal drums of pol rice in good cond locally grown, prox 700xlbs. Took 2 ½ drums to Bronco.
14	1020	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflet, 3/5 ARVN, ZC185111 at 222130H. Rec short ARVN arty rd, res: 9xARVN WIA(E). (Info only)
15	1020	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflet, 3/4 ARVN Cav, BT250210 at 2130H. Amb UNSEF, res: 12xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
16	1025	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 21st Recon Acft Co, Red Baron 4-31, AT851242 at 0925H. Obsr 1xVC w/grn pants evad into bnkr. Arty fired direct hyit w/unk res.
17	1035	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-52, BS348813 at 0800H. Fnd bnkr 15'x15'. Inside were 2xcanteens, 2xmachetes, 1xcasing fr a sensor device, ser #7932 channel #33. Radio components had been removed fr case. Also in vic fnd a rec cultivated potato field. Dest bnkr & its conts.
18	1040	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4-21 Minesweep, BS892271 at 1025H. Fnd & dest 2xdud rds, not B/T, 105mm & 4.2" rd.
19	1040	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT142289 at 0730H. In NDP, sniper eng 1xVC 600m W w/5xrds, res: 1xMAM WIA(E), 1xpk CIA. D/O compl 0835H. Pack dest.
20	1040	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS489765 at 1005H. On ptl rec SAF fr 75m W of loc, NCD. Rtn SAF & AWF w/unk res.
21	1040	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT142891 at 0430H. Ptl sent to check trip flares which were eng w/H/gren. Fnd 1xpk w/food, book w/names. Book extr to Center, rest dest.
22	1050	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Bde Avn, BS755444 at 1015H. Dtn 2xMAM, 1xw/ID, 1xw/o ID age 15. Extr to Bronco.
23	1050	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Arty AO, AT840237 at 1015H. Obsr 1xsampan w/2xbaskets of rice. Fired arty & dest sampan.
24	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS757427 at 1034H. Fnd & dtn 4xVN girls (ages 9-13) who were gathering dud 4.2" mort rds. Dtn had neg IDs. Rds were DIP, extr to Bronco.
25	1110	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT147279 at 0920H. On ptl fnd 1xhut, inside fnd 1xVN fem & 1xchild. She said 2xVC, 1xw/M16 & 1xw/AK-47 had evad S 15 min earlier. She said at BT147280 there was 1xen hut. She said VC were operating in area & warned her to stay away because area was B/T. Her husband is a VC who wants to C.H., but she does not know his whereabouts. She had neg ID. B Co evac dtn to Center & will check area.
26	1110	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT158238 at 0600H. Mech amb det, checked area w/neg res.
27	1120	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, BT099237 at 1015H. Ptl obsr & eng 1xNVA w/SAF at 35m, evad NW. Res: 1xNVA KIA (age 20-21) w/grn unif. 1xpk CIA. Pk cont 2xponchos, 2xcanteen & pers items. Kept by R/3-21.
28	1120	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, BT090235 at 0945H. Obsr & eng 2xVC mov SW at 20m w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA (1xMAM age 23 w/grn unif, 1xMAF age 30 w/blk unif), 1xrucksack CIA cont tea & clothing were dest.
29	1130	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS487763 at 1100H. B/3 on S&C fnd B/T can of explo & shrapnel w/butterfly TWFD. DIP; crater 2 ½' x 1 ½' deep.
30	1130	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT139287 at 1000H. Fnd 1xen bnkr 4'x3' cont 25xlbs potato. Rear wall made of concrete. Dest.
31	1135	196th Bde, Sp French, F/8 Cav, at 0900-0930H, ZB043987 obsr trail NE-SW w/recent actv. ZB037971 obsr corn field. ZB027970 well used trail E-W. ZB0397 obsr unk amt cult corn fields.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1150	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, AS970950 at 1000H. Spray msn rec hvy AWF (70k, 100') fr 100m Rec sev hits in fuel cell & forced to land AS959949. G/S eng area. F/8 on sta at 1025H. Mem of downed acft extr 1005H. Blues insert at 1105H. Ship will be extr later. (extr at 1255H)
33	1210	Co G Rangers 75th, LRRP Tm Tenn (78), BS391519, (en) same, at 1135HY. AT 1135HY, Tm Tenn obsr 3xVC/NVA coming up on their pos at 1140H. 78 initiated contact on 3xpers 20m fr their pos at this time w/unk res of contact. 3xVC/NVA had AK-47 & pks.
34	1232	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-31, BS448746 at 1050H. On S&C fnd 1x60mm rd (not B/T) & 1xammo can cont wire fusing device & sev expend AK casings. Res: DIP.
35	1245	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS695544 at 1145H. Req D/O for 1xVN fem (20-25) who hit unk type B/T. Had frag wnds to legs & chest. D/O compl 1215H to Bronco.
36	1300	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, BT200073 at 1130H. While on ptl tripped M-26 B/T en frag but it did not det. DIP.
37	1300	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-6, BS683923 at 1112H. Ptl fnd 2xtunnels 50m apart. One 2 ½' x 2 ½' at mouth, 2' deep and then cont tfor 8', then branched left & right and cont for 15'. Large enough for 2xsleeping pos. At end of one branch was poncho with boards behind it. Fnd fresh sardine cans. Sec tunnel was 2'x2' at mouth, shallow w/coke cans at bottom. (Possible bnkr)
38	1340	196th Bde, PFC Jones, C/3-21, BT083253 at 1145H. Fnd 3xstruc, 2xMAF w/neg ID. 5xVN child. 1xMAF is believed to a NVA nurse. Med supplies, sewing mat, blk unif materials, small amt food. Evac dtn & med supplies to Center.
39	1345	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/5-46, BT202075 at 0830-1130H. On ptl fnd 2xhuts, inside 1xM-1 cbn, 1xhelmet liner, 1xUS map covered w/acetate, 5xbear traps, 105 rd, 1xbox M-60 ammo, 5xmags M-16 ammo, 1xbox docu, other misc SA ammo, various machetes, entrenching tools, knivesw, 10xsmoke gren, 100xrds .51 cal ammo, sev blasting caps. All except docus, ammo & wpn dest.
40	1350	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF 101, BT225498 at 1040H. Eng sm en force. Res: 4xVC KIA, 1xPW CIA, 1x45 cal pist CIA.
41	1350	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF 101, BT143508 at 1140H. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, w/neg pk or wpn.
42	1350	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF 101, BT150504 at 222000H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh who led them to 3xVC. 3xVC POW.
43	1350	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF 101, BT143508, at 221020H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.
44	1358	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20 & E/1, (en) BS725479 at 1345H. Checked area of radar sighting fr last night. Fnd 4xgraves 1-2xwks old. Dug up graves, res: 4xVC KBA, cred to C/1-82 Arty, dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID, evac to Bronco.
45	1400	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, 1st ARVN Cav, BT149462 at 1030H. On RIF eng 15-20xVC. Res: 13xVC KIA, 8xVC PW. Elem sweeping for abandoned wpns in marshy area.
46	1400	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/39. At BS652960 at 230950H obsr 4xMAM mov W. Later at BS651958 obsr 1xMAM hiding behind a rock. Fired arty w/unk res. (Info only)
47	1402	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, CO 198th Bde, (en) 489842 at 1203H. Bde C&C dtn 1xMAM 40xyrs old, neg ID. Evac to Stinson.
48	1420	Co G Rangers, Tm Tenn, (en) BS389510 at 1420H. Tm Tenn extr fr cold PZ 389511. Tm extr to Ha Thanh. Tm presently waiting to be reinserted. Extr due to SAF fr VC/NVA.
49	1430	198th Bde, PFC Cruz, B/1-52, BS384815 at 231300H. Fnd 3xbnkrs, 2xhuts, 1xmesshall, 5xlatrines, 1xaid station, 1xCP, fnd 1,162 rds SA ammo, misc equip, cooking utensils, misc clothing, 3xpks, misc med equip, food (sm amt & tobacco). Res: DIP.
50	1430	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, R/1-6, at 1340H. A B/T was marked on a trail vic BS668878 to BS671879 by brush & a sign. Therefore area was avoided.
51	1430	G-2 Ops, MAJ McGee. LRRP AO req, Box #11. DTG: ASAP to 272400H. AO: UL BS4654, LR BS4951. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
52	1440	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT139286 at 1230H. On ptl obsr 1xNVA 50m SW of loc, eng w/SAF, NVA decided to Chieu Hoi, 25xyrs old, w/pk, which had misc mili equip. 1xChicom H/gren. Res: 1xVN male dtn, extr to Hawk Hill.
53	1500	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 at 1300H. VR AT961943—eng & dest 1xshelt. 965950—eng 1xshelt w/unk res. 960-957 – eng 1xNVA w/neg res. 958952-eng 1xNVA w/neg res. 956952-3xshelt.
54	1535	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. B/1-52, BS385818 at 1305h. On ptl, rec 15xrds AK-47 fire fr 1xVC prox 50-75m SE, rtn w/SAF. Res: VC evad E, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1350H to 27th Surg. Checked area w/neg res.
55	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174th AHC, BS495844 at 1245H. Obsr & eng 1xVC while conducting 2/4 ARVN CA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1x9mm pist CIA.
56	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN. At 231205H at BS457839, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). Then at 231220H, at BS477843, rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1240H. (Info only)
57	1610	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, R/1-52, BS452926 at 1550H. On recon ptl fnd tunnel complex of 5xrooms, 20'x20' each, tgwo stories deep, no recent actv for last 2-4xmos. Will dest tonight or tomorrow as soon as crater devices are available.
58	1630	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, CPT Mullin, cancel AO ext #38 eff immediately. Ntfy: 198th, Sp Pleten; FSE, SFC Dennis.
59	1645	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Recon 3-21, (en) BT097237 at 1210H. Fnd 1xUS sensor (SN 8033).
60	1730	1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly, CP 1-1 Cav, BT179226 at 1700H. C&C was directing maneuver of grd elem against 7 or 8 NVA (w/pk & wpns) who were evad. The C&C received 3xhits fr AK47 fire & lost hydraulic power. Made emergency landing at

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
60	(cont'd)	Blue Ghost strip Tam Ky. The AC was hit in leg & the pilot was hit by shrapnel in right arm. The sqdn has rec 3xChieu Hoi & 1xAK-47 as Trp A cont to maneuver against the en force. Also CIA: med supplies & handbooks, 4xCCHG, pers gear, map of Tam Ky, assort pers docus, in vic fnd 2x105 B/T w/TWFD & 1x81mm mort w/TWFD. DIP. Alt 500' while taking off fr LZ.
61	1740	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS843255 at 1530H. Last ship of 1st lift while coming into LZ rec SAF fr NW. NCD. G/S eng the area w/neg res.
62	1750	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, E/5-46, Fat City, at 1600H. While disconnecting claymore, trip flare under it ignited, causing it to explode. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1610H to 91st Evac. US rec burns fr back blast.
63	1750	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS436787 at 1125H. While cleaning wpn it discharged. Res: 1xUS WNB(E) (foot injury). 176 Avn D/O compl 1200H to 91st Evac.
64	1915	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/2-1, ZC015093 at 1750H. Rec 1xbeehive rd which explo when left tube of 90mm RR. EM was standing too close to muzzle. Fired by Co CO during test fire. Res: 1xUS WNB. D/O compl 1802H.
65	1750	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS489765 at 1735H. Fnd & dest homemade B/T w/PTFD.
66	1750	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req Box #12. DTG: 260600-311200H. AO: UL BS4493, LR BS4889. Msn: Area Recon. Cancel Box #8. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
67	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S) Dept VIP enroute to Cbt Center 0700H. Dept Cbt Center enroute VIP pad 0800H.
68	1810	G Co, 75th Inf, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, BS473529 at 1545H. Tm Tenn reinsert at above loc & time. Cold LZ. (Recon)
69	1840	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-1, BS495665 at 1645H. VR obsr cleared area w/1xhut under constr. BS492666—trail 2'wide running E-W. 491658—corn in marijuana field. 491660 – obsr bnkr & resting area. 485665-resting area. 493665—cave & firewood, eng & partially dest cave. 488678 – NW to SE trail. 461703 obsr arty rd, disassembled. 460700-shelt w/cooking utensils.
70	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, LZ Judy (AT864011) at 1200H. S&C 1xUS WIA(E) hit punji stake. D/O compl 1500H to 91st Evac.
71	1900	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 10 & 7, BS790861 at 1000H. Dtn 2xVC guerrilla & CIA 1xM-16. Extr to Binh Son.
72	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Recon Sniper 3-21 Inf, BT092234 at 1720H. Eng 1xVC prox 350m S. VC was mov SE & wearing blk PJ's w/eng pk or wpn. Res: 1xVC KIA (24).
73	1905	G Co Ranger, Tm Ark, BS365538, (en) BS3452, BS3454 at 1840H. Tm Ark rpt 37 straw huts, 7xVC/NVA (3xmen, 3xfemale, 1xchild) wearing blk PJ's bottoms & blue shirts. Child in white, above line fr coord BS3452 to BS3454. Neg wpns or pks.
74	1910	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS489765 at 1845H. A 15xyr old male walked into perimeter & stated he was captured & released by VC near OP-1. Evac to Duc Pho.
75	1915	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, at 1730H, AS973970, obsr & eng w/arty shelt complex. 974950, obsr 1xVC/NVA w/wpn, eng w/AWF w/neg res; arty eng, res: 1xKBA, cred to A/3-82.
76	1920	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, BS041999 at 1800H. Fnd & dest 1xshelt w/bnkr, 1xSKS (no stock) bad cond, misc kitchen equip. SKS extr to Mary Ann. Dest rest.
77	1928	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, (en) BS456768 at 1720H. While blowing a rice cont, 1xUS rec shrapnel in side. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL 1821H.
78	1933	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, (en) BS683923 at 1600H. Fnd 1xwell cam tunnel 10'x5'x30', inside fnd 1xM-16 ammo can cont docu. Res: dest tunnel. Evac docu to LZ Dottie.
79	1933	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, R/1-6, (en) BS654889 at 1545H. Obsr 2xVC w/wpns 400m NW of loc. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
80	1950	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS489765 at 1925H. Fnd 2xB/T C ration can, w/explo & shrapnel w/PTFD. B/T fnd besid old foxhole. B/T will be dest.
81	2015	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS520888, (en) BS515888 at 1945H. While setting out mech amb rec'd SAF fr 4xVC. Eng w/arty w/unk res. Swept & fnd 1xblood trail.
82	2023	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS288809 at 221915H. Mech amb det. Swept w/neg res.
83	2040	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, Req the use of tracker dog tm. Appr: 63 CTT, G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Lark; 63 CTT. Pickup at Ranger pad at 0800H.
84	2215	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, A Trp, BT177228 at 2100H. Mech amb went off. Will sweep area in morn.
85	2220	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 150, BS746665 at 2115H. Rec SAF & hand frag f rest 7xVC. Rtn w/SAF, en evad into BS750655, BS751653. B/1-20 fired mort on these loc w/unk res.
86	2300	196th Bde, Sp Walters, D/2-1, (en) ZC010099 at 2130H. Detected mov. Eng w/90mm RR w/unk res.
87	2305	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, (en) BS506791 at 2100H. Obsr 3xVC/NVA who appeared to be setting up a mortar tube. Neg eng: PBUA. Sniper maneuvered in an attempt to eng w/neg res.
88	2305	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS491760 at 1945H. Rec 3xrd SAF, 500m SE of loc. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	2305	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, PF's BS515774, US BS518773. PF at 2020H obsr & eng 10-15xVC BS517772 w/SAF & claymore. VC rtn fire w/SA & M-79. VC evad E into BS518772 & det C Co mech amb. C eng w/81mm & illum at which time they saw & eng 10-15xVC. A ptl swept area w/neg findings. En cont to evad E.
90	2345	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17, (en) BS515888 at 2150H. Rec sniper fire. Rtn w/org wpns (prox 400m W). Will sweep in AM.
91	1615	Tam Ky LT Daley, AO Req, DTG: 250700-281800H Aug 70. No. 51. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT0833-BT1738-BT1727-BT0827-start. Appr: 196th, MAJ Caravana; 1-1, COL Saint; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: Tam Ky, PFC Burkhart; FSE, SSG Rape.
92	0930	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 240800-1800H. Msn No. 17. Coord: UL AT9219, LR BT0014. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover. Ntfy: CPT Smith, CPT Witzeling, A1C Stuart.
93	21 Aug	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 230700-1800H. Msn No. 93. Coord: BS7226-8126-S to and along bdry. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
94	0430	(DELAYED) Co C 5th SFG, AO Req. DTG: 221800-291800H Aug 70. No. 3. Purpose: S&C Opns. Area: BT113065 SE-BT1202-S BS1298 W-BS0898 N-BT0801-start. Appr w/mod: 196th, LT Horsch; G-3, CPT Jackowski. Ntfy: Co C 5th SFG; FSE, SFC Dennis.
95	1430	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, AO Req. DTG: 231800-250600H. No. 14. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1922-1919-202190-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196th , LT Cobb; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder; FSE, SFC Dennis.
96	0345	4th Div, MAJ Powers, AO Req. DTG: 211800-232400H. No. 2. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BS593218 along SF bdry to BS395150 & along AO bdry to start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; ADC(M), BG Mataxis. Ntfy: 4th Div; FSE, Sgt Madison.
97	0845	11th Bde, 4-3, AO Req. DTG: ASAP -232400H. No. 34. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS6824-610230 N 710249. Appr: 4th Div, L.E.J.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; FSE, SSG Rape.
98	1230	Navy, RVN Navy Commander, AO Req. DTG: 251800-270600H. No. 5. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT660048-6602-673020-back along coast to start. Appr: ADC(M), BG Mataxis. 196th, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith; FSE, Madison.
99	1230	NAVY RVN CO, AO Req. DTG: 011800-030600H Sept 70. No. 6. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS7193 to 7195 E to coast. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; ADC(M), BG Mataxis. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith; FSE, Madison.
100	2020	Tam Ky TOC, PFC Consilla. AO Req. DTG: 230600-251800H. No. 9. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BTLL 140100-LR 160100, UL 140117 – UR 150120. Appr: 196th, CPT Gauthier; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Piening; FSE, SFC Dennis; 196th, LT Simmons.
101	1530	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 240700-1800H. Msn No. 97. Coor: UL BS4576, LR BS4867. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
102	1300	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 240600-1800H. Msn No. 96. Coor: UL BS4047, LR BS4540. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
103	21 Aug	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 230700-1300H. Msn No. 95. Coor: UL BS6445, LR BS7138. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullen. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith.
104	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Aug. Box #14: UL AS9395, LR AS0189. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
105	1215	196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Aug. Box #22A: AT9323 along river to BT0420, 2000m each side of river. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson (move western starting point 3 clicks to east). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
106	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Aug. Box #23: ZC0906-ZB1086, 2000m each side. Box #25: UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box #26: ZB1778-1886-AS8282-ZB2073-start. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
107	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Aug. Box #42: UL BS0171, LR BS1261. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
108	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Aug. Box #61: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #63: UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
109	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Aug. Box #62A: UL BS5854, LR BS6545. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson; B11 SFG, (initials) CRS-KEB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
110	1215	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Air Cav Req. Time: 240500-242000H Aug. Box #30: UL BS6689, LR BS7280. Box #31: BS4788-437880-along AO bdry-380935 N to 380958, along bdry to 470995-start. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
111	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Aug. Box #61A: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #65: BS7045-7443-7739-7136-6736-start. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
112	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Aug. Box #48: UL BS4499l, LR BS 5394. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No.	No. of Pages
5	5

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	23 Aug 70	2400	23 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
113	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Aug. Box #62: UL BS5854, LR BS6545. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin (prox of frd); B-11 SFG, (initials) CRS-KEB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
114	1215	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Aug. Box #35: UL BT3507, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS5286, LR BS5680. Box #37: UL BT5901, LR BS6394. Box #37A: UL BS6698, LR BS7189. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
115	1215	196th Bde, Sp O'Grady. Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Aug. Box #10: AT813275 S along river to 8121. Box #15: BT1224-170188, W along AO bdry to 008214, N along AO bdry to 023240 – start. Box #17: AT9320 along river to 9314. Box #22: AT9323 along river to B T0420, 2000m each side of river. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Johnson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
116	1215	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 231900-240600H Aug. Box #23: AT9212-BT0019-AT9514- S 9214 – start. Box #25A: UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
117	2400	Inclosure 1, Americal unit locations.
118	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. Amcal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR as ops continued w/TAC air & Arty support. The 11th Bde evacuated LZ Dwarf today. The 196th Bde continued the construction of LZ Judy in preparation for the Kham Duc close out. US/GVN forces combined in 20 ops. Total enemy losses were 9 VC & 1 NVA KIA w/4 IWC. There were 15 VN detained. US cas were 3xWIA(E). Engr cleared 200xacres of land within the Div AO today.
119	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/4-21, BS833397 at 0030H. Obsr 1xen at BS827402. Eng w/arty w/unk res.
3	0437	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
4	0710	Co G 75th Inf, SFC Nelson, LRRP tm Michigan, BT310018 at 0700H. Tm Mich extr at above grid. R/relay North Carolina extr support of Tm Mich. Box #21 is cancelled by MAJ McGee. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper; C/S, COL Insani; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE, SSG Rape.
5	0830	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, PF Plat 19, BT622008, (en) BT630018 at 232328H. Rec 8xrds 81mm mort & SAF w/NCD. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res. VC evaded SE. (Info only6)
6	0830	26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS535885 at 0800H. Rec sniper fire fr 400m S of loc w/NCD. Rtn SAF w/unk res.
7	0830	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #13, DTG: 270600-011200H Aug-Sept. Area: UL BS2586, LR BS2982. Msn: Area recon. Appr: B-11 SFG, (initials) LVC & JMB; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.
8	0900	Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS493838 at 0645H. Elm det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 4xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0830H.
9	0900	CLDC, Sp Picoh. There will be blasting in the rock quarry starting at 1730H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Sp MacDonough.
10	0905	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-52, BS348805 at 0855H. Mech amb det. Went out to check & rec unk amt SAF. Res: 4xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0950H to 27th Surg. G/S & arty eng. Sweep res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA dtn (evac to 91st Evac). IPW taking care of him. 1xAK-47 CIA, 1x9mm NVA pistol CIA. (res of rtn fire)
11	0905	26th Engr, B/26, Miller, (en) BS541884 at 0830H. On mine sweep fnd mine in road pointed out by sev VN civ. 30-45xlbs nitro starch w/PTFD. DIP w/crater 4'x6', NCD, rd is passable.
12	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E Trp/1st Cav, BS683513 at 0850H. Fnd 10xhaystacks, sev sleeping pos, & rice paddy. Heard sounds last night that KCS said was VC working in rice paddy. Dest hay stacks.
13	0940	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat 38, BS692806 at 231740H. Rec 2xHoi Chanh, extr to Q.N. (Info only)
14	0940	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Minesweep 4-21, BS920235 at 0850H. While clearing rd, evac 1xVN fem (45) w/lacerations to body. Fem says she was on Honda & a VC fired M-79 at her. Fell off Honda. Evac by veh to Debbie.
15	0940	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plat #10, BS734831 at 231040H. Eng UNSEF, res: 2xVC CIA, 1xM-16 CIA. Extr to Q.N. (Info only)
16	1000	196th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AS996972 at 0915H. On S&C obsr & eng 1xVC, 100m W of loc w/neg res. VC evad S.
17	1000	39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, BS647947 at 0920H. RF's fnd & dest 1xB/T 105mm rd w/PTFD.
18	1000	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, Req AO ext #32 be ext until 302400H Aug. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Madison.
19	1000	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, Req AO ext #127 be ext until 302400H Aug 70. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Annas; FSE, Madison.
20	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS528797 at 0745H. On S&C dtn 1xmale 55xyrs old w/ID act suspiciously. KCS said he is VC. Extr to Bronco.
21	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS477840 at 0930H. S&C eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 3xpks, 11xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
22	1010	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-52, BS482819 at 0905H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (22-25) wearing grn & gray unif. CIA: 1xCCHG, pk w/red belt, 2xbottles VC insect repel, 1xbottle salt, 2xgray shirts, 1xpr gray pants, 1xtube toothpaste, 2xmosquito nets, 5xAK rds, 1xbottle cotton; 2xspoons, docu, 1st Aid dressing. Docu evac to Stinson.
23	1010	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-6, at 0850H. Has 10xVN child & 7xfem refugees to be extr to Binh Son tomorrow.
24	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS686551 at 0935H. Dtn 16xVN & 18xchild. IPW is on the way out for interrogation, fnd 1xM16 mag w/10xrds. All extr to Liz. IPW tm there, further evac to Mo Duc.
25	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1-20 Bn, BS7245 at 0930H. Rec intel fr Bn interpreter that 15xVCI were meeting at above grid. C/S came on sta, obsr & eng 10-15 en evad. Blues inserted w/neg res.
26	1050	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52. Req tracker dog tm to follow blood trail. Pickup: 241130H at Ranger pad.
27	1105	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS737435 at 1040H. Fnd 10xpks noodles, 2xpr sandals, 1xponcho, 2xcans mackerel, 3xcans cond milk, 20xbags of candy. Res: Ate food, dest poncho & sandals.
28	1110	196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/3-21, (en) BT150223 at 0900H. Rec unk amt SAF, 3xrds RPG, 10xrds M79. Arty fired w/unk res.
29	1140	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/26. Req Mine Dog, pickup at Ranger pad, tail #313.
30	1145	11th Bde, Sgt Jones, D/1-20, (en) BS744576 at 1105H. Dtn 1xVN male (40 yrs) w/neg ID. Evac to Liz.
31	1200	G Co 75th Inf Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Ark, 0940H, BS363532, obsr 2xVC/NVA 300m to S of their loc. 1110H, Tm Ark BS363532 extr due to neg commo because of extr of Tm Tenn. PZ cold.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1200	G Co 75th Inf Ranger, LT Haskins, Tm Tenn, 0915H, BS474529, initiated contact against 3xVC/NVA 25m fr their pos. All had wpns. Res: unk. 0945H, Tenn, BS474529 sent out a recon element to make a sweep & the elm rec SAF. 1055H, Tm Tenn was extr fr a cold PZ BS474529.
33	1230	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS491756 at 1140H. Fnd propaganda leaflets written in Eng, 1xsign written in VN, urging young VN to fight for VC. Evac some leaflets to 411, dest rest.
34	1230	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E Trp, BS679528 at 1030H. G-2, fnd 30-40 rice paddies w/harvestable rice. KCS said it was VC. Dest rice paddies w/tracks. G-3, 1100H BS678509 obsr 3-4 VC at mouth of cave. Eng w/arty. Swept, res: neg.
35	1230	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS725435 at 1140H. Dtn 2x14 yr old males w/neg ID, 1xtried to evad, other appeared to be wounded by B/T a long time ago. KCS says they are VC & will be evac to Liz.
36	1250	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6. Req Tracker Dog, pickup at Ranger pad 1330H in LOH. Passed to Lt Benton, 63 CTT.
37	1255	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS740574 at 1220H. Dtn 6xMAF & 4xMAM w/neg ID. Res: 2xMAM dtn, evac to Bronco, others evac to Mo Duc.
38	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS452927 at 1130H. Fnd 4xholes 10'x10'x30' 30' apart. W/trails between in vic fnd man-made stone wall.
39	1300	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 3/5 ARVN, ZC154104 at 1100H. On S&C fnd wpns cache: 24xSKS, 16xAK-47, 1xcbn, 1xgas gen, 2xunk type sights (Russian manuf), 10xfld tel, 50,000m tel wire, 1xtelegraph key, 2xperiscopes, 2.7.62 MG, all CIA. Will extract to Hawk Hill.
40	1305	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS678927 at 1240H. Fnd 1xtunnel, in vic fnd blood soaked PJ's & warm soup in a struc. Nearby fnd 200 rds SA ammo, all dest.
41	1320	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS739419 at 1255H. On ptl eng 1xVC 75m E of loc, res: dtn 1xMAM WIA(E), 1xpk CIA, w/misc mil equip & med supplies. D/O compl 1315H to Bronco. Pk extr toLiz.
42	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, CIDG-Ba To, BS594415 at 1120H. Eng 3xVC prox 70m. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
43	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS500833 at 0950H. Rec SAF. Res: 1xARVN KIA. (Info only)
44	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #248, BS740713 at 0815H. On S&C det unk type mine. Res: 1xRF KIA. (Info only)
45	1345	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS886551 at 1320H. S&C fnd 1xton of unpol rice. Fnd in rice bins near hut, loc grown, 3xmos old, in good cond. Turned over to PF 148.
46	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1st Cav, BS682506 at 1330H. Fnd 20xrice paddies w/rice ready for harvest & many trails leading S to mtns.
47	1410	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, at 1345H. Rec 15xrds 60mm mort at BS713582 & BS733652. Put in 2xair strikes & G/S have eng area. Res: 1xsec explo.
48	1415	11th Bde, Sgt Sorrick, A/3-1, Req Mine Dog. Bring out on 1st hook in AM. Ntfy 63d CTT, LT Benton.
49	1425	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (en) BT265087 at 1200H. Fnd & dest 2xmil struc & 2xbnkrs. Appeared recently used.
50	1430	39th Engr, Sp Abshire, A/39, (en) BS656842 at 1320H. Fnd 2xB/T cont 6xM67 H/gren w/PTFD. DIP w/NCD.
51	1435	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/3-21, BT105232 at 1125H. Ptl fnd in struct 1x VC attempt to evad E. Immediate capt res in 1xVC dtn (45 yrs old), was wearing grn shirt & shorts. Extr to Center. Dtn name: Chau Da. Name found on Phouc Cam ville blk list. He admitted to being VC grp leader.
52	1440	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF #250, BS728612 at 1445H. Mov to treeline, 1xPF det B/T H/gren. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). Info only.
53	1445	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E Trp, BS681513 at 1430H. Fnd B/T, 2xCCHG, 1x155 rd & 10xlbs can of petna wired together w/TWFD. DIP.
54	1455	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/3-21, BT148268 at 1130H. Ptl obsr 1xNVA, prox 100m N, en trail. Tried to evad E. Res: 1xdtn 10xyrs old, wearing grn fatigues. CIA 1xpk cont extr pr fatigues, 1xCCHG, 1xmess kit, 2xNVA canteen, 1xNVA poncho, 5xlbs potato, 1xNVA helmet. All extr to Hawk Hill.
55	1500	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, BS429788 at 1400H. Fnd 1xCCHG, res: dest in place.
56	1500	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/1-1, AT931177 at 1200H. On APD, eng en hut area. Res: sev huts dest, sev chickens KIA, 1xsec explo.
57	1500	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, F/8 Cav, at 1410-1425H. BS045625, eng & dest 1xhut. BS043622, 12'x50' hut eng & dest. BS045625, 3xnew huts eng & rec SAF in trn w/neg hits, 50' & 60k. Eng area w/unk res. Arty will be fired.
58	1510	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, BT234074 at 1320H. While on water detail, heard voices fr a hut, eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVN fem, neg ID, WIA(E). D/O compl 1347H to 91st. There was 1xVN child in hut who was evac w/the woman.
59	1515	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, (en) BT096259 at 1200H. Obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA w/SAF prox 25m. VC/NVA evad N. Fnd in area: 3xrucksacks, 1xbloodtrail leading NE (fol w/neg res). Dtn 1xVN fem (25), will extr to LZ Center.
60	1516	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS501791 at 1435H. On S&C eng 3xVC w/wpns prox 150m W. Res: VC evad W.
61	1545	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS497793 at 1525H. Fnd 1000lbs unpol rice in 1xlarge tin cont buried, well cam, beneath floor of hut. Rice was in good cond, 3xmos & loc grown. Will evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
62	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS454749, (en) BS457744 at 1425H. LRRP Tm obsr 17xVC/NVA dressed in blue, in open, mov in a file. Eng w/arty & mort w/unk res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1630	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 176 Avn, (en) AS845999 at 1510H. On spray msn, rec SAF, neg hits, 150', 90k. G/S eng; unk res.
64	1645	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, & PF #250, BS736625 at 1559H. Fnd & dest struc, rec 3xsec explos. NCD.
65	1655	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS533792 at 1615H. On S&C det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 4xUS WIA(E), & 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1625H.
66	1700	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS498748 at 1605H. On S&C fnd 100xlbs pol rice in a bag in bnkr, good cond. Also sev docu. Will evac to 411.
67	1700	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B(-)/3-21, BT146276 at 1330H. Fnd en basecamp w/6xsleeping structures w/fort beds, 1xmesshall w/2xcooking area, sm hospital w/6xman cap. Fnd hospital docu & B/T M26 H/gren w/TWFD, DIP. All struct will be dest. Docu extr to Center.
68	1700	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, BT050233 at 1200H. G-3 obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk evad fr struct 20m W of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA w/pers items. G-2, 1400H, 040224, dtn 1xVN fem w/3xchild. Extr to Hawk Hill.
69	1730	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #14: UL BS3386, LR BS3683. DTG: 260600-311200H. Msn: Radio Relay. Disapprov: SF-FK. Ntfy: G Co Rangers, SFC Fountain.
70	1745	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS727615 at 1515H. Det B/T H/gren w/TWFD. Res: 3xUS WIA(M).
71	1745	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, (en) AS856969 at 1530H. UH-1H rec unk amt SAF w/NCD. 50k, alt 200'
72	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S), Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Center 0705H. Dept Cbt Center enroute VIP pad 0810H. Dept VIP enroute 27th Surg 1300H. Dept 27th Surg enroute Hawk Hill 1320H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute VIP pad 1425H.
73	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 0850H. Dept HH enroute West 0945H. Dept West enroute Bayonet 1020H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1140H.
74	1810	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-1, at 1525-1615H. VR AT904010—obsr open field. 900010—obsr open field. 899010—obsr open field. 892011—obsr 2xshelt, DIP. 895015—obsr 1xbnkr, DIP. 902015—obsr 1xtrail. 907017—obsr cam shelt, DIP. AS928991—obsr 1xshelt, DIP. 932990—obsr 1xcorn field.
75	1810	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/3-1, 497790 at 1730H. Fnd 200xlbs unpol rice in good cond 2xmos old. Fnd in metal cont. Also fnd 2xM33 baseball type H/frags. DIP H/frags, rice evac to 411.
76	1815	196th Bde, PFC Foor, PF Plat 178, AT949204, at 1200-1500H. Fnd 700lbs corn, 500lbs unpol rice, loc grown. Dtn 5xMAM, 14xMAF, 33xVN child. All extr to LZ Karen.
77	1845	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, (en) BT103214 at 1700H. On spray msn, UH-1H rec SAF 100', 80K, 1xhit spray tank, neg cas. G/S eng w/unk res. A/S proc, 1xdud. Res: 4xbnkrs dest, 2xbnkrs part dest, 3xstruct dest.
78	1857	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav, (en) BS003908 at 221700-1735H. VR Box #14: obsr 2xshelt in a clearing, eng w/rkts, res: dest. At BS005900: obsr 16xcam huts, entg & rec AK-47 & 30 cal fire w/neg hits. G/S eng area & rec 30 cal fire w/neg hits. Alt 1500', spd: 100K.
79	1900	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS386820 at 1745H. Fnd 4x30'x15' huts, 7x5' holes, 1xRPG rd, 40x60mm rd, 19x82mm rd, 4xRPG booster rds, DIP. Then rec SAF fr 50m E, fr 2xVC. Rtn SAF w/unk res. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Hof.
80	1900	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Helix 23, BS112876 at 1155H. Put A/S of 6xD-2, 8xD-9, & 600 rds 20mm. Res: 3xVC KBA/S. (Conf by arty AO)
81	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, PF Plt 178, AT998291 at 1805H. Obsr 7xVC w/pks & wpns, sniper eng w/SAF 900m S of loc. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xpk w/1x82mm mort rd CIA. Wpn, pk & rd extr to Son Hoa. (Info only)
82	1923	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 2 A/4-31, Eagle Flight, (en) AT973175 at 1650H. Fnd 13xbnkrs, 1xmo old. Possibly NVA basecamp. Dest 4xbnkrs. 3-16 Arty will dest remainder tonight.
83	1945	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B(-)/3-21, BT146276 at 1900H. Add to spot of 1330H. Rpt basecamp fnd had been built w/in past 5xwks, had been vacated. 1xstruct believed to have housed a printing machine, reason: fnd propaganda leaflets in Eng protesting US involvement in VN & Nixon Admin. Fnd 1xK54 pist & 30xrds SA ammo. Basecamp too large to be blownlk by own org wpns. Plan to proc A/S when they evac area.
84	1945	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/26, BS688543 – BS691543-BS697538-BS686541. Cleared 40 acres, dest 7xbnkrs, 5xfighting pos, 250m of trench, 30m tunnel, & 1x155 rd w/sec explos.
85	1945	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS455763 at 1750H. Det B/T consisting of 10lbs petna covered w/sandbags w/trip wire. Res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1835H to CHL.
86	1945	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS733652 at 1848H. Dtn 1xfem age 41 w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
87	1945	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS498845 at 1715H. Rec SAF, res: 1xWIA(E). D/O compl CHL 1735H. (WIA is ARVN)
88	1945	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, 2/4 ARVN, BS493856 at 1800H. Det a B/T 81mm or 105 rd. Res: 3xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL at 1835H.
89	1945	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26 Engr, BS693539, 695537, 690534, 690537 at 23 Aug. Cleared a total of 50 acres, dest 12xbnkrs. Under VIP purchased 2x155 rds, 1x40mm rd, 1x105mm rd.
90	2056	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Su Tm 5-46, 397079 at 2040H. Mech amb det, sweep at 1st light.
91	2100	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT198187, at 2025H. Amb ptl heard amb go off. Spotted 1xMAM evad, eng & swept. Neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	24 Aug 70	2400	24 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
92	2210	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, PF 144, BS690592 at 1930H. Amb by est 20xVC w/SAF, RPG's & H/gren. Res: 4xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), 3xPF WIA(M), 1xPF MIA, 3xM-16 lost. PF 166 mov into area and will stay in area until MIA & M-16 are fnd. 5xPF D/O to Bronco 2010H. (Info only)
93	2230	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Son Wai Liaison Tm 4-3, AT998251 at 2125H. Spot movement, called in fire msn, had sec explo, 38 HE, 105 proc (C/3-82). Neg further mov, will check in morning.
94	2300	11th Bde, Harriman, OP Nui My, BT218171 at 2245H. OP rec 1xrd mort fire, unk size, neg cas, check area in morn. Spotted movement at base of hill.
95	2340	1-1 Cav, Harriman, PF OP 10, BT152335 at 2310H. PF fr OP 10 eng UNSEF w/SAF & mort. VC has sm arms & possible tube. Unk cas or dam, sm ville prox 150m W of OP 10 is sus en loc.
96	2340	198th Bde, LT Mizell, 1-6 RF 118, BS730894, (en) BS729901 at 2250H. Rec 8-10 rds 82mm fr UNSEF. Arty fired, unk res.
97	0400	C C 5th SF, AO REQ. DTG: 250600-311700H. AO No. 54. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BS4369, LR BS4865. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Co C 5th SFGA, PF; FSE, Madison.
98	24 Aug	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 250600-1800H. Msn #98. Coor: UL BS6230 & LR BS6726. Appr: CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young. Msn #99: UL BS4059, LR BS4752. Appr: CPT Mullen. Ntfy same as #98. Msn #16: UL AS9197, LR BS0293. Appr: LT Hoover. Ntfy: same as #99.
99	1200	Quang Ngai, Sgt Shifflet, AO Req. DTG: 250800-261800H. No. 52. Purpose: Mobile opns. Area: BS6887-7487-6882-7482. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender; FSE, Madison.
100	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500-252000H Aug 70. Msn #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #40: Fly hwy fr Tra Bong (prox BS3488) to QL1 (prox BS6091), 25m each side. Box #23: ZC0906-ZB 1086. 2000m each side. Box #24: ZB2092-AS8391-8684-8180-start. Box #25: UL AT8204, LR AS9697. Box #61: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #63: UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin; 196th, LT Hoover; 198th, MAJ Vickery; B-11 SFG, JTJ. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young; A1C Stuart. Box #40 (all but 1st 1000m fr QL-1 is approv). Call in SF before flying.
101	0830	AMCAL, MAJ Johnson, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900-250600H Aug 70. Box #41: Fly hwy fr Tra Bong (prox BS3488) to QL-1 (prox BS6091. Strip on rd only. Box #61A: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; 11th, CPT Mullin; B-11 SFG, JMB. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynhradnyk: PFC Burchfield. Box #41: Appr all but 1st 1000m fr QL-1. Call in to SF before flying.
102	1300	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500-252000H Aug 70. Box #30: UL BS6699, LR BS7092. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
103	1215	196th Bde, Sp Morrow, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500-252000H Aug 70. Box #16: BT1224 E – BT1624, S along AO bdry to BT2020 W along AO bdry to BT1220-start. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
104	1100	11th Bde, Sp Norris, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500-252000H Aug 70. Box #50: UL BS7036, LR BS7630. Appr: CPT Mullin; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
105	1215	196th Bde, Sp Morrow, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900-250600H Aug 70. Box #10: AT813275 S along river to AT8121. Box #15: BT1224-120188, W along AO bdry to BT008214, N along AO bdry to BT023240-start. Box #22: AT9623 along river to BT0420, 2000m each side. Box #23: UL AT9219, LR AT9914. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy:AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk. Appr: CPT Smith, Salv D.E. Box #22: Appr by SF w/provision that NH does not fly more than 1km N or S of river & does not go below 20 grid line.
106	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 250500-252000H Aug 70. Box #22A: AT9623 along river to BT0420, 2000m each side. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; Tien Phuoc SF, M.H.. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart.
107	1300	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Night Hawk Req. Time: 241900-250600H. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BT3497. Box #36: UL BS5287, LR BS5880. Box #37: UL BS6796, LR BS7092. Box #37A: UL BS6592, LR BS7085. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, PFC Burchfield.
108	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
109	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR. TAC air & arty cont to support. There were no significant contacts as US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Total enemy losses for the day were 6 VC KIA & 3 IWC. There were 14 VN detained. US casualties were 9 WIA(E) and 3 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 220 acres of land within the Div AO today.
110	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0820	196th Bde, LT Simmons, A/4-31. Mine Dog Req. Time: 250900-271800H. Will pick up on Ranger pad, tail #188. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th, LT Simmons.
3	0825	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS682604 at 0730H. Fnd 1xB-40 rkt fin, 2xH/G. 0745H, 683602, 1xVN fem told that had obsr VC set amb for PF Plt 144. VC saw her, bound & gagged her. 1xVC killed in contact, body recovered by VC, 3xM-16 CIA by VC.
4	0830	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS494855 at 0640H. On ptl det unk type mine w/PTFD. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0720H.
5	0838	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, G-3 Ops. There are 2xURI's vic Thon Hai (U) at BT260252 & BT249248. Move element to cover these grids.
6	0850	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-52, BS387820 at 0715H. Mech amb det, res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 2xCCHG CIA, he wore blue unif w/NVA pist belt & 1st aid pks, 1xwallet w/picture of NVA officer—it's believed to be him. Evac to Stinson.
7	0850	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Thang Binh PF's, BT110345 at 0815H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 2xSKS CIA.
8	0910	26th Engr, CPT Wiseman, B/26, (en) BS536885 at 0835H. Obsr footprints of 30 or more indiv crossings S-N. No friendly forces in area.
9	0930	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV PRU, BS780355 at 0800H. Rpt that 100xVC/NVA w/radio were swimming in a lake. VR conducted w/neg sigtings.
10	1005	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT210198 at 0925H. Mov to check a VRI grid, llfnd 1x30lb nitro starch mine in a stream crossing w/PTFD. DIP. NCD. 5'x5' crater.
11	1005	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Son Tinh PF 61, BS602838 at 0945H. Rec SAF, res: 1xPF WIA, 1xM-16 dest. (Info only)
12	1050	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS470880 at 0930H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA, 2xHG CIA. (Info only)
13	1135	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/39 Engr, BS741809 at 1020H. While attempting to blow B/T w/TWFD, res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1030H to 91st Evac.
14	1145	196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-1, at 0940-1045H. VR AT954234—obsr 3xVC evad into woodline. 963232 – obsr corn field & trail E-W. 968235—obsr wooden stakes in open field. 973234—obsr 1xstruct DIP. 979228—obsr 10-15xstruct being built, DIP. 978234—obsr 1xstruc DIP. 981218—obsr 1xstruct DIP.
15	1145	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS709547, at 1105H. Ptl hit 2xB/T 105mm rd w/TWFD, across trail in daisy chain, res: 2xUS WIA(E). D/O 1120H to Bronco, 1xdied on D/O.
16	1245	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Bde Avn, at 0900-1045H. AT949200—corn & rice drying. 928206—sev struct. 930177—seven struct, 5xbnkrs, eng & dest 3xstruct. 925174—3xstruct & 3xbnkrs, rice drying. 913177—1xstruct & 1xbnkr.
17	1250	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 at 1130-1205H. ZB069969 – well used trail, cam struct, cooking utensils. 071950—well used N-S trail. 097945—cult field, heavily used trail, rec SAF & AEF, neg hits or cas. G/S in area, eng w/arty w/unk res.
18	1315	26th Engr, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr, BS688537 at 1240H. Fnd & dest 1xdud 155mm rd, NCD.
19	1320	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS697904 at 1230H. VN child tripped 155 rd B/T w/TWFD. It didn't det. Res: DIP.
20	1350	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, D/1-1, at 1125-1225H. BT154232—obsr sev struct, eng w/neg res. 142228—LOH rec lt SAF fr stuct. Eng w/unk res. 133240—5xstruct w/bnkr, interlocking trenches, 3-4xpers in area. Arty eng loc w/unk res. 132236—2xstruct w/food drying. 136239—old .51 cal pos eng & part dest. 137234 – NW – SE trail.
21	1355	26th Engr, PFC Kroll, B/26, BS501883 at 1300H. H/17 fnd B/T consist of 12oz can of explo w/TWFD. DIP.
22	1400	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, BT111264 at 1240H. On ptl fnd 6xstruct in vic, fnd 350lbs salt, 51lbs bandages, misc mil equip & med supplies, salt extr to LZ Center, rest dest.
23	1400	196th Bde, Sp French, 1/5 ARVN, (en) ZB175989 at 1300H. On CA, on LZ, rec SAF fr 400m SW & NW, res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O 1620H. 116 G/S rec SAF unk number hits. VNAF lift ship rec unk number hits, 176 G/S on sta eng area w/unk res.
24	1430	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, BS628981 at 1400H. Obsr 4xVC w/pk & wpn hiding behind rock, eng w/arty w/unk res. 1605H, D/1-1 on VR of area eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA.
25	1450	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 11th Bde LNO—ARVN, BS788417 at 1345H. Fnd 1xMAM w/multiple frag wounds. Interrogation revealed that VC made him walk their point to clear area of B/T. He det B/T. Evac to CHL.
26	1455	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS516755 at 1355H. Obsr 3xVC w/pks & wpns crossing river prox 600m S. Eng w/SAF w/neg res. Arty clnc came too late. Then at 1430H, at BS207762 dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID who said VC evad, was her husband. Evac to Bronco.
27	1455	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Helix, BS755341 at 1400H. Obsr 3xholes (believed to be .51 cal pos) & 2xbnkrs.
28	1530	AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC. Alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 251845H.
29	1600	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT235195 at 1500H. M132A1 hit mine, est 155 rd. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1545H. Mine left crater 4'x4'. One set of rd wheels blown off veh. Veh has belly armor. Hole in hull. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mark.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
30	1605	196th Bde, PfC Del Rio, C/1-46, AT867011 at 1300H. On S&C stepped on punji stake. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1530H.
31	1655	(DELAYED) G-2 Air, LT Etheredge, RAC, BT0307, at 1502H. Obsr 7xVC/NVA w/pks & 1xwpn at BT0307 mov along trail. Eng w/arty (17/8"), res: 1xconf KBA, cred A/3-18.
32	1720	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, BT268084 at 1520H. While mov to OP obsr & eng 1xVC (15) w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA dtn, 1xAK-47 CIA, 3xmags (full), 2xCCHG, 1xhammock, sm amt food, 1x1st aid pouch. Wore NVA type clothing. D/O 1550H to 91st Evac.
33	1800	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS520762, (en) BS534762 at 1645H. Obsr 17xMAM in river, unifs on bank, sniper fired 3xwarning shots, VC evad.
34	1800	AMCA, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0810H. Dept VIP enroute 91st Evac 1615H. Dept 91st Evac enroute Hurricane 1650H. Dept Hurricane enroute Bayonet 1725H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1800H.
35	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai 0910H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute Debbie 1045H. Dept Debbie enroute Bronco 1115H. Dept Bronco enroute Liz 1310H. Dept Liz enroute 411 1330H. Dept 411 enroute VIP pad 1410H.
36	1800	26th Engr, Sp Erler, C/26, BS703546, D-7 uncovered unk type rd, DIP w/NCD at 251515H. BS704544, D-7 uncovered 250lb bomb, DIP w/NCD at 251630H.
37	1825	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Bde Avn, (en) AT937062 at 1630H. Obsr & eng 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA.
38	1825	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, (en) BT226076 at 1730H. Det unk type B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1800H to 27th Surg.
39	1825	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17 Cav, BT210215, (en) BT208215 at 1701H. F/17 had stay behind amb, obsr 1xNVA crossing paddy. NVA wore blue, carried 2xM-26 gren at amb. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xM-26 gren CIA, 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1715H.
40	1830	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, (en) BT120240 at 1655H. Eng 3xNVA w/pk neg wpn prox 20m W of loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA. Other NVA evad W. Followed blood trail 500m & fnd 3xpks cont 5xNVA unif, 2xpr pants, 4xCCHG, 50lbs bloody rice. Everything but rice will be extr to LZ Center.
41	1920	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, B/1-1, BT197257 at 1705H. Fnd 1xgrave (15xhrs old) cont 1xVC KIA, (believed to be fr B Trp's contact last night).
42	2040	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS494795, (en) BS496795 at 1842H. Rec'd 2xM-79 rds fr 200m E of loc. Rds impact 20m W of loc. NCD. Eng w/M-79 w/neg res.
43	2050	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, at 1647H. At AT949168, last lift of CA rec prox 100xrds SAF w/NCD. At AT955171, obsr 3xVC, 500m N of loc. VC evad N. Neg action taken.
44	2052	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, LZ Center, (en) BT055248 at 1845H. Fnd 1xVC body 300m S of peri, 8-10xdays old. Res: 1xVC KIA (credit to HQ/3-21).
45	2054	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (en) AT919013 at 1330H. Fnd & dest 2xen struct w/bnkrs.
46	2113	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT124275 at 1915H. Obsr 2xVC evad N 450m N of loc. Sniper eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC evad N.
47	2130	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/1-20 E Trp, BS709547 at 2030H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA 500m N of loc. Eng w/SAF.Pers evad into woodline. Checked area w/neg findings.
48	2113	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, BT132271 at 1820H. Obsr 12xVC mov N on a trail, 2xw/wpn, 3xw/packs 1000m SE of loc. Eng w/arty (1xrd wp). Neg res. VC evad N.
49	2130	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/3-1, BS498758 at 1910H. Rec mod AK & M-79 fire fr 4-5 loc, fr E-NW. Eng w/SA & arty, 4.2 mort & org wpns 2040H. 174 Avn Sharks obsr & eng 2xVC/NVA heading into hedge row BS503754 w/unk res.
50	2130	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, R/3-1, BS497741 at 2053H. Mech amb det. Illum fired w/neg obsr. Will check in morn. Swept w/neg res.
51	2200	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, LZ Center bnkrs 19, 20, 21, 22, BT054248 at 2027H. Took incoming AK-47 fire. 1-2xrd burst at 1st then 8-10 rd burst. Bnkr 22 rpt 1xVC/NVA in sec strand of wire, prox 200m S of bnkr. Then spotted 3xmore en pos hit them with AK fire. Res: 1xWIA(M). Bnkr line then rtn w/M-16, M-60, M-79, claymore, 81 mort fired def con. 2130H incoming ceased. Bnkrs 4 & 25 rpt rec fire. Will sweep in morn.
52	2200	196th Bde, PfC Foor, Son Loa, Liaison Tm, BT022279 at 2100H. Rpt mov fr NW. Fired arty illum. Neg mov, neg res. 1xCCHG thrown by en, but was dud.
53	2320	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, RF 931, BT315100 at 2125H. While mov to amb site det mine, res: 1xRF WIA(E), traumatic amp to right leg. D/O 2200H to 27th Surg.
54	2315	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, NDP BS640980 at 1900H. Eng 1xVC in cave w/unk res. Rec SAF fr BS624983. Have rec sporadic sniper fire most of the day. 2000H, req emerg resupply. 2100H emerg resupply compl. 2110H, G/S covering resupply rec fire. Eng area w/unk res. Will sweep in morn.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Aug 70	2400	25 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
55	2338	196th Bde, PFC Foor, TOC Hawk Hill, 252155H, bnkr #7 obsr movement in front of bnkr, fired hand flares w/neg sighting. 2210H obsr1xVC eng w/SAF, VC evad S. Flare ship on sta w/neg sightings. 2215H, rec unk amt M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). Fired DT w/unk res.
56	2338	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, LZ Center, at 2245H. Det movement 300m S of LZ. Eng w/81mm mort w/unk res.
57	1415	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, G-3 Ops. To: 196th Bde, 198th Bde, 11th Bde. Be prepared to lose your resupply acft at prox 1000H tomorrow for the res of the day. CH-47 availability will be very limited on 26 Aug both due to Kham Duc opns. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Bessling; 11th, Sp Norris; 196th, Sgt Morrow.
58	0930	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #15: UL BS2390, LR BS2687. DTG: 270600-311200H. Msn: Radio Relay. Appr: Tra Bong, LVS; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; 198th, Sgt Bessling.
59	1300	G-2 Air, Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 2606i00-1800H. Msn 26-8. Coor: UL BT2000, LR BS3094. Appr: MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
60	1100	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhart, AO Req. DTG: 270600-011800H. Msn: 55. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: Fr BT1107, E to BT1807, N to BT1814, W to 1714, along SF bdry to start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, CPT Bell; FSE, SFC Dennis.
61	2000	196th Bde, Sgt Sites, AO Req. DTG: 271400-301800H. Msn: 1. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: AT818276-8128-ZC1928-ZC190228. Appr: 1st Marine, MSG; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196th, Sgt Sikes; FSE, Sgt Weeks. (1st Mar msg DTG: 260730Z)
62	2245	173d, AO Req. DTG: 270001H-302400H Aug. Msn: 8-64. Purpose: Naval gunfire (intel target). Area: Fr BS9122 W along 22 grid to AO bdry – BS9122 S – BS9117. BS9117 W to AO bdry. Disapprov: 11th, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th, Lockhart.
63	0830	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, AO Req. DTG: 242400H-312400H. Msn: 15. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: BS437840-4184-4182-3082-3079-3679-3677-433770. Appr: XXIV Corps, MAJ Smith. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Ryder; Co C 5th SF.
64	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500-262000H Aug 70. Box #45: BS1279-1274-2360-2963-1878-start. Box #22: BT060015-1700, 2000m each side. Box #20: UL ZC2009, LR AT8403. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; 198th, CPT Moeller; 11th, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken; A1C Stuart. Box #22 Mod 17 -11 N-S grid Line limit. Disapprov: Tien Phuoc SF, PM.
65	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H. Box #61A: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #22: AT9323 along river to BT0420, 2000m each side. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; 198th, CPT Moeller; 11th, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
66	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H. Box #37A: UL BS6592, LR BS7085. Box #37: UL BS6797, LR BS7092. Box #36: BS303790 along Song Giang River – 392-800-3880-3877-3677-3679-start. Box #35: UL BT2604, LR BS3497. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPTSturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
67	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H Aug 70. Box #62: BS6357 along river-6247, 2000m each side. Box #60: UL BS4378, LR BS4968. Appr: 11th Bde, CPTRobertson. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
68	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500-262000H. Box #63: UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Box #61: UL BS3059, LR BS3852. Box #50: UL BS7036, LR BS7630. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #23: ZC0906-ZB1086, 2000m each side. Box #22A: AT9623 along river to BT0420, 2000m each side. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; Tien Phuoc SF, CAN; 198th, MAJ Vickery; 11th, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; CPT Witzeling; TACP, Sgt Milliken; A1C Stuart.
69	1600	196th Bde, Sgt Jones, Night Hawk Req. Time: 251900-260600H. Box #17: AT9320 S along river to 9314. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
70	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 260500H-262000H. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #31: UL BS4487, LR BS5980. Box #30: UL BS6699, LR BS7092. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
71	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
72	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR today. TAC air & arty cont to support. While Americal/6th ARVN Regt units were closing Kham Duc airfield a CH-47 making a final approach to LZ Judy (AT861064) received an unk amt of RPG fire. The acft crashed and burned 100m Wo of the LZ. Initial reports indicated US casualties were 2 KIA, 30 MIA and 7 WIA(E). Operation Elk Canyon was terminated today and Operation Elk Canyon II commenced. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Total enemy losses for the day were 13 VC KIA, 1xNVA KIA and 4 IWC. Fifteen VN were detained. US cas were 3 KIA, 30 MIA, 14 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 205 acres of land within the Div AO today.
73	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0100	123d Avn, B/123, BS358584, LT Tomlin, at 251435H. Inserted Blues, KCS checking a bnkr heard voices inside. He called for people to come out. They did not, eng w/H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E), CIA to Bronco.
3	0025	196th Bde, Sp Walters, A/4-31, AT948160 at 251730H. Fnd VC or NVA laager sight w/2xtrails running S& E, E trail turns NE (4-5xm wide & well-used). Searched sev meters down trail, neg findings. Will check area in morning.
4	0025	196th Bde, Sp Walters, Son Hoi, Liaison 4-31, BT002279 at 252320H. Rec SAF, fired illum gren fr 4.2 mort, neg sightings, 60 mort fired w/unk res.
5	0230	196th Bde, Sp Harriman, PF 139, BT303209 at 252330H. Eng est 1xsqd VC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC WIA. (Info only)
6	0230	1-1 Cav, Sp Harriman, RF 722, BT126282 at 251800H. Eng est 2xplts VC w/SAF, res: 3xRF WIA(E), 14xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 1xM-16 CIA, docu, batteries & pers items still in possession of RF's. (Info only)
7	0430	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
8	0638	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchinson, Tm Tex, BS448928 at 0635H. At 260635H Tm Tex was insert at BS448928 w/cold LZ. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling; C/S, Sp Smith; G-2, LTC Holme; FSE, SFC Rape.
9	0800	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, BS624982 at 0500H. Eng 1xVC wearing blk PJ w/light blue unif underneath, prox 20m W. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, (SN 12065425), 2xAK mags cont 35xrds.
10	0800	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, R/1-52, BS529849 at 0623H. Mov fr NDP into ville rec 1xmale Hoi Chanh w/neg wpn, stated there were VC in a specific hut. Got to hut & obsr 2xmales & 1xfemale evad w/AK-47 & 1xM-79. Dtn 2x fems inside hut. Then rec 50-60xrds SAF fr the 3x that evad. Rtn SAF, res: 1xVC KIA (fem). Will walk back to Stinson w/2xfem dtn & H.C.
11	0820	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/5-46, BT398057, at 0750H. Fnd 1xcaved in tunnel complex 30m long, 3m wide w/neg signs of rec actv.
12	0850	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops. LRRP AO Req. Box #1: UL BS3682, LR BS3979. DTG: 270600-011200H. Msn: Area recon. Appr: B-11, F.K. & J.J.M.; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
13	0925	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, 1-6. Req Tracker Tm. 261000H Ranger pad. Will drop off tomorrow morn. Passed to 63d CTT, Thuesen.
14	0945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS506749 at 0900H. 4th Plt dtn 1xmale, age 35, neg ID, in vic of hut which cont 1xNVA pist belt, 2xammo pouch, 41xAK rds. Dtn will be evac to Bronco. Mil equip evac to Hill 411.
15	1120	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 116 Avn, (en) BT248159 at 0910H. Rec hvy SAF. Spd: 80k, alt: 800'. Eng area w/SAF & obsr 3xNVA evad into bnkr, NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
16	0955	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, PF 08, BS606926, (en) BS608928 at 2230H. While on amb, obsr 12xVC, rec illum fr Bien Son, PF eng w/SAF, VC rtn fire, PF swept area. Res: 1xPF KIA, VC res unk.
17	1000	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-21, BS835386 at 0930H. While on S&C fnd 1xbnkr w/fresh tracks. Res: bnkr dest.
18	1000	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-6, BS624982 at 0920H. Fnd 1xSKS in poor cond.
19	1015	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 250, BS714607 at 252330H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 4xHG CIA. (Info only)
20	1027	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, BS901267 at 1005H. While on road sec, fnd unk type B/T w/PTFD. Fnd buried in grnd, it was DIP. Some frags fr B/T had original markings & "BB's" were fnd. Possible Claymore.
21	1030	196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/1-46, AS962985 at 0845H. On S&C fnd & dest 1x2.75" rkt not B/T.
22	1035	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp Jones, 1/5 ARVN, ZB174988 at 252100H. On sweep obsr & eng UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47, 20xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
23	1040	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS623983 at 0940H. Obsr & eng 1xVC, prox 20m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk cont docu & med supplies CIA. Wearing blk w/blue underneath. Res: docu & med supplies evac to Dottie.
24	1040	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/1-6, BS623983 at 0930H. Fnd 1xVC KB G/S on 25th, wore blk PJ w/blue unif underneath.
25	1050	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS496751 at 0920H. On S&C, fnd 1x750lb bomb w/explos removed. Res: dest.
26	1100	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, G-3 Ops at 1015H. To 1-1 Cav, there will be a Tien Phuoc convoy on 28 Aug 70. Plan & eff necessary coord for the convoy. Rec, 1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder.
27	1200	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, R/1-6, BS666894 at 1122H. Obsr 2x VC carrying rice to SW, tried to halt them, but they evad SW. Recon tried to eng but det M14 PR/B/T. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1135H to 27th Surg. Will sweep.
28	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/4-21, BS832326 at 1100H. On S&C rec 10xrds SAF fr 2xVC 50m SE of loc, neg cas. Rtn SAF w/unk res. 1130H, 832323, dtn 1xMAM, neg ID, extr to Bronco.
29	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 23 MP, BS821346 at 1145H. Ptl S on QL-1, obsr 2xVN males who evad W when saw MP's. In vic fnd 1xM118A1 Claymore.
30	1330	196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT021219 at 1110H. Dtn 2xfem w/neg ID, will be extr ASAP. Also at BT028217, fnd 15lb bundle of clothes, 5xlbs potatoes, a 10"x8"x3" box cont pills, gauze & med, 1xlog book. Res: Rice & log book & med will be extr to Center, food & clothing dest. 1xfem later stated that 4xNVA had been in area w/in last few days. They had 4xAK-47 & 1xM-16.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1340	198th Bde, LT Howard, H/17, BS516924 at 1200H. Sniper tm obsr 4xVC, 1xw/pk, 1xw/wpn, eng prox 400m W & hit two that fell, the remaining two picked them up & evad to the W. They swept the area & fnd 1xpk, pk cont: 1xcanteen, 50xbags noodles, 2xbags salt, 11xcans milk, 1xkhaki pants, 10xlb of rice, 1xcooking pot. CIA will be evac tomorrow.
32	1515	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, at 1300H. VR vic UL BT4203, LR BT4402, obsr 200-350 cattle. BT423020, obsr campfire w/cooking utensils. BT423024, dtn 2xVN w/neg ID, extr to Chu Lai.
33	1425	196th Bde, PFC Jones, R/3-21, BT133238 at 1310H. While checking out pos basecamp area, obsr by D/1-1 yesterday, fnd 22xen struc w/bnkrs, 12NVA boxes cont clothing & misc items, 1xAK47 mag, 2xpiles of docu. All dest but docu which will be extr to Center.
34	1425	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/1-46, AT879005 at 1320H. S&C dtn 1xMontagnard male (40) w/pk cont veg. Will be extr to New Hau Duc.
35	1435	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 1/5 ARVN, ZB155996 at 0950H. NDP eng est plt size en force. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E), D/O compl 1325H to CHL. 2xNVA KIA, CIA 1xAK-47, 200xrds 7.62 SA ammo, 18xrds 60mm mort, 3xboxes of 60mm fuses.
36	1440	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, 102 RF Bn, BT110300 at 1345H. On opn w/C Trp eng 15xVC. Res: 14xVC KIA, 1xVC WIA(E) dtn. Was mem of 31st NVA Regt. CIA: 1xB40 rkt rd, 1x60mm mort rd, 1xB41 rkt rd, 1xAK-47. All will be extr to Tam Ky.
37	1445	198th Bde, Crews, B/1-52, BS388819 at 1335H. On ptl were eng by 2xVC, prox 200m E w/15xrds SAF & 2xM-79 rds. Rtn w/SAF, swept w/neg res.
38	1500	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, R/1-52, BS539802 at 1430H. Rec lt SAF fr 250m E. Rtn SAF & swept w/neg res.
39	1500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF fr Biet ALOP BT193207 at 1440H. Biet ALOP PF w/F Trp rec sniper fire fr 10xVC. Eng w/org wpns. VC evad, PF swept. 24xCC 82mm mort rds, 500xAK rds in 10xrd clips, 150xloose AK rds, 3xponchos, med supplies. Dest all. (Info only)
40	1523	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC at 251845H. Alert cond is CLDC code #4 at 1845H.
41	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS494762 at 1500H. B3 eng 1xVC w/wpn at 50m SW. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xCCHG & 1xAK-47 mag, 2xhammocks CIA. Dest H/gren's, evac rest to 411. Fnd 1xAK-47 CIA.
42	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, (en) BS493729 at 1455H. B4 eng 2xVC w/wpns 75m NE. En rtn fire, evad into hut. Checked hut w/neg res. Neg frnd cas.
43	1610	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS494763 at 1600H. On ptl det 1xVN fem age 55 w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
44	1550	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-1, BT430025 at 1540H. On VR, obsr 1xMAM, insert Blues & dtn 1xMAM w/improper ID. Extr to CHL IPW.
45	1620	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/4-21, BS928222 at 1545H. 1xVN child det unk type B/T at BS924981. D/O at 261600H.
46	1630	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-1, BT457023 at 1600H. On VR dtn 1xMAM, had ID w/no picture & acted suspiciously. Extr to CHL IPW.
47	1630	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/3-21, (en) BT029209 at 1500H. Dtn 1xfem (VN) age 35 who stated where VC bnkr was loc. Bnkr cont the following: 350xlbs rice, 11xlbs salt, 5xlbs pepper, 30xyds silk. All extr to LZ Center.
48	1640	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS443764 at 1620H. On ptl dtn 1xMAF w/neg ID. Evac to Bronco.
49	1640	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS665891 at 1620H. While on water detail, rec SAF fr 175m SW, rtn fire w/neg res.
50	1650	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS390820 at 1600H. Rec 50xAK fire prox 50m E fr 4-5xVC. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to 91st Evac 1715H.
51	1800	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS514755 at 1650H. Fnd bag cont civ clothes & 1xbirth cert & marriage license. Will evac to 411. 3xsets civ clothes, 1xfor fem, 1xfor mal, 1xfor child. 30x100 piasters notes.
52	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M), Dept VIP pad enroute Tien Phuoc 0900H for refuel then to Mary Ann. Dept Mary Ann enroute Kham Duc 0955H. Dept Kham Duc enroute to Center 1055H. Dept Center enroute VIP pad 1135H.
53	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S), Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Center 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0815H. Dept VIP pad enroute Quang Ngai 0955H. Dept Quang Ngai enroute VIP pad 1125H.
54	1800	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 118, BS728884 at 1200H. Rec 2xChieu Hoi's w/1xAK-47. Evac through RF channels.
55	1805	26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, B/26, BS536885 at 1624H. 1xveh rec 8-10 rds SAF, NCD, rtn SAF, obsr 3xVC/NVA evad S.
56	1820	Div Arty, CPT Bacheldor, Red Baron 12, BT293068 at 0858H. C/1-14 while firing for Red Baron 12 eng 1xVC, res 1xVC KBA.
57	1845	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 71st Avn, AT863221 at 1800H. Obsr 4xVC wearing blk PJ's w/pks mov S, eng w/MG. C/3-82 fired arty w/unk res.
58	1845	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, F/17, BT212201 at 1825H. Fnd 3000xlbs rice buried in grnd, unpol in stone jars, will be evac to HH tomorrow. 270815H add rpt. At same time as above, dtn 2xVN fems & 1xchild, evac to HH. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchele at 1850H.
59	1910	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, (en) BS628984 at 1825H. Rec 30-40 rds SAF fr prox 400m to N. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), rtn w/SAF, sweeping area. D/O compl at 1910H to 91st Evac.
60	1910	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/1-6, at 1830H. At BS688917 fnd in hedgerow pos lg enough for 4xpers. Fnd 1xpk w/1000 rds AK ammo. At BS703965 sniper eng 2xVC prox 400m NE. VC evad to NE, sweeping area, fnd 1xpk w/7xtime fuses & docu. Will extr to LZ Dottie.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	2000	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/1-46, (en) AT926012 at 1730H. Area recon msn fnd 2xen shelt believed to be used by Montagnards. Shelt were 2xstories high, fnd various animals. Dest shelters.
62	2001	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, (en) AT865013 at 1750H. 100m E 1xem fell into a punji pit. 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1835H to 91st Evac.
63	2002	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) B T023219 at 1730H. Obsr & eng 3xVC evad SW wearing grn, neg pks or wpn, 50m fr their loc. Res: 3xVC evad SE. Sniper eng at 400m, VC evad S.
64	2015	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS694544 at 1905H. 3rd plt w/C/26 Engr rec 8x82mm rds, 3xrds impact inside peri, res: 2xUS WIA(M). 2xRF's WIA(E). Eng en grid BS678538 w/mort w/unk res. D/O compl 1930H to LZ Bronco.
65	2015	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, at 1914H. Obsr 10xVC/NVA w/pks mov NE at BS816316, eng w/arty w/unk res. Frndly elem 900m to SW of en loc.
66	2050	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT023210 at 1920H. Fnd 2xconcrete bnkrs, too dark to check area, will check 1st light.
67	2052	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT242216 at 1855H. Fnd 1xM1 cbn in a trench w/11xrds of ammo, well cam. SN: 563701. Evac to Center.
68	2100	196th Bde, LT Hoover, D/2-1, (en) AT858044 at 1515H. One CH-47 transporting trps fr 2-1 Inf fr Kham Duc to LZ Judy rec'd unk amt RPG fire & crashed & burned. Initial reports indicate heli lost alt rapidly & hit the edge of the helipad at the LZ. The rotor blades hit the pad causing cas of 2xUS KIA & 5xUS WIA(E) fr A & C/2-1 Inf. Initial rpts indicate the CH-47 was carrying 27 passengers fr 2-1 and a crew of 5 fr the 178th Avn. The co-pilot & one other indiv survived the crash. Accord, est are 26 MIA fr 2-1 and 4 MIA fr 178 Avn, 1 WIA(M) fr 2-1 & 1 WIA(E) fr 178 Avn. Total cas: 30 US MIA, 2 US KIA, 7 US WIA(E). (LZ Judy AT861064). Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp Kelly, LT Mack.
69	2120	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B/Trp, BT195255 at 2021H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xothers at BT173248 will check area in morning.
70	2120	11th Bde, Kiernan, Eng Rpt. Engr w/1-20 cleared 25 acres 701547-703596-705543-703543. Dest 9xbnkrs, 3xfighting pos, 100m trenchline, 1x105 rd, 2xanti-pers mines. Used: 200xgal fuel, 4xlbs C-4. Sev bnkrs recent used were reinforced w/steel & bamboo, utilized 5xD7, 2xdeadlines.
71	2125	Tam Ky, Sgt Richardson, RF #722, (en) BT129299 at 1940H. Night amb eng 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA (KIA not confirmed). (Info only)
72	2200	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-1, at 1700-1725H VR. BS569953—obsr 6xtunnels, recent used. BS565846—1xtunnel 3'x3', 2xbaskets & 1xcooking pan. BS551827—2xtunnels 2'x2' recent used. BS546825—obsr 4xtunnels, sand bags entrance recent used. BS480837—obsr 1xsmall lean-to. BS454842—obsr & eng 1xVC hiding in bushes w/unk res. BS488832—obsr 1xfld w/struc w/thatched roof. BS497838—obsr 1xcampfire 80m fr ville.
73	2225	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, LT Hoover, B/3-21, BT148282 at 1900H. Eng 2xNVA w/SA fire evad SW fr loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, misc mil supplies, 1xpk CIA, evac.
74	1300	(DELAYED) G-2 Air, Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 250600-1800H. Msn: 25-8. Coor: UL BS3184, LR BS4175. Neg – LPD. Ntfy: CPT Sturdevant; CPT Witzeling.
75	0805	1-1 Cav, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-262400H. AO #56. Purpose: Cbt Ops (sniper tm). Area: BT170277-170260-180260-along AO bdry – start. Appr: 196th, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1, CPT Nuccielli; FSE, SFC Dennis.
76	1200	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, AO Req. DTG: ASAP -281800H Aug 70. AO #58. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: fr BT1822 to BT1820 to BT2020, along bdry to start. Appr: 196th, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Snyder; FSE, Madison.
77	1530	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 270800-1800H. Msn: 101. Coor: BS5960-6660-6356-5956. Appr: 11th, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
78	1530	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 270800-1800H. Msn: 100. Coor: UL BS6651, LR BS7246. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
79	1300	198th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 270600-1800H. Msn: 98-1. Coor: UL BS5588, LR BS5885. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
80	0930	G-2 Air for Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 270600-1800H. Msn: 27-8. Coor: UL BS3349, LR BS4242. Cleared: 11th, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor, TACP, A1C Young.
81	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #60: UL BS4378, LR BS4968. Box #22: AT9323, along river to BT0420, 2000m each side of river. Fire for fire. Ck in w/4-31 & 3-21. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller, 11th Bde CPT Mullin, 196th, LT Hoover. Note: Box #48, come up on 5-46's pos before flying. Box #22: Disapprov: Tien Phuoc SF (opns in area).
82	1300	196th Bde, PF C Del Rio, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H. Box #16: BT1024-165240 along AO bdry – 100193-start. Fire for fire. Box #15: UL BT0728, LR BT1120. Fire for fire. Appr: LT Hoover, G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
83	1300	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500-272000H. Box #16: UL BT022240-1024, S to AO bdry – start. Fire for fire. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
84	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H. Box #5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G-2, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 4 **No. of Pages** 4

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	26 Aug 70	2400	26 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
85	1630	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500-272000H. Box #64: BS3543 along river to 3832, W to AO bdry, E 1000m. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Mullin. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
86	1330	198th Bde, Air Cav Req, Time: 270500-272000H Aug 70. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
87	1530	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500-272000H. Box #24: UL AS8399, LR AS9692. Fire for fire. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
88	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 270500-272000H. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #63: UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Box #61: UL BS3059, BS3852. Box #50: UL BS7036, LR BS7630. Box #41: UL BS1780, LR BS2573. Box #45: BS1279 to 1274 to 2360 to 2963 to 1878 to start. Box #23: ZC0906, to ZB1086, 2000m each side. Fire for fire. Box #22A: 9623, along river to BT0420. 200m each side. Fire for fire. Ck in w/4-31 & 3-21. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; 198th, CPT Moeller; 11th, CPT Mullins. B-11 SFG, JJM. Appr: AAE, CPT Smith; CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart; A1C Young. Box #22A disapprov: B-11 SF (Criprs prox of frndlies).
89	1330	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 261900-270600H. Box #36: BS303790 along Song Grang River. 392800, 3880, 3877, 3679, 303790. Box #37A: UL BS6587, LR BS7182. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
90	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
91	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today. TAC air & arty cont to support. While Americal/6th ARVN Regt units were closing the Kham Duc afld, a CH-47, making a final approach to LZ Judy, (AT861064) received an unk amt of RPG fire. The acft crashed & burned 100m W of the LZ. Initial reports indicated US cas were 2 KIA, 30 MIA, and 7 WIA(E). Operation Elk Canyon II commenced. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Total enemy losses for the day were 13 VC KIA, 1 NVA KIA and 4 IWC. Fifteen VN were detained. US cas were 3 KIA, 30 MIA, 14 WIA(E), and 2 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 205 acres of land within the Div AO today.
92	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation
Americal Division TOC

Location
CHU LAI, RVN

Period Covered

From		To	
Hour	**Date**	**Hour**	**Date**
0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0415	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, (en) BS702819 at 250115H. Rec 100xrds SAF fr UNSEF, prox 500m W. Rtn w/arty, make sweep in morning.
3	0420	(DELAYED) CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 250645H.
4	0500	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, Blue Ghost 40, (en) AT835242 at 250430H. Night Hawk 10, fnd campfire, obsr 2xVC/NVA evad. Eng w/mini-gun. Res: 2xNVA KIA.
5	0635	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT379050 at 250455H. Heard 20-30 explos prox 600m NW of their loc. Sus to be en mort fire. There was neg frndly mort being fired at the time. Neg act taken due to prox of frndly amb.
6	0725	(DELAYED) 2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflett, 2/4 ARVN, (en) BS493857 at 250625H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1xARVN KIA, 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 0730H. (Info only)
7	0740	(DELAYED) 26th Engr, CPT Wiseman, B/26, (en) BS500882 at 250735H. Fnd & des test 35xlbs charge w/pfd. Crater 5'x5'.
8	0125	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 1-46 Radar, (en) AT957005 at 262030H. Det 4-5 pers mov N-S, proc 10x81mm HE, neg further reading, will sweep at first light.
9	0125	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Nui Lac Son, Liaison Tm, BT080323 at 261600H. RF's 2d elem of 3-21 eng 3xVC w/SAF wearing blk PJ's & grn unif. Ages 20-30 yrs. Neg pk, 1xwpn. 50m SE of loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xVC POW. 1xM2 cbn & POW extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
10	0635	G Co Rangers, Fountain, Tm Mich, BS262855, at 0635H. Tm Mich insert 0635H at coor: BS262855 on cold LZ, Box #13. Ntfy: 198th Bde, Sp Pleten; C/S, COL Insani; FSE, SSG Rape.
11	0445	CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
12	0620	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT428076 at 0545H. Obsr & eng 2-3 VC prox 150m S. VC evad NW. Swept w/neg res.
13	0755	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, B/1-1, BT173248 at 262300H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA (25), 1xpk, 1xM26 H/gren, docu. All extr to Hawk Hill.
14	0800	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS494766, (en) BS497773 at 0735H. IOS spot 6xpers mov N. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
15	0900	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/5-46, Req Tracker Tm, time: 270930H till 271800H. Pick up at Ranger pad. Passed to 63 CTT, Ziegler.
16	0910	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT230094 at 0830H. Eng 3xVC in a struct 10m, rec 1xCCHG, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVN dtn, 1xUS WIA(M). Dtn extr to Chu Lai.
17	0910	196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT028210 at 0705H. Mech amb det, w/neg res.
18	0910	196th Bde, Sp Jones, B/1-46, AT930031 at 0755H. On S&C fnd & dest 2xwhip type B/T.
19	0915	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS515798, (en) BS522807 at 0810H. Rec AK-47 & M-79 fire. Res: 1xWIA(E), D/O compl to CHL 0825H, neg arty due to prox of frndly, rtn SAF w/unk res.
20	0935	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS718453 at 0910H. On S&C fnd 1x55 gal drum of powderd CS w/explo in the drum, was not B/T. DIP. Also well used trails run in all directions. Also fnd 1xirrigation ditch 1' deep, 3' wide, 300' long. BS720450.
21	0935	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS847354 at 0911H. On S&C fnd 300lbs unpol rice in hootch in a wooden box, loc grown, good cond, 3xmos old. Will be evac to Debbie. Add: fnd 15x100lb bags of rice, unpol & loc grown & 18x55 gal drums of unpol rice, loc grown. All was in the open. Total: 6300 lbs, all will be evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
22	0945	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS510792 at 0915H. On S&C fnd 2x55 gal drums of unpol rice, loc grown, prox 600 lbs good cond, 2 ½ mos old, buried in well cam ditch. Will be extr to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Stixrood.
23	0950	1-1 Cav, Sp Richey, F/17 Cav, BT205219 at 0925H. ACAV det mine, res: 4xUS WIA(E), 2xlitter, 1xamb. D/O compl 0935H. Extr to Hawk Hill. Est 175mm rd, crater 6'x6' w/PTFD. Final drive was blown off, 3xsets road wheels, belly was warped, veh cbt loss.
24	1035	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS513758 at 0950H. While on S&C, dtn 6xVN males ages 11 to 65. 5xhad ID, 1x18 yrs old had 2xID's that were not the same. All will be evac to Bronco.
25	1035	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS856368 at 1015H. On S&C obsr 1xVC w/wpn 400m NE, wearing blk PJ's, eng w/arty w/unk res.
26	1035	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS518792 at 0920H. While on S&C, det unk type B/T. Res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O to CHL compl 0935H. D/O took SAF w/neg hits.
27	1035	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS491772 at 0935H. While on S&C fnd 1xAK-47 w/4xmags, good cond, 1xM-16 w/5xmags, 4xCCHG, 1xmed bag, all buried in bnkr, 4'4' covered by 3"x4" logs, 1'x1 ½' door was well cam. Res: dest bnkr & CCHG. Wpns & med bag will be evac to 411.
28	1050	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT196241 at 1040H. Had 2xHoi Chanh's, 1xVC male, 1xVC fem & 2xVN child. Neg wpns. Will be extr to Hawk Hill.
29	1100	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/1-6, BS701918 at 1050H. Fnd 1xgrass hooch 3'x6', 2xtunnels 3'x5'x6', were well used. Engr's will dest.
30	1105	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/1-20, BS725443, at 1030H. On S&C fnd 3x155 rd w/o fuses. Res: DIP.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
32	1115	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS392821 at 0935H. On ptl & mov to pick up mech amb, point man rec SAF. Ptl rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o compl 1025H. 1xM-16 lost. Wire on mech amb cut.
33	1115	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS542802 at 1020H. Rec 2xrds SAF fr 200m E, maneuvering to eng, rec SAF, rtn SAF. Neg clnc for arty.
34	1130	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, F/8 Cav, at 1020-1115H, Box 22A VR. BT035213 eng hut, dest. AT975237 obsr fresh signs of cam actv, eng w/neg res.
35	1150	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, RF Co 14, BT067324 at 0915H. Obsr & eng 4xVC 20m fr loc, res: 1xVC KIA, dtn 3xVN. 1050H, 2xdtn's tried to escape, res: 2xVC KIA, remaining dtn extr to Thang Binh. (Info only)
36	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, BS739806 at 1125H. Dtn 1xVN male w/invalid ID. Extr to Dottie.
37	1200	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT227096 at 1100H. Rec mod SAF fr 100m N, W & E. Rtn SAF & arty w/unk res.
38	1215	CLDC, Sp Boylin, EOD will be blasting S of CHL starting at 1245H. Ntfy: C/S, Sp Smith; G-3, Turcott.
39	1240	198th Bde, Sp Maston, C/39, (en) BS741808 at 0915H. M-290 (scraper) det unk type B/T. Crater 6'x2'. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 0930H. Veh 75% dam.
40	1310	196th Bde, Sp French, D/3-21, BT025210 at 1155H. Ptl fnd 1x250 lb bomb, neg B/T, DIP.
41	1310	196th Bde, Sp French, A/4-31, AT968168 at 1125H. Fnd 20xen struct w/neg signs of rec actv.
42	1330	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS853362 at 1305H. Fnd tunnel which was supposed to have been evac by 6xVC just before A Co came into vic. Res: DIP.
43	1330	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT234095 at 1130H. After tracking 1xWIA all morn in the hot sun, tracker dog developed a fever of 106 degrees. Moments later fnd 1xVC KIA. After compl msn, dog d/o comp 1256H.
44	1330	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, A/4-21. Req Tunnel Dog, time: 280700-301800H Aug 70. Tm will rpt to 32d Hook pad at 0700H. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sg Zimmer. Passed to 63d CTT: MSG Hunter.
45	1330	Co C, 5th SFGA, Sgt Septer. Req AO Ext #55, be extend to 032400H Sep 70, 1 km S (to 06 EW gridline). Appr: 196th, LT Wyman; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Co C, 5th SFGA, Sgt Septer; FSE, Madison.
46	1335	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS708917 at 1300H. Fnd 18xVN child, 1xMAM, 8xfem, (3xof MA), all neg ID, extr to Binh Son.
47	1345	39th Engr, PFC Scott, 39th Land Clearing Co, (en) BS688937 at 1225H. D7E det AP mine, NCD.
48	1350	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B39, BS699917 at 1300H. D7 det H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O 1315H. Neg dam to D7. (Info only)
49	1400	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 11th Avn, BS5576, at 1215H. Eng 2xNVA w/pks & wpns, res: 1xNVA KIA.
50	1400	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS542807 at 1345H. Rec 4-10 rds SAF fr 350m NE, rtn SAF & arty.
51	1435	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20 w/NPFF, BS904306 at 1345H. Dtn 1xARVN deserter, Nguyen Luong, he is leading them to 3xtunnels, will turn over to NPFF. (Info only)
52	1450	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/5-46, Mine Dog Req. Time: 280700-301800H. Will pick up at Ranger pad at 0700H. Tail # unk at this time. Appr: G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th, Sp Pleten. Passed to 63d CTT, Sgt Bland.
53	1500	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS511798 at 1440H. Fnd 2xVC KB A/S (by Helix 37), dead less than 24 hrs.
54	1520	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, H/17, BS684918 at 1400H. ACAV det 1xM16 apers mine, res: 3xUS WIA(E), d/o 1405H. US wore steel pots & flak jackets & rode on top of track. There was no dam to veh. Mine was in middle of road.
55	1520	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, B Trp 1-1, BT205215 at 1505H. While searching area, obsr 3xVC who evad, eng & wounded 1xVC. Res: 3xVC CIA. Also at same grid, B Trp rec 4xVC MAM Chieu Hoi and also fnd 1x155 rd which was dest in place. Also fnd 1xAK-47 which will be extr to Hawk Hill.
56	1520	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS392822 at 1500H. Rec 10-20 rds SAF fr both flanks prox 50m & 25m. Arty fired w/unk res.
57	1535	AMCAL, Sp Frost, CLDC. Alert cond is CLDC code 34 eff 1845H.
58	1600	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-52, BS39820 at 1535H. Eng 4xVC w/SAF, rec SAF, res: 1xUS WIA(E), d/o 1658H. Arty fired, air strike proc. A/C trps checked area w/neg res.
59	1635	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/5, AT927176 at 1345H. While on S&C were eng by sqd size en force. Res: 2xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1500H to CHL, 1xARVN WIA died later. (Info only)
60	1700	196th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav, at 1335-1620H. VR #6. BT046220, 7xgrn unifs. BT048211, insert Blues, dest 4xcam struct. BT049224, rec 6xrds SAF, 10' & 80K. Res: Neg hits, eng sus en loc w/unk res. BT049227, insert Blues, dest 2xcam huts. BT053327, 1xtun entrance.
61	1710	39th Engr, Sp Ramsey, 59th Land Clearing Co, BS685916 at 271534H. D7E det B/T 81mm mort rd w/PTFD, NCD. 1245H, D&E det AP mine, NCD.
62	1715	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, 271635H, AS959946 rec unk amt SAF, spd 70K, alt 150'. NCD. Arty will be proc. 1650H, BS004960, rec unk amt SAF, sp 80K, alt 200'. NCD. Arty will be proc. 1715H, AT982954 rec unk amt SAF, spd 60K, alt 100'. Took sev hits, ship is presently at Tien Phuoc for repair. Arty will be proc. Change: took 3xhits, it is at Mary Ann

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
62	Cont'd	& will have to be taken out of the area by Hook.
63	1720	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS511792 at 1300H. On S&C scout dog fnd H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
64	1740	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS777367 at 1520H. On S&C dtn 5xVN (1xMAM & 4xMAF) w/neg ID's, evac to Bronco. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchelle.
65	1725	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS778375 at 1611H. Dtn 3xVN (2xMAF & 1xMAM), all had ID's. Male was trying to evad & fem were attempting to hide. Evac to Bronco.
66	1730	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/4-21, BS811323 at 1710H. On ptl fnd B/T 105 rd w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
67	1735	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF 237, BS737726 at 1345H. Eng UNSEF, res: 1xVC KIA 1xB40 rkt launcher CIA, 5xB40 rkts, 3xCCHG, 1x.45 pist. (Info only)
68	1755	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, BS492838 at 1700H. Snatched 1xMAM w/neg ID. At BS522848 dtn 1xMAM who would not come out of hooch. Both will be extgr to IPW.
69	1755	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, BS544801 at 1600H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Willextr to Son Tinh.
70	1800	26th Engr, Sp Ehrler, A/123 Avn, BT015315 at 1600H. Acft rec lt SAF, 50', 80K. Neg hits, no rtn fire – CFZ.
71	1800	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174th Avn, BS461691 at 1410H. Obsr 3xtun w/clothing scattered outside. Eng w/unk res. At BS461736 at 1420H obsr 6xbnkrs w/steel helmets scattered around. Did not eng because of lack of ammo.
72	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS679898 at 1730H. Eng 2xVC, 1xw/pk 75m S of loc w/neg res.
73	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/39th Engr, BS737822 at 1720H. Fnd cardboard sign 2'x1 ½', warned VN of mines, same vic fnd 3xB/T w/PTFD, (1) 1x105 rd, (2) 1x155 rd, (3) 1x122m rkt. Same vic burnded hedgerow & tunnel, DIP.
74	1845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-21, BS822416 at 1800H. Fnd 2xrkts fr a Shark, they were B/T w/TWFD. Res: DIP.
75	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 0900H. Dept Bayonet enroute Hawk Hill 0930H. Dept HH enroute Judy 1050H. Dept Judy enroute VIP pad 1130H.
76	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0710. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1335H. Dept Bronco enroute HH 1445H. Dept HH enroute 91st Evac 1555H.
77	1830	196th Bde, Sp French, 196th Avn, Mary Ann at 1150H. While on a VR msn, had to make emergency landing due to loss of power, door gunner was asked to jump at 5' & broke his leg. D/O to CHL at 1215H. Acft extr to CHL w/minor dam. Door gunner jumped voluntarily.
78	1917	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, B/5-46, (en) BS540940 at 1905H. Obsr 12xVC, 2xhad wpns prox 500m E. Eng w/SAF & arty. Swept area w/neg res.
79	1930	11th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #37, (en) BS692962, BS686958 at 1529H. While on ptl, rec M79 & SAF fr approx 25xVC. Rtn w/SAF. VC evad to S to grid BS634957, called in arty, swept area. Res: 1xVC KBA, cred to A/1-82, fnd 2xhat, 3xpr boots, 5xAK47 mags, 4xCCHG.
80	1943	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/4-31, (en) AT958168 at 1835H. Fnd recently used basecamp est 40xbnkrs, Bn size area, center control bnkr 15'x6'. Fnd docu, stated that there were 125 people wounded or dead in area 9xdays ago. Unit designator D14. Indication of 15xNVA in the area 48 hrs ago, will completely search area on 28 Aug 70. Docu evac to West.
81	2025	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/3-1, (en) BS494763 at 1912H. Rec 2xLOB bombs, impact 50m fr loc w/NCD. Eng sus en loc w/81mm & arty w/unk res. Will check at first light; later swept w/neg res.
82	2025	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Shark #4, (en) BS7436 at 1930H. Obsr 3xcampfires and cooking utensils, 1-20 radar at Liz picked up unk no. of pers at BS747368. Sharks & arty eng w/unk res.
83	2115	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, BT031217 at 1955H. While in night amb pos, heard movement & obsr 10-15 VC 25m SE of pos. Eng w/SAF & checked area. Res: 3xVC KIA. Pulled back & called arty on area w/unk res. Will sweep at 1st light.
84	2130	196th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #109, (en) BT070320 at 0900H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 2xVC KIA, 3xM26 H/gren CIA. Dtn 2xVN. (Info only)
85	2130	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS829322, (en) BS829319 at 2045H. Rec 20xrds SAF prox 75m to W. Rtn w/SAF w/unk res. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 2015H to LZ Bronco.
86	2135	196th Bde, PFC Foor, RF #929, (en) BT194156 at 1920H. Eng est VC plt w/SAF, res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
87	2150	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/2-1, (en) AT861018 at 1530H. While on ptl came upon punji pit, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl at 1555H, 1xUS to HH, 2xUS to LZ Judy.
88	2206	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/2-1, (en) AT904029, 898030 at 2100H. Obsr sev lights, eng w/arty, res: lights went out.
89	2236	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/2-1, AT865014 at 2215H. Obsr light & heard voices 75m NE of loc. Fired illum w/neg sightings.
90	2310	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #118, (en) BS589623 at 2110H. Made contact w/2xplt VC. Res: 1xPF WIA(M). (Info only)
91	1300	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 280800-1800H. Msn #103. Coor: BS6728-7628 S to and along AO border. Appr: 11th, CPT Morrison. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
92	1300	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 280600-1800H. Msn: #19. Coor: AT9029-8629-8226-8224-8724-9027-start. Appr: 196th, CPT Woodyard. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
93	1300	G-2 Air for Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 280800-1800H. Msn #28-8. Coor: UL BS4573, LR BS5261. Appr: CPT Morrison provided 11th Bde pers run & control msn. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	27 Aug 70	2400	27 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
94	1640	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, AO Req. DTG: 280600-2400H. No. 60. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BT1429-1029 N AO bdry along bdry to start. BT050306 N to BT0633 NE to BT1139 E to bdry at BT137390. Appr: 196th LT Colile; 1st MAR, MSG; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Harrison; FSE, Sgt Ryder. 1st MAR msg DTG: 271545Z.
95	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500-2000. Box #61: UL BS3063, LR BS3852. UL – BXPB, LR GMVK. Do not go N of 60 gridline. Box #46: UL BS1763, LR BS2260. Box #45: BS1279, to 1274, to 2360, to 2963 to 1878 to start. (EK) CKFT to AKLC to KBPX to NHPE to CMLE to start. Box #41: UL BS1780, LR BS2573. (AS) RDYT, LR ABDS. Box #64: BS3543, along river to 3832 W to AO bdry, E 1000m fr river. Box #63: UL BS2146, LR BS3641. Box #23: ZC0906, to ZB1086, 2000m each side. Box #24: UL AS8399, LR AS9692. Box #20: UL ZC2009, LR AT8403. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #32: UL BS3509, LR BT4201. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller; 196th, LT Hoover; 11th, CPT Mullin; B-11 SF, JBS-SM. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Witzeling; CPT BAcheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart; Sgt Milliken.
96	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H Aug 70. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: CPT Moeller; MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
97	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500-282000H Aug 70. Box #42: UL BS3183, LR BS4274. Disapproved. Box #68: UL BS1755, LR BS2447. Appr: CPT Moeller. Ntfy: CPT Smith (AAE); CPT Witzeling (FSE), A1C Stuart (TACP).
98	1300	196th Bde, Sp French, Night Hawk Req. Time: 271900-280600H. Box #10: UL BT1302, LR BS2399. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
99	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 280500-282000H. Box #30: UL BT6406, LR BT6801. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
101	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their TAOR today. TAC air and arty continued to support. There were no significant contacts as US/GVN forces combined in 20 opns. Total enemy losses for the day were 9 VC and1 NVA KIA with 3 IWC. There were 27 VN dtn. US cas were 18 WIA(E) and 1 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 120 acres of land within the Div AO today.
102	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0022	196th Bde, Sp Walters, LNO 4-31 Son Hoa, BT008281 at 272345H. Rec SAF, rtn w/SAF & M-79 w/unk res.
3	0035	11th Bde, CPT Robertson, PF #261, BS885288 at 0015HY. Obsr 4-5xVC mov to E at grid BS882294, unable to determine if had pks or wpns. Req 81mm, was not given clnc by MACV due to prox of built up area.
4	0100	123d Avn, CPT Smith, D/1-1 Cav, (en) BS514795 at 271130H. Eng 3xMAM evad. Res: 2xVC KIA.
5	0105	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 1-46, AS962998 at 272205H. Bnrk #1 rpt movement 2206H, 2xT/F det, 2xclaymore blown, M-79 fired, illum fired, Quad 50 fired, neg further move, will check at first light.
6	0105	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 1-46 Radar, AS963997 at 272222H. Detected 4-5xpers mov E prox 430m, DT proc, neg further move.
7	0105	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 1-46, AS961998 at 272255H. Bnkr #12 heard mov, DT fired, corrected by Bnkr 12, Quad 50 fired, neg further movement. Will check at first light.
8	0105	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 1-46, AS963997 at 272225H. Bnrk #17 spot mov prox 600m E, used starlite scope, DT fired, corrected by Bnkr 17, neg further mov, will check at first light.
9	0110	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 5-46, BT422048 at 0015H. 1xUS while H&I w/H/gren's had 1xHG hit wire landing short. In effort to see that everyone was down, 1xUS WNB(E), had shrapnel wnd to chest. Priority D/O compl 0045H to 91st Evac.
10	0447	CLDC, Sgt Pike. Alert cond is CLDC code #5. Eff 0645H.
11	0545	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #83, BS611952, (en) BS620950 at 0400H. Obsr 4xVC, eng w/SAF, VC rtn w/SAF, called arty & illum, swept area. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xB-40 rds CIA. (Info only)
12	0626	196th Bde, Sp French, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AS962998 at 0415H. Bnkr #13 rpt 1xtrip flare went off. Eng w/claymores, M-79 fire, fired illum. Will check at first light.
13	0715	AMCAL, Sgt Critendon, Red Rkt Message. Ntfy by Sp Harris, XXIV Corps of Message at 0715H. Rec at Comm Ctr 2339Z. Rec at DTOC 2341Z. Ntfy: MAJ Ponds, XXIV Corps 2342Z.
14	0740	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS488773 at 0625H. While on ptl, fnd a B/T consist of 1xUS claymore on top of aHG, the pin was pulled & set to det when claymore was lifted. Res: DIP.
15	0740	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, B/123, BT343058, BT338063 at 0730H. Obsr 16xnew bnkrs in open. Dest 8x of them. Openings in bnkrs are 2'x3'.
16	0755	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #43, BS513777 at 0600H. 1xRF det B/T inside of a ville. B/T was CCHG w/TWFD. Res: 1xRF WIA(E), d/o compl at 0745H to CHL.
17	0800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS492853 at 0658H. Rec lt SAF fr 400m NE. Rtn SAF & obsr 2xVC evad NE. Swept w/neg res.
18	0820	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, HHC/4-21, LZ Debbie at 0740H. Rec 1xVN child w/mult frag wnds, cause of injuries unk. D/O compl 0753H.
19	0850	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/3-1, BS494766 at 0840H. CP elem while rec resupply rec 1xM-79 rd, fr 400m W. Res: NCD. Rd impact 75m short of peri, elem rtn SAF w/unk res. Later engaged w/arty w/neg res.
20	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, R/4-21, 845297 at 0845H. Fnd 3xtunnels, CS all 3x.
21	0935	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, (en) BT119282 at 0755H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xrat KIA.
22	0940	198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/1-52, BS393823 at 0924H. Fnd 10xbnkrs & hooches built together. 5xAK-47 mag, 2xwere full, 3xempty, 2xCCHG, 5x82 mort rds, 1xRPG rd, 1x72mm LAW tube, 2xVC KIA cred to air strike yesterday, both wearing brown unif, 1xhad US pist belt w/poncho, the other had sm bag of rice, also 1xVC poncho.
23	0945	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-6, Req tunnel dog tim for 3xday fr 281315H-311200H.
24	1000	198th Bde, LT Howard, 1-6, at 0900H. Sec for engr in Nantucket Beach, (1) L.C. sec 3/H/17 w/7xveh & B/1-6 vic BS6891, (2) sec hwy 522, C(-) 1-6 sec A/39 engr, vic BS6684, (3) 1/C/1-6 sec engr on bridge compound vic BS7380, (4) D/1-6 sec B/39th engr, hwy 522, vic BS6596, BS636915.
25	1000	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, C/3-21, (en) BT12t275 at 0905H. Sniper eng 1xVC prox 400m, res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn.
26	1045	198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/26 Engr, BS537884 at 0850H. Had a 5xton truck hit a mine, 1xUS d/o to 92st Evac, he was released when he arrived. Mine was est 60xlbs nitro starch in middle of rd. Right front wheel was blown off, left a crater 4' deep & 10' wide.
27	1045	198th Bde, Sp Masten, B/26 Engr, BS537884 at 0855H. Had a bucket loader hit a mine, it was putting out fire caused by previous explo. Res: 1xUA WIA(M). Mine was est 30lb nitro starch, left a crater 5' deep, 8' wide. Right rear tire was blown off.
28	1135	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr, (en) 700538 at 1015H. D-7 det B/T (5xCCHG) w/TWFD, NCD.
29	1135	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26 Engr, (en) 702542 at 1115H. D-7 det AP mine w/TWFD, NCD.
30	1145	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/4-31, AT985223 at 0940H. On sweep fnd hut w/3xVN fems & 1xxVN child. Fnd 30xbnkrs off trail & in 1xbnkr fnd new butchered hog. Res: dtn 3xfem & 11xchild; extr to Son Hoa. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1200	198th Bde, Sp Cruz, R/1-52, BS471831 at 0830H. Eagle Flight dtn 2xVN males age 44 & 40 w/neg ID. Evac to Stinson. At Stinson, 1xadmitted he was local force guerrilla & died (possible TB). Other dtn had no tact info, evac to Son Tinh.
32	1200	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 116 Avn, AT978189 at 1035H. Obsr & eng 2xVC males evad across rice paddy w/blk PJ. Eng w/AWF. Res: 2xVC KIA.
33	1200	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/26, BS703542 at 1145H. D-7 hit B/T 81mm rd w/TWFD, NCD.
34	1205	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 Engr, (en) BS704541 at 1155H. D-7 det anti-pers mine w/TWFD, NCD.
35	1215	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS510792 at 1200H. Fnd 2,200lbs rice buried in ditch, 2/3 pol, loc grown, prox 3xmos old. Will evac to 411 & will turn over to Son Tinh. Fnd in plastic bags. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sp McMillan.
36	1240	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, BS845304 at 1200H. While on S&C fnd B/T 105 rd w/H/gren fuse & TW across the trail. DIP w/NCD.
37	1300	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, D/3-21, BT022209 at 270900H. Dtn 2xMAF & 4xVN child. Res: 2xdtn evac to Hawk Hill at 1230H.
38	1305	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71st Avn, (en) AT964104 at 1120H. Rec unk amt SAF, spd: 70K, alt:100'. NCD. Rtn fire, unk res.
39	1305	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 116 Avn, (en) AT961103 at 1120H. Rec unk amt SAF, spd 70K, alt: 100'. NCD. Rtn fire unk res.
40	1320	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/2-1, AS875996 at 1015H. On ptl 1xUS tripped & shot himself in the foot. D/O compl 1320H to Hawk Hill. Res: 1xUS NBW.
41	1330	196th Bde, Sp French, R/4-31, AT979219 at 1140H. Fnd docu cont names of 10xVC at LOM #2, AT989219. Will extr to West tomorrow.
42	1340	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS846353 at 1230H. Dtn 2xVN males w/ID, agents say they are VC sympathizers. Extr to Bronco.
43	1345	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS815305 at 271855H. While providing sec for TMF elem who were changing batteries at String 192, fnd bodies dressed in grn killed by arty, dead over 24 hrs, bodies were males. Res: 2xVC KBA.
44	1345	39th Engr. Sp Ramsey, D/39 Engr, BT234174 at 0700H. Rec 2xHoii Chanh's, 1xw/SKS, GM 10791659. Extr to Tam Ky. (Info only)
45	1350	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF 103, (en) BS702898 at 1200H. Mov SE toward Binh An rec 500xrds SAF fr UNSEF. Rtn SAF & arty. Swept w/neg res.
46	1400	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/1-46, AT936027 at 1120H. Fnd 1xshelt, 1xwell used trail, 3xtunnels. All dest.
47	1405	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, C/1-1, BT104290 at 1150H. Inf fr D/1-1 were insert. 3/C/1-1 moved in same area. Fnd: NVA ponchos, unifs, med supplies. D/1-1 dtn 1xVNF & 1xVN child, evac to HH. Fnd & dest 2xsandbags filled w/opium.
48	1405	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS510792 at 1350H. Fnd 1000lbs rice buried in ditch in 55 gal drums, pol, loc grown, 3xmos old. Evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
49	1410	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, PF #70, BS731770 at 1300. Obsr 1xplt VC in sm hamlet. Neg arty. Are surrounding & will obsr.
50	1420	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS529773 at 1400H. 3d plt obsr group of women carrying unk obj, sent ptl to check. Ptl obsr male 100m away in woodline, sniper fired 2xrds (warn), male cont to evade, M60 eng, res: 1xmale WIA CIA (age 12), neg ID or mili equip. D/O to Quang Ngai at 1420H.
51	1435	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, D/1-1, BT214243 at 1420H. Obsr tunnel complex & 2xMAF evad. Insert Blues. Res: 2xMAF CIA. Searched tunnels w/neg res. 2xMAF extr to Hawk Hill. Tunnels blown in place. Checking on ID cards.
52	1450	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, (en) BS540765 at 1440H. Rec SAF, neg hits, neg eng.
53	1510	196th Bde, Sp Jones, A/4-31, AT951158 at 1430H. While on sweep fnd 2xen huts, 50m away fish drying, actv in area last 12xhrs.
54	1515	16th CAG, CPT Smith, AAE, at 1000H. Req following area fr 292100H to 292200H and 302100H to 302200H for the purpose of conducting a practice night CA. Fr BT5601 to BT5803 along coast to BT6102 to BS6199 to start. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard.
55	1525	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, C/2-1, AT856016 at 1030H. Rec SAF fr UNSEF fr 150m NW of loc, res: 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1320H. G/S expend, rtn SAF, swept area & fnd 8xstruct w/bnkrs used rec.
56	1530	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, A/3-21, BT075285 at 1410H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA 60m N of loc. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xfull mag CIA. Wpn extr to LZ Center.
57	1615	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 937, BS754635 at 1340H. Det B/T 105mm rd w/TWFD across trail. Res: 2xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E). D/O to Bronco 1358H. (Info only)
58	1625	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS754604 at 1510H. During CA had 1xVC evad into clump of trees. Sharks eng, res: 1xVC KB G/S 174 Avn. 2xsec explo (looked like diesel fuel w/flames up to 60' high).
59	1630	CLDC, SP Frost, alert cond is CLDC code #4, eff 1845H; towers #3, eff 1845H.
60	1630	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/39th, BS739806 at 1530H. 1xVC under VIP, 1xHG w/o a pin. Engrs were going to DIP along w/a 105mm rd fnd in a hole when it det, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1550H. The H/gren was 3xtimes larger than a M26 H/gren. The Engrs are unsure which det first, the H/gren or the 105mm.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
61	1630	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, (en) BS655961 at 1530H. 1xVNF told D Co to stay off rd sides fr 678926 to SE because rd & paddies were heavily B/T.
62	1715	196th Bde, Sp Foor, A/4-31, AT955171 at 1500H. Made contact w/est sqd at 1520H. Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 6xNVA pks, cont misc equip, 50xAK-47 rds. All extr to West. Neg frnd cas. A Co initiated contact at 100m. Will sweep at first light.
63	1600	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/Trp, BT076295 at 1515H. Dtn 1xMAF 20-22 xyrs old. Will extr to Hawk Hill.
64	1725	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/3-21, (en) BT023212 at 1640H. Fnd 300xlbs pol rice, 20m outside of hut area. Rice was hidden in grnd in rice jars. All will be extr to Center.
65	1730	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 11th Avn, (en) BT1530H. Rec SAF at 200', 70K, NCD. 1540H AS994997 rec SAF at 150', 70K, NCD.
66	1745	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/1-46, (en) AS968987 at 1645H. VR near Mary Ann, spotted area at above grid appeared to have been worked on recently. Along stream 952992-958989, spot cam struc, will proc mort on area.
67	1800	39th Engr, Sgt Abshire, C/39, 718782 at 1640H. 1xVN child rpt H/gren B/T. Em fnd H/gren & 60mm mort rd B/T together. Rtn to veh explos B/T det (possibly command det). Res: 3xUS WIA(E), D/O compl 1550H. (Info only)
68	1800	G Co 75th INf, LT Haskins, Ranger Tm Mich, BS264849 at 1500H. Rec SAF & H/gren fr UNSEF. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Helix on sta, rec SAF unk # hits; G/S eng en loc w/unk res. Contact broken 1520H. 1530H, rec sniper fire, NCD. 1607H Tm extr. Cancel Box #13 & #15.
69	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill 0935H. Dept HH enroute Tam Ky 1100H. Dept Tam Ky enroute VIP pad 1125H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bronco 1355H. Dept Bronco enroute Hill 29 1500H. Dept Hill 29 enroute VIP pad 1620H.
70	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC. Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0720H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute Bayonet 0915H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 0940H.
71	1810	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-5/3-1, BS572726 at 1550H. While enroute to 411, rec 4-5 AK rds fr unk loc to N. NCD.
72	1810	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS752620 at 1624H. Rec 15 AK rds fr 754620, rtn fire w/neg res. AT751620 fnd 2000 lbs unpol rice, was buried in plastic bags, loc grown, good cond, 3xmos old. Turned over to RF 153.
73	1815	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS867358 at 1700H. Fnd 3xtons rice in 36 urns, various sizes, 13x55 gal drums. Unpol, good cond, loc grown, 3xmos old. Evac to Bronco.
74	1815	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS867356 at 1722H. Fnd bnkr w/1xVC inside. KCS tried to get VC out. Would not come out. Eng w/H/gren, dressed in white.
75	1815	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS751614 at 1645H. Fnd 12-15 sleeping pos, prox 3xwks old. Neg signs rec use.
76	1835	196th Bde, Sp Foor, B/4-31, AT965173 at 1710H. Fnd & dest 3xen bnkrs, fnd 2xmort fuses for 60mm mort, 1xNVA pist belt, obsr & eng 1xVC w/neg res.
77	1840	196th Bde, Sp Foor, 71st Avn, AT954174 at 1530H. While lifting off LZ, UH-1H rec SAF. Arty will be proc.
78	1915	11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez, D/3-1, Req Mine Dog. Time: 290700-311800H. First hook in morn to Duc Pho. Appr: G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez. Passed to CTT, PFC Montgomery.
79	1930	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, OP88D, BT172478 at 1920H. Rec 3 incoming mort rds, NCD.
80	2020	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/4-21, BS825315 at 1845H. Rec 60xrds AWF fr 100m N, NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
81	2020	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS750613 at 1755H. Dtn 68 VN, 4xmales, 28xfems, 36xbabysans. 16xadults did not have ID. Trying to evad in area known to be inhabited by VC. All evac to MACV Duc Pho.
82	2020	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/4-21, BS739627 at 1830H. Rec 5-6 rd sniper fire fr BS739269. Rtn SAF w/neg res.
83	2020	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, BS845297 at 1845H. Obsr 2xindiv mov SW 832298, could not eng w/arty due to rules of eng.
84	2020	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123, at 1445H. BS228497 obsr 6xhooches, dest 2. BS235503, obsr 2xbnkrs, dest both. BS235506 obsr 6xpeople, rec SAF, eng res: 2xVC KIA. BS248498 Helix obsr & eng 1xVC w/pk, res: 1xVC KIA. 1725H, BS312522, insert Blues fnd 20xhooches & 12xbnkrs. Dest all, rec SKS fire fr one hooch. Eng hooch, burst into flames. Dtn 3xMAF & 4xsmall child in need of med attn. Evac to MI Bronco.
85	2030	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, Sniper Tm, (en) BT124275 at 1740H. Eng 2xNVA wearing grn unif w/neg wpns. 400m E of loc. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xrucksacks CIA, 5xCCHG CIA, 1xM-16 mag (full) CIA, 1x.38 cal pist CIA, docu. All extr to Center. H/gren dest.
86	2030	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26. Cleared 75 acres, 699540-703545-706542-702538. Dest 25xbnkrs, 4xfighting pos, 75m trenchline, 3xB/T dest by D-7, 5xB/T fnd & dest.
87	2040	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Blue Ghost White 24 at 1525-1543H. 1525H 923973 obsr well traveled trail. 1526H 922970 obsr 2'x2' tunnel. 1528H 917970 obsr 1xcam en struct, eng & dest. 1530H 913975 obsr rec used camp fire. 1543H 955953 obsr rec traveled trail 1 ½' wide.
88	2040	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, BT081289 at 1747H. While on move to NDP rec 6xrds AK-47 fire, fr 400m N of loc. Res: neg frndly cas, rtn w/M-16 & M-79. Ptl searched area & fnd 1xdeserted ene struct. Fnd 30x30cal ammo. Struct dest.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	2100	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-52, BS522838 at 1830H. Rec 1xdud RPG rd fr 400m W of loc. With G/S on loc eng w/AWF & arty. Will check area at first light.
90	2110	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, Blue Ghost 41, (en) BS693526 at 2000H. Obsr campfire 1xMAM evad S into treeline, eng w/neg res. At BS659509 rec 2xburst of AW fire, neg hits, rtn fire w/neg res. Alt 500', spd 60K.
91	2355	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS480720 at 1700H. CP elem 700m W of grid obsr 1xVC/NVA in open area of valley. Eng w/sniper & M60 w/neg res. En evad SE, wearing blk PJ & had pk. C checked area w/neg findings.
92	2355	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS480707 at 1915H. CP elem 150m E of grid spotted 1xVC/NVA, eng w/SA w/neg res. En evad S, check area at first light.
93	2255	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, PF #07, (en) BS783835 at 2100H. Amb obsr 10x VC, eng w/SAF, en evad to SE, swept area. Res: 1xM1 cbn CIA, neg frnd cas.
94	2329	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #176, BS768532 at 2110H. Nui Ong Do outpost rec 5xmort rds impact inside compound. C/M fired on sus en loc BS770540, BS774540 w/unk res. NCD. (Info only)
95	2350	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT145244 at 2235H. 1xem bitten on arm by spider. Res: swelling of arm & convulsions. D/O compl 2300H to Hawk Hill.
96	2350	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (en) BT140290 at 1845H. NDP obsr 15xNVA, grn khaki unifs w/pk & wpns 2000m NE. Changed dir to SW & then to NW & went into woodline. Arty fired 32xHE & 105 rds. VR is req tomorrow to check area.
97	27 Aug	(DELAYED) G-2 Air/Div Chem, CPT Owens, DTOC, 271300H Aug 70. Div Chem Pers flew APD Msn (D 7-8) fr 270915 to 271015H in the area bounded by BS3349-4249-4242-3342 with the following res: continuous hot readings: BS346481-357483-347442-348436-355461-359465-368465-367457-403453-406454-410437-411434. Hot spots: BS345477, 345472, 342470, 340465, 347435, 357425, 344450, 345462, 347463, 349466, 361484, 366483, 369484, 370485, 394492, 363474, 365472, 393460, 411465, 411455, 399451, 405445, 414427, 408425, 390443, 387441, 369436, 366455, 364464, 362463, 408440, 409438. Rec one (1) sm arms rd fr BS342466, eng w/C/S, res unk.
98	1200	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear, Time: 290600-1800H. Msn: 12. Coor: BT1125-1120-0323-0325-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
99	1300	G-2 Air, for Div Chem for ARVN, APD Msn Clear. Time: 290800-1800H. Msn: 29-8. Coor: UL BT2007, LR BT2902. Disapprov: MAJ Vickery (friendlies in area). Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
100	0100	(DELAYED) Co C, 5th SFG, MSG, AO Req. DTG: 310800-071800H Sept 70. No: 61. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: AT944107 to 910110 to AS940990 to 973990 N along Song Tranh to bdry. Disapprov: 196th, MAJ Caravana. Ntfy: Co C 5th SF by msg.
101	1100	Tam Ky, Prov Chief Quang Tin, AO Req. DTG: 290700-301200H. No: 62. Purpose: Protection for upcoming election to be used by Arty & A/S. Area: BT190268-2426-2922-2619-202190-205177-145220-start. Appr: 196th, CPT Cope; 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly w/mod. G-3 CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: Tam Ky, Sp Brown. FSE, Madison.
102	1405	198th Bde, 1-52, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-052400H. No: 64. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: LL BS4378, LR BS4878 N to AO bdry. Appr: 11th, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
103	0900	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault. Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-2000H Aug 70. Box #11: UL BT0730 LR BT1124. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	0900	196th Bde, Sgt Lescault, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box #11: UL BT1127, LR BT1620. Appr: LT Hoover; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: CPT Cantrell, AAE; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
105	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box #80: BS2564, along Dak Drink River to BS0552, 2000m each side. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; 11th, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
106	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Aug 70. Box #31: UL BS4486, LR BS5281. Box #30: UL BS6594,LR BS7186. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
107	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Aug 70. Box #69: UL BS7341, LR BS7932. Box #67: UL BS6556, LR BS7245. Box #66: UL BS5763, LR BS6659, (BT) UL AJSK, LR USAF. Box #65: UL BS4775, LR BS5264. Appr: CPT Mullins; CPT Robertson; CRS. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
108	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Box #5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: MAJ Garrott; MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
109	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Aug 70. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Appr: MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
110	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 290500-292000H Aug 70. Box #61: UL BS3060, LR BS3852. Box #46: UL BS1763, LR BS2260. Box #45: BS1279 to 1274 to 2360 to 2963 to 1878 to start. (DO) YCHR to TXHM to ZBNC to XLNE to YSHS to start. Box #41: UL BS1780, LR BS2573. UL-(CL) KPIG, LR-MSPA. Box #20: UL ZC2009, LR AT8403. Appr: LT Hoover; MAJ Vickery; FK-JBS; CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; SFC Dennis; TACP, Sgt Milliken; A1C Young.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	28 Aug 70	2400	28 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
111	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 281900-290600H Aug 70. Box #37A: UL BS6585, LR BS7180. Box #37: UL BT6200, LR BS6795. Box #35A: UL BT3508, LR BS4099. Appr: CPT Moeller; MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
112	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
113	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact in their combined TAOR today. TAC air and artillery continued to support. A convoy was run to Nui Hau Duc today without incident. There were no significant contacts as US/GVN forces combined in 18 operations. Total enemy losses for the day were 14 VC and 4 NVA KIA, with 2 IWC. There were 11 VN detained. US cas were 5 WIA(E) and 2 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 225 acres of land within the Div AO today.
114	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0045	1-1 Cav, PFC Cedeno, PF OP88D, (en) BT164482 at 281830H. Rec unk amt unk type mort rds. Eng w/arty w/unk res. (Info only)
3	0300	123d Avn, CPT Cantrell, D/1-1, (en) BS223643 at 281940H. Eng 7xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA.
4	0400	123d Avn, CPT Cantrell, D/1-1, (en) BS152606 at 282000H. Eng 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.
5	0115	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF #188, PF #112, (en) BS623604 at 282200H. On ptl walked into est VC sqd amb site, ptl was engaged w/SAF & M-79. Res: 3xRF KIA, 2xPF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 1xPF WIA. En unk. (Info only)
6	0320	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, Binh Son, PF 21, BS620879, (en) BS618878 atg 0020H. Rtn fr amb, PF eng UNSEF, contact lasted 40 min. PF called illum, res: 1xPF WIA(M), swept area, fnd 1xAK mag, 1xpr sandals, 1xbandolier, 1xCCHG. (Info only)
7	0705	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tenn & Oregon, BS376799 at 0655H. Tm Tenn & Oregon insert 2900655H at coor: BS376799, cold LZ. Ntfy: 198th, Sp Pleten, C/S, COL Insani; G-2, Sp Hester; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
8	0917	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn &U Oregon, BS376801, (en) BS371801 at 0910H. On 29 Aug at 0917H, Tms Org & Tenn heard mov 50m to their W. Approx 2xNVA/VC.
9	1130	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tenn & Org, BS372806 at 1115H. Tm Tenn & Org loc potato field & large hooch or bnkr complex at coor: BS372806.
10	1140	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Tenn & Org, BS372806, (en) BS372810 at 1130H. On 29 Aug at 1130H, Tms Org & Tenn spot 2xVC at coor: BS372810. No wpns or pks. 1xVC had on blk PJ's, the other a brown shirt, couldn't see his pants. They were obsr by Helix flying over at the time.
11	0725	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tex, BS462918 at 0715H. Tm Tex extr 290715H fr coor: BS462918, cold PZ. Cancel Box #12, MAJ McGee. Ntfy: 198th, Sp Pleten, C/S, MAJ Cox; G-2, SSG Reule; FSE, SSG Rape.
12	0730	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, BS483713 at 0615H. Mech amb det, res: 1xVC KIA w/blk shorts & US t-shirt, & piece of paper w/writing. Will be evac San Juan Hill. Also fnd sandbag w/1 ½ lbs potato, bag of tobacco, HCM sandals, piece of poncho, 5 oz salt.
13	0830	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, RF #103, BS730894 at 0200H. Loc in ville, 7xVC initiated contact, RF rtn fire, res: 5xVC CIA, 6xCCHG CIA. Extr to Binh Son. (Info only)
14	0845	26th Engr, B/26, Sp Ehrler, (en) BS489879 at 0810H. On Tra Bong rd, 30xlbs TNT fnd & dest. B/T w/PTFD, crater 5'x5'.
15	0845	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8, (en) BS498707 at 0825H. OH-6A LOH rec hvy .30 cal SA & AWF, NCD. G/S & arty eng w/unk res.
16	0850	196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/4-31, AT980220 at 0800H. Dtn 1xVN fem w/neg ID, will be extr to West.
17	0955	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS512792 at 0915H. Had mech amb det w/neg findings.
18	1020	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/4-31, AT952176 at 0815H. Obsr 15xVC in open. Arty was fired, 66xrds 105 HE, unk res. Will sweep area ASAP.
19	1045	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, BS720815 at 1025H. Fnd 1xtunnel 2 ½' dia, 10' long, cont 1xemtpy alum rkt tube, possibly fr a G/S. Area showed signs of rec use in last 2xdays. Will place mech amb in area.
20	1045	39th Engr, Sgt Abshire, C/39, BS737820, rec 1xsniper rd which struck 10' fr veh. NCD. No actv other than to inform Inf sec element.
21	0955	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 11th Bde Avn, BS757582, at 0940H. Eng 3xVC w/pks & wpns. Res: 3xVC KIA, grnd trps will be insert to recover wpns & pks. Add: LOH took 4xhits fr SAF, at 20K, alt 30'. Neg cas.
22	1045	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-52, BS521839 at 0955H. Tripped 1x105 rd B/T w/TWFD. Did not det. Fuse was fr smoke grenade. Res: DIP.
23	1055	Tam Ky TOC, LT Dailey, PF Bic Kic, BT315137 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA.
24	1057	Tam Ky TOC, LT Dailey, PF Bic Kic, BT295126 at 0745H. Det unk type mine w/unk type firing device. Res: 6xPF WIA(E), 4xPF WIA(M).
25	1100	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 183, BS612605 at 281800H. Eng UNSEF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xcbn CIA. (Info only)
26	1100	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF 425, BS557726 at 281600H. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, docu CIA. (Info only)
27	1100	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Intel Agents Mobile 51A, Quang Ngai, BS915159 at 281500H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh w/1xAK-47. (Info only)
28	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS874359 at 1010H. S&C dtn 1xVNF (30-35) w/blk PJ w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco. Also dtn 1xmale dressed in white, age 40, neg ID, evac to Bronco.
29	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS690585 at 1035H. S&C dtn 1xmale age 46, white top, purple bottom w/neg ID. Evac to Liz.
30	1100	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF 122 & 183, BS614604 at 1430H. Eng UNSEF & rec SAF. Res: 2xPF KIA, 3xPF WIA, 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
31	1100	196th Bde, Sp Jones, D/3-21, BT030208 at 0850H. While on ptl heading W obsr 1xen struct, eng 3xNVA/VC wearing grn shirts & blk shorts. Eng w/SAF at 10m. Res: 1xVC KIA w/neg pk or wpn, fnd 40 in piasters. Fnd receipt concerning rice cache, other 2xVC evad S. BT030205 obsr another struct, Co was granted permission fr SF to enter the SF AO & fire arty into SF AO. Add: Receipt were for rice & water buffalo sold to 49th VC Co, also sold unk amt rice fr Tien Phuoc.
32	1125	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 2/5 ARVN, (en) AT830115 at 0925H. Eng 2xVC snipers w/neg res. VC evad into woodline.
33	1135	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, F/8, at 1100H. Insert Blues, BS502705. At 1200H at 500709 swept area fnd 5-7 rest areas for 15-20 people. They had been used within last wk. Blues were extr at 1210H.
34	1145	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS738571 at 1113H. Fnd CS pod. DIP while on S&C.
35	1145	39th Engr, Sgt Habshire, A/39, BS673843 at 1045H. Fnd & dest 2x15' deep spider holes.
36	1200	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-6, (en) BS690815 at 1107H. Fnd 5xsleeping pos. Will proc arty this evening.
37	1210	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1 & E/1, BS553704 at 0925H. On S&C fnd & dest 2xbnkrs.
38	1210	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio. D/3-21, BT024211 at 1040H. Fnd 2xchemicla delay fuses in spider hole. Extr to LZ Center.
39	1210	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/3-21, BT077293 at 1115H. Fnd 1xstruct w/MAM in vic, neg ID. Dtn 1xVN male, extr to Center. 1100-BT074286, eng 2xVC/NVA 200m W of loc. Swept area & fnd 3xditty bags, bags extr to Center.
40	1240	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, B/1-6, BS674917 at 1220H. Fnd & dest 4xB/T coke cans w/PTFD.
41	1245	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-6, BS705859 at 1155H. On Eagle Flt, obsr 2xVC in struct. G/S eng, VC evad E. Swept & fnd tunnel, eng w/H/G. Res: dtn 1xVN male, WIA, 2xpks CIA. Docus CIA. AM radio CIA.
42	1250	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS736575 at 1107H. Dtn 17xVN, 3xMAM (35-40), 10xMAF (18-30), 4xbabies, all w/neg ID. Evac to Liz where IPW is checking them out. 1xMAM was VC cook. 3xMAM, 1xMAF kept by IPW. Rest evac thru MACV channels.
43	1250	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS735650 at 1150H. Obsr 1xVN MAM evad into woodline, fired warning shots, he cont'd to evad, eng w/SAF. Res: 1xdtn WIA w/neg wpn or ID. D/O compl 1210H to Bronco.
44	1300	Tam Ky TOC, PFC Burkhardt, 3/4 ARVN CAV & Byet Lop PF's, BT233242 at 1255H. Byet Lop PF's while leaving stay behind amb, rec SAF. Res: NCD. Rtn SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM60 CIA. (Info only)
45	1305	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT186292 at 1145H. Insert Blues, dtn 3xVN, 2xMAM & 1xMAF, neg ID. Fnd carrying bamboo to an area where other VN were erecting hooches. Extr to Hawk Hill.
46	1305	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 4/5 ARVN, AT885101at 1245H. While on S&C, fnd 1000' of commo wire. Res: DIP.
47	1330	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/5-46, BT241075 at 1200H. Mech amb det, res: 2xVC KIA, w/neg pk or wpn, between ages of 25-30. Both males were wearing gray pants & grn shirts, fnd 3xdocu, will be extr to CHL.
48	1350	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, R/2-1, LZ Judy, at 1225H. Eng movement around peri. Res: 1xpig KIA.
49	1400	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, LZ Judy at 1335H. Rec SAF w/NCD. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
50	1400	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, C/1-52, BS414793 at 1330H. Obsr 2xVC w/pk & wpns prox 600m NW. Eng w/arty w/neg res.
51	1400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS726620 at 1225H. Rec 4-5xrds AK fire fr 250m NW. Rtn SAF w/neg res. Neg arty due to prox of frnd.
52	1400	26th Engr, Pvt Kline, C/26, BS706538 at 1115H. Fnd & dest 1x40mm duster rd, not B/T.
53	1400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS728632 at 1207H. Eng 1xVN fem evad. Res: 1xdtn WIA(E). D/O compl 1240H to Bronco.
54	1400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS760576 at 1230H. Dtn 1xmale (45) & 6xfemale (30xyrs old) w/neg ID. Will evac to Liz. Male kept by IPW. Fem evac through MACV, res: 1xVN dtn.
55	1400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS725630 at 1231H. Dtn 2xfems w/neg ID (27 & 30). Evac to Liz. Evac 1xthrough MACV channels. IPW kept 1x. Res: 1xVN dtn.
56	1400	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS726620 at 1232H. Fnd 1xVC KIA (cred 174 Avn).
57	1430	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS757597 at 1246H. Dtn 4xmales & 3xfemales (ages 25-40) w/neg ID. Evac to Liz. 4xMAM kept by IPW. Rest evac through MACV channels. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Buchele.
58	1430	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/3-1, BS513792 at 1300H. Fnd 4000 lbs pol rice in 55 gal drums buried in hedgerow, rice locally grown, 3xmos old, good cond, will evac to 411. Ntfy: LT Buchele, XXIV Corps.
59	1430	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS761571 at 1330H. Fnd 2xunk type B/T, small than H/gren, w/PTFD, covered w/plastic, buried in hole, 1x on trail, 1xbeside trail. DIP.
60	1430	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, A/4-21, BS865355 at 1335H. Ptl fnd tunnel w/55 gal drum w/false bottom as entrance. Inside fnd LRRP rations, 2x55 gal drums as entrance to other room. Tunnel had rec use. Res: dest.
61	1430	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/3-1, BS525781 at 1345H. Dtn 1xmale, 41xyrs old w/unk type ID. Will evac to Bronco.
62	1430	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, B/1-20, BS738619 at 1245H. Dtn 3xfems & 2xmales abt 30 yrs old, neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz. Evac through MACV channels.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1500	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, AT858003 at 1030H. 1xUS fell into punji pit, res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1325H.
64	1525	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflet, 4/6 ARVN, ZC183198 at 0920H. Eng UNSEF, res: 5xVC KIA, 1xThompson SMG CIA, 1xM16 CIA. (Info only)
65	1530	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflet, 2/6 ARVN, ZC217247 at 0845H. Fnd dest 1xton rice. (Info only)
66	1530	CLDC, Sp Frost, CLDC alert cond is cond #3 for all towers; alert cond #4 for all others. Eff 1845H.
67	1550	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, D/1-1, BT078328 at 1540H. Sabre 72 picked up 5xpers dtn by RF tm #1 at obj #15. They were extr to Hawk Hill. (4xMAF & 1xMAM, neg ID's)
68	1620	1-1 Cav, Sp Snyder, D/1-1, & RF #1, (en) BT155291 at 1320H. Fnd & dest 5xbnkrs, also fnd rice cache cont 150 lbs unpol rice, loc grown, good cond.
69	1630	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, (en) BS550834 at 1455H. Rec unk amt SAF, G/S eng area. Res: 1xVC KIA.
70	1630	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, R/1-52, (en) BS560821 at 1545H. Rec 20-30xrds SAF, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC WIA CIA, extr to Stinson.
71	1630	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 2/5 ARVN, AT834117 at 1515H. Fnd 15xstruct, res: dest. 1xappear to be classroom. AT837111 fnd blacksmith shop w/anvil, bellows, & misc equip. Also corn field & M1 cbn w/bayonet. All dest except anvil, M1 that was extr to 1/5 HQ. Obsr & eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.
72	1635	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-52, (en) BS497844 at 1445H. Fnd 1x55 gal drum unpol rice, DIP. Dtn 1xMAF, extr to Stinson.
73	1645	196th Bde, Sp Aldan, 2/5 ARVN, AT833113 at 1030H. On sweep eng est NVA sqd. Res: 1xARVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1235H to 23d Med at Hawk Hill. 2xNVA KIA, also fnd blood trails, 1xAK47, 2xCCHG, & 1xNVA pistol belt CIA. AK47 extr to Hawk Hill, rest dest. (Info only)
74	1700	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS751440 at 1745H. Dtn 1xfem (30) w/ID. That said, she was born in 1917. Evac to Bronco in morning.
75	1715	XXIV Corps, G-3, MAJ Pointer. Req names of survivors of helicopter incident & persons who witnessed grnd fire that brought it down on 261515H Aug 70. Survivor: Reid, Eric Pierre, CPT, 568-64-6777; 178 ASHC, pilot, source: AAE, CPT Smith. Survivor: Roach, James L., Sp 4, 4-4-72-8870. D/2-1, source: CPT Woodard, 196th Bde. Witness: Hugh T. O'Connor, MAJ, 252-50-0988; XO, 2-1 Inf. Source: CPT Woodard, 196th Bde. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Pointer, 291900H.
76	1750	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS738573 at 1640H. Obsr 6xchild, will evac all 6x to 411.
77	1750	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS474738 at 1620H. Eng 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg pk or wpn. Other VC evad to S w/pk & wpn. Possibly wounded.
78	1750	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS744467, at 1645H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Says he was kidnapped by VC 30xdays ago. Will evac to Liz.
79	1750	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/1st Cav, BS587676 at 1715H. Dtn 1xMAF age 24 w/neg ID. Will evac to 411.
80	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF #2, BT097323 at 1530H. Insert in obj #16, extr at 1723H w/neg res.
81	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1, BT097308 at 1650H. Inf was insert at obj #11 on EF-obj vic BT097038. Extr at 1744H. Res: fnd 1xVN woman sick w/2xchild, extr to Hawk Hill, d/o pad.
82	1810	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, RF #1, BT078328 at 1516H. Insert at 1516H by D/1-1 on EF at obj 15 vic BT078328; extr at 1655H w/neg res.
83	1900	196th Bde, Sp Foor, Bde Chem, AT973120 at 1740 & 1750H. While on spray msn rec unk amt SAF at 250', 60K, neg hits or cas. G/S eng the area. Res: 3xstruct dest at 1750H. BT016106 obsr 1xVC w/wpn evad into bnkr. G/S eng w/unk res. Neg air cav in the area therefore Blues were not insert.
84	1820	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, 176 Avn, BT224089 at 1745H. While leaving D/5-46 loc took 15-20 rds SAF w/neg hits at 50', 65K. Prox 100m N. Called arty w/unk res.
85	1830	196th Bde, PFC Foor, PF Plt #178, AT976276 at 1500H. Obsr & eng 10xNVA w/pks & wpns 400m S of loc, w/neg res, en evad S. (Info only)
86	1900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, R/4-21, BS893308 at 1745H. Obsr 2xfems evad 100m to SE. Agents w/R/4-21 said they were Woman's Assoc leaders. Agent eng & fems evad to BS899305.
87	1900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2 & Agents/4-21, at BS913285 at 1820H. Dtn 2xMAM w/neg ID. 1xbelieved to be assist guerrilla chief. Evac to Debbie. Ntfy XXIV Corps.88
88	1915	196th Bde, PfC Foor, A/4-31, (en) AT957185 at 1835H. Obsr & eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA.
89	2040	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS732633 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC evad into woodline at 400-500m to NE. Eng w/SAF, res: 1xVC KIA.
90	2040	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8, (en) BS763407 at 2020H. Obsr partially compl hooch w/bnkr beneath it. Eng & dest.
91	2100	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/26 at 29 Aug. Cleared 65xacres in following grids: BS706537 to BS710537 to BS706544 to 704543, dest 8xbnkrs, 2xfighting pos, 50m trenchline, 2xB/T, 1x40mm rd.
92	2157	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, PF #260, BS768475 at 2115H. Amb plt size VC elem, eng w/ & rec SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 2xPF WIA(M). Illum fired fr LZ Liz. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	29 Aug 70	2400	29 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
93	2220	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-52, at 1620H, BS569836, det 4xMAF fnd inside hooch, 1x105mm dud not B/T fnd, tripwire & tape. At 1747H BS495844 dtn 2xMAF ages 22 & 35 w/neg ID. Dtn 1xMAM age 45 w/ID. All dtn's were extr to Stinson.
94	2355	196th Bde, Wallus, Mary Ann 1-46, AS958998 at 2315H. Bnrks 10 & 11 heard movement to front near trash dump. M79 & illum fired. DT was fired. Res: 1xsec explo, smoke & sounds of twigs breaking. Neg further noise.
95	2340	1-1 Cav, Sgt Harriman, Biet Laps, 3/4 Cav, (en) BT218242 at 2215H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, res: 13xVC KIA, 3xVC CIA, 4xIWC. (Info only)
96	2350	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/4-3, BS478728 NDP at 2000H. M/A det, res: 1xVC KIA. Will check area again at first light.
97	1800	AMCAL, LT Rapp, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute LZ 58 (DaNang) 0900H. Dept LZ 58 enroute HH 1025H. Dept HH enroute Ctr 1133H. Dept Ctr enroute CHL W 1240H. Dept CHL W enroute VIP pad 1300H.
98	1800	AMCAL, LT Vrga, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0715H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0805H.
99	1000	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns, LRRP AO Req. Box #2. Area: UL BS4199, LR BS4595. DTG: 300600-031200H. Msn: insert of LRRP Tm Ark. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.
100	1000	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns, LRRP AO Req. Box #4. Area: UL BT4815, LR BT5014. DTG: 310600-051200H. Msn: Recon School Training site. Appr: 198th, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.
101	1000	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Opns, LRRP AO Req. Box #3. Area: UL 3607, LR 3904. DTG: 310600 to 052400H. Msn: Insert of LRRP Tm. Appr: 198th, LT Jones; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, Sp Madison.
102	1400	11th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 300800H-1800H. Msn #105. Coor: UL BS7139, LR BS7934. Appr: 11th, MAJ Vickery. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
103	1100	G-2 Air for Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. DTG: 300600-1800H. Msn: 30-8. Coor: BS6830-BS7930 S to and along AO bdry. Appr: CPT Morrison provided it is run & controlled by the 11th Bde. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT BAcheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
104	1100	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. DTG: 300600-1800H. Msn: 14. Coor: BT1420-1122-1428-1127-start. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
105	1245	1-1 Cav, AO Req. DTG: 291800-302400H. No: 67. Purpose: Eagle Flight RF's into area aft A/S. Area: BT1623-1622-1522-1520-1820-1822-along AO bdry to start. Appr: 196th, MAJ Caravana; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sgt Highfill; FSE, SFC Dennis.
106	0815	196th Bde, PFC Foor, AO Req. Msn #56. Purpose: Time ext to 010600H. Area: BT0221-0220-030195-040195-050190-060190-AO bdry. Appr: 5th SFG, MSG; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 196th, Sgt Dill; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
107	1930	11th Bde, Sp Kiernan, AO Req. DTG: 300600-1600H. Msn: 69. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL 5583, LR 5880. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
108	1915	11th Bde, Sp Kiernan. AO Req. DTG: 300600-1600H. Msn: 70. Purpose: Cbt ops. Area: UL 5087, LR 5383. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 11th, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
109	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H. Box #5. Fly the CHL peri. Box #48: UL BS4899, LR BS5394. Appr: G-3, MAJ Garrott; CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
110	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 291900-300600H. Box #37: UL BS7080, LR BS7576. Box #36: UL BS4896, LR BS5489. Box #35A: UL BT3508, LR BS4099. Box #37A: UL BT6101, LR BS6895. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; Salv, Sp Wynohradnyk.
111	1800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-2000H. Box #43: UL BS4796, LR BS5691. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #61: UL BS3060, LR BS3852. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #20: UL ZC2009, LR AT8103. Mod LR AT8303. Appr: LT Hoover; CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
112	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-2000H. Box #33: UL BT3911, LR BT4801. Box #31: UL BS5486, LR BS5880. Box #30: UL Bs6793, LR BS7385. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
113	1500	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 300500-2000H. Box #40: BS1875 along river to 1057. 1000m each side of river. (AC) BS NKRF along river to BSSZFR. 1000m each side. Box #60: UL BS1850, LR BS2343. Mod 2343. Box #21: AS9699-BS0501-BS0596-along AO bdry to AS9697 to start. Appr: LT Hoover; CPT Robertson; CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
114	2400	Inclosure 31 unit loc.
115	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units rept light contact in their combined TAOR. TAC air & arty cont to support. The 11th & 198th Bde's conducted extensive Eagle Flights in the lowlands to insure the safety & success of upcoming VN elections. There were no significant contacts as US/GVN forces combined in 18 opns. Total en losses were 19 VC KIA & 1 IWC. US cas were 1 WIA(E). There were 39 VN detained. Engr's cleared 275 acres within Div AO.
116	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From** Hour	Date	**To** Hour	Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0030	11th Bde, 1/4 ARVN, BS275407, (en) BS275407 at 291830H. Eng by UNSEF, rec'd hvy SA & AWF. En ca sunk, contact broken prox 2100H. Res: 3xARVN KIA, 6xARVN WIA(E).
3	0220	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/4-3, (en) BS480716 at 291850H. CP elem spotted 3xVC/NVA in open, had neg pks or wpns, 5 min later they were joined by 3xVC/NVA w/pks, called in arty, res: unk, will sweep at first light.
4	0230	Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 1-82 Arty, BS705613 at 0230H. LZ Snoopy had 1-3 explos of unk type outside bnkr line. Unk range, no ARVN or US Arty firing at time.
5	0230	Div Arty, CPT Witzeling, 1-82 Arty, BS630855 at 0210H. Had 1-2 unk type explos on the access road to Dottie. Appeared to be WP. No ARVN or US arty firing at time.
6	0235	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, w/RF 468, BS712584 at 0150-0350H. Rec'd CCHG &RPG fire fr est plt size en force. Rtn fire w/org wpn. Night Hawk came on sta & rec'd fire fr 3xloc. Eng w/unk res. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xUS KIA, 4xUS WIA(E), 10xUS WIA(M). Will sweep at first light.
7	0300	CLDC, CPT Stroble, (en) BS565041 at 0205H. Int guard obsr 2xVN pers in standdown area carrying pks. Eng w/SAF, en evad & ran past Bnkr 500, toward wire. Swept area & fnd wire cut. Tracker tm is following. Fnd pk cont knife, 2xbags rice (3xlbs), 1xVN broom, 2xcanteens of water, 1xcanteen was NVA type. Pers wearing shorts. Bnkr #500 & #502 did fire. There is blood trail at BT563041.
8	0330	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Tu My Vill, BS547738 at 0307H. Rec 3xmort rds, 3xunk type w/NCD. Illum fired by arty.
9	0425	CLDC, Sgt Pike, alert cond is CLDC code #5, eff 0645H.
10	0435	(DELAYED) AMCAL DIV, CPT Vann, TMF, (en) BS088920 at 290945H. String #907 detected 8-10 NVA mov S-N. Visually confirmed. Eng w/arty. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 1xbnkr dest. Credit to B/3-16 Arty.
11	0500	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-52, BS533842 at 0441H. Rec 1x60mm mort rds w/NCD. Impact 100m E of loc. Fired DT w/unk res.
12	0535	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, E/1-52, LZ Chippewa at 0505H. Rec SAF fr 500-550m SSE of loc. NCD. Neg action taken due to unk en loc.
13	0542	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, HHC/1-52, LZ Stinson at 0352H. Rec 3x60mm mort rd w/NCD. Impact outside of wire. Fired DT w/unk res.
14	0612	11th Bde, CPT Robertson, MACV Mo Duc, BS765475 at 292113H. RPF ville rec indirect fire & grnd attack fr UNSEF, NCD. Rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
15	0612	11th Bde, CPT Robertson, MACV Mo Duc, BS751502, (en) BS7155 at 0330-0340H. Rec 3xunk type mort rds & grnd attack f rest VC Co. Res: 1xRF KIA, 4xRF WIA(E), 1xPF WIA(E), 5xVC KIA. 174th Avn supported w/unk res.
16	0705	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, MACV Duc Pho, BS771461 at 292113H. Bridge rec 6x60mm mort rds w/NCD. (Info only)
17	0710	Tam Ky TOC, Cancilla, RF #723, (en) BT203197 at 0645H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. (Info only)
18	0720	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1 & E/trp 1-1 Cav, BS562642 at 0645H. Rec 4-6 RPG rds, fr 562648. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), 1xUS WIA(M). Eng w/SA & M-60. Arty & G/S being processed, 2xWIA(E) fr E/1, swept area & fnd 3xRPG canisters & footprints leading NW.
19	0820	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, BS555782 at 0805H. Fnd 3xtiming devices for large mines, obsr 3xVC sus evad the ville. Did not eng, prox of friendlies. Cont to check firing devices fnd in hamlet. Consist of arty & mort firing devices. DIP.
20	0820	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, Bien Son, (en) BS554893 at 0230H. Had contact w/UNSEF, called illum & arty, req G/S & assist fr H/17. Six veh acted as blocking force, fr 0410-0455H at 0515H H/17 w/PF swept w/neg res.
21	0830	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, BT1928 at 0830H. While on rec, fnd dud 1x155 rd. DIP w/NCD.
22	0850	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, Thang Bien PF 184-14-165-192-193, BT210468, 210470, 210473 at 0600H. Amb UNSEF, process arty. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 3xVC KIA, 2xpks CIA, 7xH/G CIA.
23	0900	CLDC, SSG Lawhorn, there will be explos at the rock quarry at 301300H. Ntfy: C/S, Smith; G-3 Admin, Turcott; G-2 Admin, Sp Hess.
24	0910	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, B/1-52, BS390802 at 0832H. Eng 1xVC prox 40m W of loc w/SAF. Res: Neg.
25	0910	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1, BS562643, (en) BS552668 at 0840H. CP elem rec 2x60mm mort rds, impact 150m S of their peri w/NCD. Eng w/81mort w/unk res. Are process A/S at present time. Arty originally req but not used as A/S processed.
26	0920	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, 282397 at 300825H. In contact w/Co size en force. Res: 1xARVN WIA.
27	0930	196th Bde, PFC Alban, D/4-31, AT857012 at 300700H. Mech amb det w/neg res.
		[NOTE: REPORT MISSING PAGE & ITEM NUMBERS 28-33; SKIPS TO ITEM NUMBER 34]
34	1045	2d ARVN, Sgt Shiflett, G-2, BS603719 at 0200H. Q.N. Training Center, rec 2x107mm rkts. NCD. (Info only)
35	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS514776 at 0955H. S&C dtn 1xfem (40), w/neg ID. Possible Woman Assoc Chief. Will evac to M1 at Bronco.
36	1100	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS712584 at 1055H. S&C fnd 1xVC KIA, w/neg pk or wpn, fnd 1xbottle of drugs on KIA. Believed to be part of contact 300150H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
37	1100	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, D/1-52, BS582853 at 0935H. Fnd 1xVN MAM WIA in hooch; had head wnds prox 11 days old. He said VC had left him behind. D/O compl 1030H to 91st.
38	1145	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 174 Avn, 751502 at 0350H. Mo Duc rpts 5xNVA KIA, during attack Cham Me ville. Kills cred to Sharks & conf by Co of 1-20 Bn. KIA's dressed in khaki short & shirts, NVA belt & buckle w/red star on it.
39	1145	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, D/1-1, & RF #725, BT164218 at 1100H. BDA for ARVN air strike fnd 10-15 bnkrs dest, also fnd & dest 4xhooches, 1xwas covered w/poncho, 1xbnkr & tunnel complex was dest. RF 722 was insert at 1130H. They are presently sweeping the area. At BT167210, RF #725 1100H fnd 1x60mm mort, 3xmaps, 1xbook, 1xset binoculars & what was believed to be HQ for Tam Ky VC, sub-sector HQ. All evac to Tam Ky.
40	1110	Co G Ranger, Sp Atchison, Tm Org & Tenn, BS378806 at 1100H. On 30 Aug at 100H, tms Org & Tenn spot 2xVC/NVA in blk PJ's no wpns or pks, walking along river at loc BS373806.
41	1145	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, C/1-1, BT088341 at 0940H. Obsr 6xVC at 500m, evad w/wpns, eng w/SAF & 50 cal. Sweep of area w/neg res.
42	1155	Tam Ky, LT Daily, RF #725, (en) BT167210 at 1130H. Fnd 1x60mm mort, 3xmaps, 1xbook, docus, 1xset binoculars. (Info only)
43	1200	196th Bde, Sp Alban, F/8 at 0930-1045H. Box #21 VR. AS995977, LOH rec SAF, alt 20', 70K, NCD. Eng area w/unk res. Obsr E-W trail AS994965. AS993965, obsr 1xcam shelt, eng w/unk res.
44	1250	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, Tam Ky, BT180455 at 282130H. PF's fr Ngoc Son eng UNSEF while on ptl. Res: 4xVC KIA. (Info only)
45	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, B/1-20, BS733652 at 1215H. Dtn 2xVN, 1xVN male (68), 1xfem (43) w/neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
46	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 2/4 ARVN, BS738563 at 0930H. Rec sniper fire fr unk direct. Res: 1xARVN WIA. Evac to Quang Ngai by veh.
47	1345	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS712584 at 1300H. CO rec rpts fr civ that 40xVC were involved in last nights attack. 15 were at BS713584, 15 at BS713586 and 10 sappers at unk loc. Sappers were to start attack. Other elem were to sweep to E of US loc & take M-60 & turn on US units. VC were seen w/2xPRC 25 & 2xVC wounded were seen carried off.
48	1415	11th Bde, MSG Sorrick, Req Time ext on AO #127. Until 052400H Sept. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer; FSE, Madison.
49	1430	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, 71 Avn, BT088298 at 1330H. Obsr 1xVC/NVA walking along rice paddy w/neg pk or wpn. Clnc denied prox of frnd. Grnd unit has been advised, 1200m S. A Co sent a ptl to sweep area w/neg res.
50	1430	198th Bde, Culpepper, H/17, BS707922 at 0900H. Fnd 20xdug in sleeping pos, 4'x5', 200xlbs unpol rice & eating utensils. Fnd campfire still burning. Dest utensils, sleeping pos & rice.
51	1445	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS865355 at 0930H. PRU working w/A/4-21 questioned civ in the area where they had fnd a tunnel yesterday; the civ said there had been 3xVC KIA, they fnd blood but no bodies at the tunnel. They were ages 20-25 & had been dead less than 24xhrs. Civ said bodies had been removed last night. We do not know why they did not find the bodies yesterday when they dest the tunnel. At 1345H fnd another mound w/VC KIA. Killed by shrapnel in last 24xhrs.
52	1450	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 11th Bde Avn, at 1415H. VR. BS759373, obsr 1xbldg 10'x10'. BS752383, obsr 1xbldg 10'x10'. BS775316, to 783226, obsr great deal of rec actv on ridgeline & 8xbnkrs.
53	1500	196th Bde, PFC Jones, 2/5 ARVN, AT837098 at 0940H. Capt 1xNVA (corporal), name: Tirn Ha Luong, sqd ldr in wpns plt. Fr sqd 320B, plt 538, Co 16, unk Bn, 31 Regt. He died 30 Aug at 1510H. Said unit was mov to Kon Tum & Ba Me Thuoc.
54	1500	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT094324 at 1500H. C2 fnd 15xbnkrs, 1xhut w/false floor, 5xNVA unkfs, 100' of trip wire, 3xdry cell batteries. All DIP.
55	1530	Q.N. Prov HQ, Sp McQuiston, Mo Duc Distr HQ, 731542 at 0245H. Rec'd 6x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. At 0630H they rec'd 6x82mm mort rds w/NCD.
56		[Item 56 skipped; Journal jumps to Item 57]
57	1530	Q.N. Prov HQ, Sp McQuiston, Q.N. Prov HQ, Son Tien PF's, BS599819 at 0420H. Dai Loc (H) rec unk # B-40 rkts, SAF & mort rds (unk type). Res: 1xPF KIA, 5xPF WIA(E), 3xVN Civ WIA(M), 4xcows WIA, 5xhouses dest (100%). G/S eng en loc, res: 3xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA.
58	1530	Q.N. Prov HQ, Sp McQuiston, Q.N. Prov HQ, BS554892 at 0200H. PF CP rec unk # 60mm mort rds, M-60 MG fire, & SAF. Res: 2xhouses 100% dest, 6xhouses 20% dam. Rtn fire w/org wpns, employed arty & G/S. A sweep of area res in 3xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 mag's CIA, explos CIA, satchel charges CIA.
59	1545	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, S-2 Agents/4-21, BS908286 at 1200H. W/2xdtn fr yesterday, fnd 1xSKS buried in sand, in good cond. BS908284 fnd 2xCCHG, & 2xlbs docu in M-16 ammo can & 2xNVA flags. Dtn turned over to Nat'l Police.
60	1555	1-1 Cav, Sp Highfill, C/1-1, BT094324 at 1545H. Fnd 1xhut w/false floor, clothes, & 1xNVA poncho. Dest.
61	1600	Quang Ngai, Sgt Bender, 4/6 ARVN, (en) ZC182186 at 0530H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA.
62	1610	CLDC, Sp Picoh, CLDC alert cond #3 eff 301845H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
63	1620	198th Bde, Culpepper, F/8, at 1510H. On VR in #33 saw large # of VNM & Fem in 30-35xyr old age bracket & child w/water buffalo 411029. Saw campfire & crater hole used in last 24 hrs. 417015, saw 2xVNM in blk PJ's who evad into woodline when LOH investigated & hid in bnkrs & tunnel, evad successfully. G/S eng w/unk res. Arty not fired.
64	1700	196th Bde, Sp Alba, R/4-31, AT950200 at 0920H. Dtn 3xmales (50) neg ID. Evac to LZ West. 100xlbs rice, 150xlbs corn, food extr to Tam Ky.
65	1700	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS684491 at 1635H. Obsr & eng 1xVC, res 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, 1xM26 H/gren CIA, docu CIA. Evac CIA to Dragon.
66	1700	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 174 Avn, BS665660 at 1620H. Obsr & eng 2xVC, res 1xVC KIA, 1xM26 H/gren CIA, 1xsandbag of pol rice CIA, other VC evad to N. Evac the CIA to Dragon.
67	1700	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, B/1-46, AT932029 at 1400H. Mech amb det, res: fnd 1xblood trail, followed for 400m w/neg res. AT936029 fnd 1xen shelter 5'x8' cont 100xrds AK47, 2xbottles rice wine, 1xgal kerosene, 30xlbs corn. Dest all but ammo which will be extr to LZ Mary Ann.
68	1705	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/4-31, (en) AT849004 at 1520H. Fnd possible NVA basecamp, 4xstruc, 2xAK mags, 2xcommo box w/instruct, 2xvials of med. Extr to Judy.
69	1705	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 3/4 ARVN, BS625565 at 1700H. Eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
70	1705	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-21, BS913263 at 1700H. Rec 10xrds SAF fr 908260, NCD. Rtn fire w/unk res.
71	1745	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, C/1-1, BT093338 at 1645H. Fnd 1xlarge tunnel that opened up into a large room, possibly used for disassembly of arty rds. Fnd 3x8" rds, 4x105 rds, 2x155 rds. All DIP.
72	1800	196th Bde Sp Albas, C/3-21, BT121276 at 0945H. On amb, eng 2xVC, 1xw/pk, wSAF 50m fr loc. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xpk CIA. Pk dest.
73	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang 0910H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad 1155H. Dept VIP pad enroute Dottie 1515H. Dept Dottie enroute Bayonet 1550H. Dept Bayonet enroute VIP pad 1610H.
74	1830	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, D/1-1 Air Cav, (en) BT272126 at 1530H. Blues insert at above grid, during insert G/S eng & killed 4xNVA, wearing grn unif. Blues swept & fnd 1xM1 cbn, 1xAK47, 1x7.62 CC, pistol, pks & docus. During sweep, eng 6xNVA, res: 3xNVA KIA. 3xMAM dtn. OH-6A eng & killed 3xNVA evad fr contact area & at BT271131 eng & killed 4xNVA evad. Total res: 14xNVA KIA, 3xMAM dtn, 3xIWC, docus & pks CIA. Dtn & docus evac to Hawk Hill.
75	1830	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, 176 Avn, (en) BS646957 at 1720H. Obsr 3xsec explos, 1xfld pk radio, eng & dest w/rkts.
76	1830	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/5-46, BT369104 at 1800H. While setting up NDP, obsr 3xNVA mov toward river prox 900m W. Eng w/81mm. Sweeping area w/neg res.
77	1900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS557652 at 1455H. Eng 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, fnd base camp area, 1xRussian 7.62 pistol w/holster & belt, 3xmags, 4xAK47 mags w/60 rds, 28 RPG rds, 3xhomemade H/gren, 6xcanvas rucksacks, 2xunk type explos, 2xblasting caps, 1xLT & 1xCPT insignia from NVA arty unit, docus which will be evac to Bronco. Other CIA will be evac to 411.
78	1900	196th Bde, PFC Foor, R/3-21, BT152252 at 1530H. On ptl fnd sm basecamp (5xstruct & 1xmess hall). Eng 3xNVA at 15m, res: 2xNVA KIA, at same time rec SAF fr struct, rtn SAF, NVA evad W. Swept area & fnd 1xM1 cbn, 1xK54 pist, 4xpks w/food, clothing & docus, 1xexplos charge which was dest, 1xciv transistor radio, 4xCCHG. In vic fnd 1xgrave w/1xNVA KIA (7xdays old), cred to B/3-21 of 22 Aug). Dtn 1xVNF 50 yrs, neg ID who said she did not know of basecamp. Items extr to Center. Basecamp dest.
79	1900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 2/4 ARVN, BS739559 at 1400H. Capt 2xMAF & 2xMAM, evac to Dragon. They are VCI.
80	1900	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS521791 at 1745H. Obsr & eng 1xNVA at 700m NE. NVA evad w/neg res.
81	1910	Co G Ranger, Fountain, Tm Tenn & Oreg, BS379805, (en) BS379805 at 1655H. Tm Tenn & Oreg blew amb on 25-30 VC/NVA mov into their pos at coor: BS379805 at 1655H. Tm's were extr fr a hot PZ at 1705H. Res unk. Cancel Box #1. 1605H est 20-25 VC/NVA loc to tm's S, E, & W to the N was the river. 1640H det claymores & initiated amb on en force under cover of G/S. 1705H, extr fr hot PZ. Ntfy: 198th, LT Horsch.
82	1910	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Sniper Tm 1/46, AT950032 at 1725H. Followed tracks & fnd shelter, 2xtunnels.
83	1925	196th Bde, PFC Foor, D/1-46, LZ Mary Ann, (en) AT962001 at 1730H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA w/wpns & pks 200m NW of peri. Eng w/SAF & 81mm mort w/unk res. En evad N.
84	1925	196th Bde, PFC Foor, 176 Avn, at 1745H. On spray msn, BS043954, 80K, 100', rec unk amt SAF, neg hits. 035961, rec unk amt SAF 500', 80K. G/S & arty eng both grids w/unk res.
85	1930	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, C/26. BS706446, BS706447, BS708547. Cleared 39 acres, dest 12xbnkrs, 3xfighting pos, 2x40mm rds.
86	1930	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/4-3, BS463727 at 1820H. Det a B/T CCHG w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl to CHL.
87	1930	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, D/1-20, BS747395 at 1735H. Fnd 2xB/T. (1) unk type in hedgerow w/TWFD; (2) can of petna w/metal fnd. Both DIP.
88	1932	G Co Ranger, SFC Murray, LRRP Tm's Oreg & Tenn, BS378806 at 1635H. Eng 1xNVA w/claymore 5' fr claymore. Res: 1xNVA KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
89	1940	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, 1-6 Dottie, BS615855 at 301800H. A VN child rept a 122mm rkt set up to be fired at LZ Dottie. Personnel at 1-6 HHC checked area out & fd 1x122mm rocket pointed at LZ Dottie. B/39 Engr dest in place at 1915H.
90	1955	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS521791 at 1740H. Fd 2x55 gal drums rice locally grown, good cond, 1-2xmos old, 500 lbs. Will evac to 411.
91	1955	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS512793 at 1805H. Fd 100 gal drum of unpol rice hidden in hut under wooden floor approx 1-2xmos old, locally grown, good cond. Will evac to 411.
92	1955	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, (en) BS515795 at 1700H. Fd 1xbnkr 10/x4'x4' deep. Inside 1xton polished rice, locally grown, good cond, 1-2xmos old. Will evac to 411.
93	1955	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS684611 at 1925H. Dtn 1xMAM w/2xID's. Will be evac to Bronco tomorrow.
94	2005	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT225094 at 1830H. Fd & evac homemade B/T w/TWFD. Unit disassembled B/T.
95	2005	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/5-46, BT230093 at 1845H. Fd 3xstruct w/bnkrs, pots & pans.
96	2010	1-1 Cav, Sgt Herald, F/17 & RF 115, BT199189 at 2035H. 1xRF amb at BT199189 made contact w/2xVC. Eng w/SAF. Res: 2xpossible VC KIA. Will check area in morning. (Info only)
97	2145	1-1 Cav, Sgt Herald, F/17 & RF 115, BS199196 at 2010H. RF eng UNSEF w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg pk or wpn. (Info only)
98	2040	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, AT926032 at 1815H. Det 1xChicom H/gren B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(M).
99	2045	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Charger 23, BT105565 at 1940H. Enroute to DaNang, rec 100xrds SAF & AWF while at 700', 120K. Neg hits. At 1950H at BT135615, rec unk amt AWF at 800', 120K, neg hits.
100	2125	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B Trp, BT169251 at 2056H. Mech amb det. H&I area at this time. Will check in morning.
101	2145	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/1-20, BS816390 at 2020H. 4th Plat obsr 2xblinking lights at BS806326. Eng w/81mm. Res: lights out.
102	2210	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, at 1418H D/1-6 inserted at BS645967. At 1420H, 176 Avn G/S obsr 1xVC w/pack at BS644967, eng w/rkts, rec SAF fr 2-3xVC. D/1-6 eng w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA & 1xMAF WIA CIA. At 1507H 2d plat C/1-6 was inserted at BS645963 to sweep fr south to D/1-6 contact. 1535H, 176 Avn rept taking SAF fr BS645955, obsr what appeared to be radio & antennae in clump of rocks, obsr 3xgroups of 4-5xpersonnel, eng & joined by Stinger #83. At 1600H, F/8 was diverted to this loc & assisted 176th & Stinger #83. At 1610H, 176th G/S rept eng 6xVC. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xsecondary explo fr rkts, radio & antennae dest. At 1645H, picked up at BS654987 2d & 3d plat of D/1-6 & 2d plat of C/1-6. Inserted at BS645955 to sweep area G/S had worked over, fd 5xVC KIA by G/S. D/1-6 eng 1xVC, res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 CIA, 1xM-1 rifle CIA, personal gear CIA. Further readout to follow. Items will be evac to LZ Dottie. At 1845H, 176 Avn G/S rept rec SAF fr 1xVC at BS636966, eng. Res: 1xVC KIA, obsr approx 15xVC, res SAF, eng, res: 5xVC KIA. At 1915H, 176 Avn broke station. Total res: 20xVC KIA, 1xMAF WIA CIA, 2xIWC, personal gear CIA. Dtn evac to 27th Surg. Units were on a VR msn.
103	2220	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, D/1-6, BS660965 at 1420H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Extr to IPW AMCAL.
104	2225	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, A/1-6, BS700806 at 2030H. Req Urgent D/O for VN child w/wounds to left leg. Rec wound fr 2xVC in village that mistook him for PF. D/O compl at 2112H to 27th Surg. VC evad unk direction.
105	2230	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Binh Son PF 01, (en) BS704951, 699951, at 0400H. Rec 14 rds 60mm mort, eng w/SAF, VC evad SW.
106	2225	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Son Tinh, PF 14, BS554892 at 0200H. Rec unk amt 60mm mort prox 500m fr S, SW & SE. Eng w/SAF & arty. Res: 3xVC KIA. (Info only)
107	2230	Quang Ngai, Sgt Hawk, 2/5 ARVN, AT837098 at 0935H. On S&C eng est NVA sqd, res: 3xNVA KIA, 2xAK47 CIA, 7xpks, 7xhammocks CIA, 1xVN WIA, dtn. Evac dtn to 5th Regt HQ. Further sweep of area revealed wpns cache, dam by A/S, fnd 1x82mm mort sight, 1x82mm mort cleaning rod, 1x82mm mort deflection device, 1xAK47, 1xBAR, 18xSKS, unk amt dam wpns, all wpns were dam.
108	2300	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp Walters, C.H. Plt, (en) BT220208 at 292130H. Eng UNSEF w/SAF, called for flare ship, neg frnd cas. 6xVC KIA, 4xAK47 CIA. (Info only)
109	2300	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, RF 122, BS615625, (en) BS610623 at 292100H. Rec'd 2x60mm mort rds. Eng sus loc w/mort w/unk res. NCD. (Info only)
110	2307	(DELAYED) 1-1 Cav, Sgt Harrison, B/1-1, (en) BT185250 at 2225H. 1xM/A det. Arty proc w/unk res. Will check in morn.
111	2320	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/3-1, BS532778 at 2230H. Heard mov 75-100m to SE, eng w/M79, swept area, fnd tracks of 4-5xVN, eng w/4.2 mort. Will check at first light.
112	2320	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, C/3-1, BS568647 at 2045H. Heard voices of 6 or more pers 900m to SE at grid BS562462 while emplacing mech amb. Rtn to NDP, mech amb det. Eng area w/arty w/unk res. Will check at first light.
113	2330	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, F/8 Cav, (en) BS6657, at 2120H. Rec mod SAF & AWF w/NCD, alt 500', spd 50K. Obsr numerous campfires, neg eng due to prox of built up area.
114	1800	AMCAL, ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Cbt Ctr 0705H. Dept Cbt Ctr enroute VIP pad 0800H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	30 Aug 70	2400	30 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
115	1710	11th Bde, Sp Lichtey, F/8 Cav, BS713581 at 0150H. Working in support of B/1-20 & PF 468, obsr 2xbodies in trenchline, rec lt SAF fr BS712590 but neg eng. BS710583 rec SAF. Eng area. B/1-20 swept & fnd 50xCCHG, 1x40 lb shaped charge, 4xAK47, & 5xVC KIA. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, MAJ Ponds.
116	1100	196th Bde, APD Msn Clear. Time: 310600-1600H. Msn: 17. Coor: ZC1903-AT8005-8405-8400-8000-ZC1901-start. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
117	0930	1-1 Cav, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-301800H. Msn 71. Purpose: Eagle Flt. Area: BT269140-2814-2812-2512-along bdry to start. Appr: 198th Bde, MAJ Vickery; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; FSE, SFC Rape.
118	1300	G-2 Air for Div Chem, APD Msn Clear. Time: 310800-1800H. Msn: 1-8. Coor: BT0832-1532-1537-1337-SW along AO bdry – 080337-S – start. Appr: Thang Binh (Duong); 1-1, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
119	1100	11th Bde, 4-21, AO Req. DTG: 010100-032400H Sept. Msn #66. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: fr I/II Corps bdry at BS880198-8917-9015- E I/II Corps bdry. Appr: 173, LTC Allen; BS Mataxis. Ntfy: 11th Bde, Sgt Vasquez; FSE, Madison.
120	2120	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, CPT Robertson, AO Req. DTG: 302400-072400H Sept 70. Msn: 32. Purpose: Req time ext of AO. Appr: 198th, CPT Moeller; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 11th, MSG; FSE Madison.
121	2215	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, AO Req. DTG: ASAP-052400H Sept 70. Msn: 65. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: BS434760-BS443760 along Tra Khuc River, 46 grid N-AO bdry. Appr: 11th, CPT Robertson; G-3, CPT Miller. Ntfy: 198th, Sgt Lark; FSE, Sgt Ryder.
122	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500-312000H Aug 70. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43: UL BS4796, LR BS5691. Box #41: UL BS1379, LR BS2073. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Box #64:BS6827 along river to 7724, 1000m each side. Box #62: BS6357 along river to 6243, 2000m each side. Box #63: BS5725 along river to 5816, 1000m each side. (B4) PSHP along river to FWAL, 1000m each side. Box #25: ZB2087 – AS8686-7977-start. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover; 11th, CPT Mullins; B-11 SFG, KEB; 198th, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; LT Tomlin; CPT Smith; FSE, CPT Witzeling; CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Stuart; Sgt Milliken.
123	1100	196th Bde, PFC Foor, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500-312000H. Box #15: UL BT0830, LR 1323. Appr: LT Hoover; G-2, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
124	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req, Time: 301900-310600H. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: CPT Moeller. Contact 5-46 before flying & get perm before firing on any grid. Ntfy: AAE,CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
125	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Night Hawk Req, Time: 301900-310600H. Box #5: Fly the CHL peri. Appr: G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
126	0900	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500-310900H. Box #65: BS4774 to BS4763 to BS5569 to start. Appr: CPT Mullin. 310500-0900H Only! Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
127	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Night Hawk Req. Time: 301900H-310600H. Box #35A: UL BT3508, LR BS4099. Box #36: UL BS4896, LR BS5489. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; Salv, Sp Eichmeier.
128	1300	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 310500-312000H. Box #33: UL BT3911, LR BT4801. Box #30: UL BS6793, LR BS7385. Box #31: UL BS5486, LR BS5880. Appr: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Sturdevant; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, Sgt Milliken.
129	2400	Inclosure #1 unit loc.
130	2400	AMERICAL DIV Ops Summary. Americal/2d ARVN Div units reported light contact w/some units seeing moderate action today. TAC air and artillery continue to support. In one significant contact, B/1-20 Inf rec'd a grnd attack. In the contact that lasted prox 2 hrs, en losses were 11 VC KIA & 6 IWC. US cas in the contact were 1 KIA, 4 WIA(E), & 10 WIA(M). In another significant incident, D/1-1 Cav insert their aero-rifle plt. The element made contact w/an UNSEF. There were no friendly cas while the unit killed 14 NVA & capt 3 IW's. In a third significant contact, D/1-6 Inf while conducting an Eagle Flight, teamed up with 176th Avn G/S's. In sev afternoon clashes, the combined forces accounted for 20 VC KIA & 2 IWC. US/GVN forces combined in 20 operations. Total en losses were 39 VC & 25 NVA KIA with 17 IWC. Fourteen VN were detained. US cas were 1 KIA, 6 WIA(E) and 12 WIA(M). Engr's cleared 215 acres of land within the Div AO today.
131	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
1	0001	Journal opened.
2	0125	11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 3-1, BS539732 at 0105H, Bnkrs 9 & 10 rec 10-20xrds SAF & 1 unk size mort rd. NCD.
3	0225	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS396400, at 301755H. Eng est plat VC. Res: 5xARVN WIA(E). D/O to Quang Ngai. (Info only)
4	0225	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, 1/4 ARVN, BS274446 at 301735H. Eng est plt VC. Res: 2xNVA KIA KIA, 6xChicom H/gren, 8xbicycles, 4xAK mags CIA. Dest 1xhut. (Info only)
5	0227	11th Bde, Sgt Henderson, B/3-1, BS538733 (411) at 0200H. Rec 6x82mm mort rds. 3ximpacted inside wire; 3xoutside wire 100m in front of bnkr #16 w/NCD.
6	0245	CLDC, CPT Stroble at 0230H. Interior guard at 123d Avn rept seeing a man running S down runway. Guard shot at him and person ran toward 14th Avn bomb dump. They searched area & fnd footprints. Have a call in now for tracker dog team. Searched area w/neg sighting. Have alerted internal guards & bnkr line guards to watch for people trying to get out of perimeter as of 0430H. There is a 100% alert on.
7	0300	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Lark, Ly Tin PSDF, (en) BS456896 at 302345H. Eng est 20xVC prox 100m. Called & rec arty illum. VC evad to W. Res: 1xPSDF WIA, 1xB-40 rkt CIA.
8	0324	196th Bde, Sp Walters, 2-1, AS956025 at 0315H, rept mov 100m N of loc. Illum fired w/neg findings.
9	0417	CLDC, Sp Frost. CLDC alert cond is CLDC code #5 eff 0645H.
10	0435	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, Tu My ville, BS547730 at 0125H. Rec 8-10x82mm mort rds, 4-6xRPG rds, & sporadic SAF. At 0200H, penetrated peri on SE side. Illum & 4.2" mort were fired fr Hill 411. G/S on sta at 0300H. Broke sta at 0315H. Res: 1xhamlet chief KIA, 2xVN civ WIA(M), 1xPF KIA, 1xPF WIA(M), 1xIW lost, 5xVC KIA, 1xRPG launcher CIA, 3xRPG rds CIA, assorted homemade mines, B/T CIA. (Info only).
11	0435	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF & PF OP, BS585643 at 0150H. Had VC in wire. Req assistance fr E/1 Cav 0230H. E Trp eng w/SAF & .50 cal. VC withdrew to W of OP & dug in. Flare ship on sta at 0245H. G/S on sta at 0315H. Res: unk frd cas, 4xVC KIA. Flare ship off sta at 0400H. Update: 7xNVA KIA fr 21st Regt, 1xVN dtn, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xB-40 launcher CIA, 3xB-40 rds CIA (credited to PF's).
12	0655	Co C, 75th Inf, Sgt Fountain, Tm Ark, BS411967 at 0650H. Tm inserted in cold LZ. Box #2. Ntfy: 198th Bde, PFC Cruz; C/S, COL Insani; G-2, Sgt Reule; FSE, CPT Witzeling.
13	0708	196th Bde, Sp French, C/3-21, BT125276 at 0645H. Eng w/M-60 3xVC evading NW prox 400m. Res: 2xVC KIA, in blk PJ's w/neg pack or wpn. Third evad NE successfully w/neg blood trail.
14	0800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS647955 at 0725H. Fnd 3xChicom H/gren, 3xM-33 & 2xM-26 H/gren, 3xUS pistol belts, 4xfull M-16 mags, 10xpacks w/personal gear & docus. Will evac CIA to Dottie. These are the result of contact last night after sweep this morning.
15	0830	196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/3-21, BS152248 at 0750H. Mech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA (age 25) wearing grn unif, 2xK-47 CIA, 5xfull mags, 1xChicom H/gren, 1xpistol belt, 1xbag pers items CIA. Will be extr to Center.
16	0855	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, D/1-6, BS648956 at 0830H. Obsr 1xVC who was WIA fr contact yesterday, evading N. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA hiding in a rock pile, 1xM1-14 mine CIA, 1xUS pistol belt, 1xChicom H/gren CIA. Dressed in blk PJ's w/neg ID. CIA evac to Dottie.
17	0900	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS512793 at 0830H. On S&C fnd 2x55 gal drums polished rice. Approx 400xlbs buried in hedgerow, well cam. Locally grown, good cond, 3xmos old. Will evac to 411.
18	0900	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-6, BS635965 at 0855H. On sweep, fd 1x81mm mort rd B/T w/TWFD. Dest in place.
19	0910	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/1-20, BS774373 at 0855H. CP element obsr 7-8xpers w/pack. En appeared to be checking area of A/S. Arty was fired & appeared be a direct hit. Helix on sta. Swept area w/neg res.
20	0940	198thBde, Sgt Bessling, Bien Son PF, BS472868 at 0800H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh at OP George w/1xAK-50. Believed to be a doctor.
21	0945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, PF Plat #98, BT236218 at 0805H. Amb rec .30 cal fire fr 2xpos 50m NW. Rtn SAF. 0815H, G/S on sta & expended w/unk res. G/S rec .30 cal fire. (Info only)
22	0945	196th Bde, Sp Albas, R/3-21, BT151250 at 0815H. On ptl fnd structures. In vic dtn 1xMAF w/2xchildren w/neg ID. Evac to Center.
23	0945	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder, B/1-1, 0100H. Had 2xmech amb det at BT168251. 1. Res: 2xNVA KIA, dtn 1xVN male; CIA 3xChicom H/gren, docu. KCS said he was NVA LT. Stated that 20xVC at Binh Yen (V). Msn was to collect rice. At BT189251, had 2xmech amb det. Res: 2xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xpacks CIA fr 1. Amb. Neg res fr second. Total: 4xNVA KIA, 2xAK-47 CIA, 1xVN dtn. CIA extr to 91st Evac (member of 2d Co, 74th Hv Wpns Bn).
24	1010	AMCAL, MAJ McGee, G-2 Ops, LRRP AO Req. Box #5: UL BS2686, LR 2983. DTG: 020600-062400H Sept. Msn: Area Recon. Appr: B-11 SF, (initials) LVC; G-2, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
25	1010	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Bien Son PF #09, (en) BS577937 at 0200H. On amb obsr & eng 1xVC plat. VC rtn SAF. PF called arty. VC evad N. Res of sweep, 2xChicom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren CIA. Neg cas.
26	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, C/3-1 & E Trp, (en) BS559675 at 0940H. Obsr 17xVC in open 3500m W. Eng w/arty & are checking area at this time.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
27	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/3-1, BS504785 at 1005HY. On S&C fnd 700xlbs polished rice in 3xmetal containers buried & well cam. Locally grown in good cond, 3xmos old. Will evac to 411. Ntfy: XXIVCorps Sp McMillan.
28	1020	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, E/1 Cav, BS580616 at 0840H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID w/neg picture. Will be evac to Bronco.
29	1030	196th Bde, Sp Morrow. Time Ext Req for AO ext #56. DTG: ASAP-152400H Sept. Appr: Co C, 5th SFGA, Tien Phuoc, (initials) CAG; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sp Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.
30	1055	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, 1020H. VR BS573586 campfire. BS568953 fnd M-16 mag full. Blues inserted. ADDITION: Obsr 1xcam hut at 1245H, BS545925, obsr 2xVC evading, 35xyrs, wearing all blk PJ's, no pk or wpn. Blues inserted. Res: Snatched 1xNVA, evac to IPW.
31	1055	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-31, BS[?]67347 at 0905H. On S&C fnd 1xbag of salt near hut. Extr to Debbie.
32	1055	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/1-20, BS690568 at 0920H. Dtn 2xVN fem age 40, neg ID. Extr to Bronco.
33	1055	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS538779 at 1000H. On S&C fnd sleep pos & trail. 1005H 543778, obsr 2xVC w/pks & wpns 300m N of loc, lost sight, did not eng w/arty. Prox of frnd.
34	1100	196th Bde, PFC Alban, R/4-31, AT960202 at 1005H. Obsr 5xVN evad E. Swept area, dtn 3xVN, 2xmale & 1xfem, neg ID. Extr to Center. Will cont sweep.
35	1105	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, A/1-1, BT196260 at 1050H. Fnd & dest a crossing, res in 3xsec explo, craters 3'x3'.
36	1105	1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin, B/1-1, BT159283 at 1045HY. Fnd prox 150xAK-47 rds & 50 lbs rice. Extr to Hawk Hill.
37	1110	198th Bde, Sp Culpepper, A/5-46, BT231093 at 1000H. While on ptl, det 1xCCHG B/T w/TWFD. Res: 2xUS WIA(E), mult frag wnds. D/O compl 1025H.
38	1110	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/4-3, BS463743 at 0955H. On S&C det homemade B/T w/TWFD. Res: 1xUS WIA(E), frag wnds compound fract to both legs. D/O compl Chu Lai 1010H.
39	1115	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, A/4-21, BS872342 at 1045H. On S&C dtn 1xMAF age 51 w/neg ID. 1xMAM age 17 w/ID said that he was a monk, hands were tied & he had been beaten. 1xMAM age 16 w/ID that says he is 16 yrs old. All CIA will be evac to Bronco.
40	1120	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, D/4-31, AT842001 at 1050H. Fnd & dest 3xmili struct w/signs of actv w/in past 48 hrs.
41	1120	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 3/4 ARVN, BS285397 at 1000H. Eng by UNSEF. Res: 2xARVN KIA by SAF.
42	1120	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS286400 at 0730H. Eng UNSEF, 2xARVNs KIA by SAF.
43	1120	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, AS844998 at 1040H. At prox 60m E, obsr & eng 1xNVA w/wpn, neg pk w/SAF. Indiv evad to the E. Swept area w/neg findings.
44	1125	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 1/4 ARVN, BS275408 at 0700H. Eng UNSEF, res: 3xNVA KIA, 1x7.62 Soviet light MG model, RPD, CIA.
45	1150	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, E/1st Cav, 553643, (en) 558640 at 1715H. Rec 1xRPG, NCD. Eng area w/SAF, 81mm mort, & arty w/unk res.
46	1150	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, D/3-1, BS538773 at 1020H. Rec 2xVN fem, NCD, who said VC/NVA would be meeting all day at BS550790, 555795. Were not dtn.
47	1220	Co G Rangers, Sp Hughes, Tm Ark, BS413969, (en) BS414967 at 1215H. At 1215H, tm Ark spot 1xVC/NVA, 300m to SE of tms pos. He was wearing brown clothes, mov NW. Tm could not tell if he had a wpn. En loc BS414967.
48	1225	196th Bde, Sp Albas, 116 Avn, BT142276 at 1145H. On resupply, obsr 3xVN males evad into struct.
49	1225	196th Bde, Sp Albas, 3/5 ARVN, BT142276 at 1130H. 1xARVN det 85mm rd B/T w/TWFD. Res: 3xARVN KIA. (Info only)
50	1230	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plt #30, BS605625 at 0320H. Rec 3x60mm mort rds, NCD. (Info only)
51	1230	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS705550 at 1120H. Dtn 1xmale, 35xyrs old. Neg ID. Will evac to Bronco.
52	1230	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, 4/4 ARVN, AT878224 at 1020H. Eng UNSEF. 1xARVN WIA(E), 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 cbn CIA, 6xCCHG CIA. (Info only)
53	1240	198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-1 at 1145H. BS504952, obsr 20-30 VNF cutting wood. Appear to be bldg new ville. BS504947, obsr a clearing w/unk # of cattle.
54	1240	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/123 Avn, at 1022H. Obsr body on rd vic BS620605. Insert Inf. Body was 1xwk old VN. PF's were aware it was there, Blues extr 1040H. At BS612591, obsr hole covered w/poncho. Insert Blues, fnd 1xAK-47, 2xM-16, 2xlarge bags of rice, 2xNVA unif, docus. Wpns evac to CHL. Fnd 2xbags rice at BS617601, DIP. Obsr sev large water bottles, DIP, possible B/T. At BS614603 obsr 2xNVA evad into bnkr, eng w/rkts. Res: Bnkr dest, did not insert due to lack of fuel. Kills not confirmed.
55	1243	198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-1, BT435035 at 1210H. While on VR obsr 1xMAF (18) evad into woodline w/pk. Dropped pk. Blues insert & dtn female. She will be evac to CHL IPW.
56	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, PF Plt #74, BS638841 at 0025H. Amb eng UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xHG CIA. (Info only)
57	1300	196th Bde, Sp Jones, R/6 ARVN, AT805259 at 1105H. Eng 2xVC in bnkr. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xK54 pist. (Info only)

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
58	1300	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder.OP 88D, BT172478 at 0630H. Rec 1xHoi Chanh dressed in PJ's w/1xM-16 & 2xhomemade H/gren. Will be extr to Thang Bien thru MACV channels.
59	0900	(DELAYED) 196th Bde, Sp Albas, A/2-1, (en) AT857004 at 291800H, on ptl 1xUS fell into punji pit. Res: 1xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 0815H.
60	1300	11th Bde, Sgt Annas, RF Co 236, BS619710 at 0030H. Rec 3xB-40 rkts w/NCD. (Info only)
61	1335	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/4-3, BS464727 at 1320H. Fnd homemade B/T w/TWFD across trail. Was in PZ. Had unk type explo tied together. Dest in place w/NCD.
62	1345	196th Bde, Sp Albas, B/4-31, AT801250 at 1130H. On Eagle Flight fnd & dest 3xbnkrs.
63	1410	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, A/1-6, (en) BS723803 at 1315H. 1xVN male was digging a hole & det an M-79 rd. Res: 1xVN WIA(E). D/O compl 1345H to Quang Ngai.
64	1415	196th Bde, Sp Albas, R/3-21, BT153255 at 1130H. Fnd 1xstruc & obsr 1xVC approaching. VC attempted to evad N 20m frloc. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.
65	1420	196th Bde, Sp Jones, 116 Avn, (en) BT098289 at 1220H. Obsr & eng 1xVC w/unk res.
66	1420	196th Bde, PFC Del Rio, A/2-1, BS844948 at 1115H. Fnd 2xlarge mil struct 15'x15', sleeping up to 15-20xpers, made of straw. Also fnd cave compound sleeping 30xpers. Inside fnd: 1xP-38 Russian pistol (serial #624-2B); 100xrds AK ammo; 43x.30 cal ammo; fnd in metal container 15xlbs corn; 5xlbs unpolished rice in sac; 3xNVA helmets; assorted clothing; 8xshoes, 4xmachete; 12x1.5 volt battery (round & 6" tall); 2xradios (plastic civ w/VN writing on them); misc radio parts; 4xscrewdrivers; various homemade antennas; 6xAK-47 mags (empty); 2xlatrines; many docus; schematic radio chart w/various freq & call signs. Military articles extr to Judy, all non mil value to be dest in place. Fnd pers pictures. Radio parts were in wooden boxes. While conducting cont search of area went 50m S along well used trail found 2xlarge struct. 1xwas mess hall, 15'x15'x10' which had tunnel for smoke to escape. Fnd food cans, cooking utensils w/warm food in it. 1xwas classroom 15'x15'x40' with benches & writing table for 32xpers, sleeping quarters under room. Fnd charts & maps of immediate area, fnd docus & 3xAK-47 mags (empty), 5xbatteries, 3xRPG rds (dest in place), web gear, flashlight, chicken coops, fishnet, 21xAK-47 rds, latrine. Believed to be Bn basecamp. Also fnd US dog tags w/P-38 & keys (Palmer, Charles W. Jr. RA 11-763-042, SSAN 150-34-7485 fr unk elem. Will be extr to Judy. Additional: 18xSKS rds, 120xAK-47 rds, 1xmetal cont.
67	1435	11th Bde, CPT Mullin, E/1st Cav, BS552638 at 1330H. Rec 1xrds RPG fire. Res: 1xdirect hit on Sheridan & simultaneously rec 30-40xrds SAF from 3xsides. Res: 1xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). Rnt fire w/org wpns, arty & G/S employed. Sheridan has moderate dam. D/O compl to Chu Lai at 1430H.
68	1500	26th Engr Sp Erler, B/26, BS537884 at 1350H. 5xton vehicle de test 90-100lb charge. Crater 10'x10'. Res: 1xUS KIA (B/26), 1xUS WIA(E), E/26). Veh combat loss. D/O compl 1408H.
69	1550	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, D/1-1, Saber 77, 1144H, BS504952, obsr 20-30xVN fem cutting wood. Appeared to be bldg new ville. 1152H, BS504947, obsr cleared area w/cattle. 1215H, BS51518, obsr cam hut. 1245H, BS545925 obs 2xVN, 1xin blk, 1xin grn unif w/no pk or wpn. Snatched 1xVN in green unif, 35xyrs old, other evad N. Inserted Blues, BS528924 at 1305H. Eng 1xVC, swept w/neg res.Extr Blues 1315H. Extr VC male to IPW, Chu Lai. 1330H, inserted hv Blues tm BS548928, fnd 1xbicycle, 1xponcho liner, burlap bags, 1xNVA helmet, 20x105mm & 155mm rds w/powder removed, docus. Extr docu to Stinson. Dest rest. Blues extr 1430H. BS505594 obsr well used river crossing. BS514967 obsr 4xmales w/cattle. BS493945 obsr footprints.
70	1600	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 1/4 ARVN, BS287397 at 1530H. Made contact w/UNSEF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg frd cas. Still in hvy contact.
71	1600	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/3-1, BS515795 at 301700H. Ref DJF #92, 30 Aug 70. Total rice found now 4xtons in 55 gal drums instead of 1xton reported.
72	1600	(DELAYED) 11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, 6-11 Arty, BS767466 at 302310H. 1-20 rec rpt fr Bn interpreter that 1xarty rd was fired into VN ville. Res: 4xVN WIA. G-3 from 6-11 & S-5 fr 1-20 invest & fnd pieces of shrapnel fr where explo occurred. 6-11 still investigating. Not confirmed that it was US rd at this time.
73	1620	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS748667 at 1556H. Fnd 1xM-14 anti pers mine. Was set up to det. Dest in place.
74	1630	39th Engr, PFC Scott, B/39, (en) BS632993 at 1215H. Fnd B/T consisting of M-26 H/gren w/TWFD. Dest in place w/NCD.
75	1645	198th Bde, Sp Masten, D/1-52, BS543809 at 1600H. Det 155mm rd B/T. Res: 2xUS KIA, 3xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1630 to 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, Sgt Weeks.
76	1700	196th Bde, Sp Foor, A/3-21, 087286 at 1455H. While on ptl, rec sniper fire fr 2xdirections. Eng w/SAF, arty, G/S, obsr 1xlarge secondary explo & 2xsmall sec explo. Sweeping area at this time. Prox 800m SE rec 60xrds AK-47 fire.
77	1700	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/2-1, AT842998, at 1505H. While at resupply pt rec sniper fire fr est 10xVC/NVA fr 100m SW.Rtn SAF. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WIA(E). D/O compl 1605H to CHL. [remainder of item not readable]
78	1740	CLDG, Sp Picoh, alert cond is CLDC code #3, eff 1845H.
79	1800	AMCAL, ADC(M). Dept VIP pad enroute Hawk Hill (1-1 Cav) 0910H. Dept Hawk Hill enroute Mai Lan 0940H. Dept Mai Lan enroute Tien Phuoc 1015H. Dept Tien Phuoc enroute VIP pad 1040H. Dept VIP pad enroute 27th Surg 1405H.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	From Date	To Hour	To Date
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
79	Cont'd	Dept 27th Surg enroute Tam Ky 1425H. Dept Tam Ky enroute Ky Tra 1520H. Dept Ky Tra enroute VIP pad 1550H.
80	1800	AMCAL ADC(S). Dept VIP pad enroute Combat Center 0715H. Dept Combat Center enroute VIP pad 0805H. Dept VIP pad enroute DaNang 0850H. Dept DaNang enroute VIP pad 1135H.
81	1800	198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, A/1-6, BS688806 at 1635H. Ptl fnd B/T can w/TWFD. Dest in place.
82	1800	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Req time ext on AO #15. Time: 312400H Aug – 102400H Sept. Appr: C Co, 5th SFGA, Sgt Septer (msg to follow); G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 198th Bde, LT Garwood; FSE, SFC Dennis.
83	1830	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A-1/46, AT896006 at 1600H. Fnd 1xburned hut 8'x5' & 2x1xman bnkrs, 1xChicom H/gren. All dest. At AT898011 fnd 5xburnt shelters.
84	1830	196th Bde, PFC Foor, B/1-46, AT929030 at 1455H. Indiv caught wpn on vine accidentally discharged. Res: 1xUS WIE(E) to 27th Surg 1525H. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Sprouse; XXIV Corps, Sp Galbreith.
85	1845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, B/1-20, BS741664 at 1752H. Dtn 1xMAM w/ID, name Hang. Says he is 18 but looks older & was trying to evad. Will evac to MI at Bronco.
86	1845	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, A/1-20, BS700560 at 1750H. Dtn 1xMAM 50xyrs old w/neg ID. Green shorts, tan shirt. Will evac to MI at Bronco.
87	1930	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21. BT161257 at 1615H. Obsr 5xVC mov N. Det mech amb. Res: 4xVC KIA. Obsr 5xVC evad N 1000m fr loc. Plt maneuvered to cut off but darkness set in & VC evaded. Neg arty.
88	1930	196th Bde, PFC Foor, F/8 Cav at 1615-1645H. BT130260 obsr 1xstruc w/bnkr. Eng & dest. BT114256 obsr 2xVC evad into bnkr. G/S eng & dest bnkr. BT113265, obsr 1xstruc w/bnkr. G/S eng & dest.
89	2015	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/3-21, (en) BT095296 at 1935H. Mech amb det. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK mag w/30xrds ammo CIA. On sweep rec 3-6xrds sniper fire. Rtn w/SAF & AWF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47, 1xAK-47 mag w/24xrds CIA. Total: 2xVC KIA, 2xAK-47, 2xAK mag w/54xrds ammo CIA.
90	2030	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS515867, (en) BS514867 at 1910H. Rec 50xrds SAF & AWF fr 100m W of loc. Eng w/unk res.
91	2042	198th Bde, LT Howard, D/5-46, (en) BT225090 at 2000H. In NDP obsr mov to S. Ptl checked & rec 15xrds SAF. Rtn SAF & swept. Obsr 1xVC 75m to S evading. Eng w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA in green unif.
92	2115	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, H/17 Cav, BS524886 at 1420H. Sheridan crossing river had motor flooded out. 2d Sheridan towed vehicle out. On way back to RF/PF OP lead Sheridan de test 50xlbs nitro starch mine w/PTFD, caught fire & ammo explo. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 2xM551 Sheridan cbt loss. D/O compl 1450H to 91st Evac. Ntfy: XXIV Corps, LT Mack.
93	2158	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (en) BT141270 at 1845H. Moving to NDP det 1xhomemade B/T w/PRFD. Res: 5xUS WIA(E), 1xKCS WIA(E). D/O compl 1920H. Crater was 12"x6".
94	2159	196th Bde, PFC Foor, C/3-21, (en) BT120273 at 1835H. Fnd 1xVC KB SAF 5-6 days old. Fr contact 261210H Aug 70. Res: 1xVC KIA.
95	2200	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, Nui Ong Do, RF 716, BS769531 at 2130H. Rec 2x82mm mort rds fr unk distanct to N. Res: 1xMontagnard woman WIA(E).
96	2200	11th Bde, Sgt Zimmer, D/1-20, BS765384 at 2105H. Heard mov in woodline 100m N. Eng w/SAF & illum. Swept area w/neg findings. Will sweep again in morning.
97	2200	196th Bde, PFC Foor, A/1-46, (en) AT896018 at 1930H. Obsr 2xVC/NVA working in corn field 600m N of loc. Eng w/Arty w/unk res. Obsr 2xlights moving N-S. Eng w/Arty. Res: Lights went out. Will search area in morning.
98	2225	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS454687 at 2130H. Amb obsr mov 15-20xft. Eng w/arty, illum fired. Rec 20-25xrds SAF. Obsr 1xVC evading. Neg cas. Will sweep at first light.
99	2225	198th Bde, Sgt Lark, C/1-52, BS445795 at 2140H. NDP obsr mov. Eng w/SAF. Rec 20xrds SAF w/NCD. Will sweep at first light.
100	1850	(DELAYED) 198th Bde, Sgt Bessling, C/1-52, BS455794 at 301755H. While checking pistol it accidentally discharged. Res: 1xUS hit in leg, WNB(E). D/O compl 1820H. Ntfy: G-1, CPT Stroble; XXIV Corps, McMillan.
101	1800	G-3 AMCAL, MAJ Garrott, AO Req #68. DTG: 312400 Aug – 302400H Sept. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: AT9328 along 28 E grid line, 9920 W along AO bdry, to start. Appr: 1st MAR Div; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis.
102	1015	1-1 Cav, Sgt Snyder. AO Req #73. DTG: 311800H Aug – 021800H Sep. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Aea: BT203190- 1919-1917-214170- along AO bdry to start. Appr: Tam Ky, LT Can; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 1-1 Cav, Sp Larkin; FSE, SFC Dennis.
103	1055	Tam Ky, PFC Burkhardt. AO Req #74. DTG: 010600-021800H Sept. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Area: UL BT1523, LR BT2017. Will not include area of AO ext #73. Appr: 196th Bde, CPT Gothia; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: FSE, SFC Dennis; Tam Ky, LT Daily.
104	1130	196th Bde, PFC O'Grady. AO Req #76: DTG: ASAP-011200H Sept. Area: BT070310 E to BT110310 S to 3-21 AO bdry. Purpose: Cbt Ops. Appr: 1-1 Cav, MAJ Simerly; G-3, CPT Kotula. Ntfy: 196th Bde, LT Wyamn; FSE, SFC Dennis.
105	0900	196th Bde, 6th ARVN. AO Req #1. Req time ext until 062400H Sept. Appr: 5th SF & 1st MAR, MAJ Smith; G-3, CPT Sherrard. Ntfy: 196th Bde, Sgt Morrow; FSE, SFC Dennis.
106	1315	G-2 Air for Div Chem. APD Msn Clearance. Msn #1-9. Time: 010600-011800H Sept. Area: UL BS3999, LR BS4791. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or Installation	**Location**	**Period Covered From Hour**	**Date**	**To Hour**	**Date**
Americal Division TOC	CHU LAI, RVN	0001	31 Aug 70	2400	31 Aug 70

Item	Time	Incidents, Messages, Orders, Etc.
107	0840	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Msn #16. Time: 010800-011600H Sept. Area: UL AS9597, LR BS0193. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
108	1830	196th Bde, APD Msn Clearance. Msn # 18. Time: 010600-011600H Sept. Area: AT9511-BT0602-BS0698-AT9808- along river to start. Appr: 196th, LT Hoover. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Young.
109	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Sept. Box #5: Fly the friendly skies of Chu Lai. Appr: G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
110	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900-010600H Sept. Box #48: UL BS4499, LR BS5394. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Klima.
111	1415	198th Bde, Sp Pleten. Night Hawk Req. Time: 311900H-010600H Sept. Box #35: UL BT2614, LR BT2907. Box #35A: BT2908-3000-3007-3107-3106-3206-3205-2905-start. Box #36: UL BS4485, LR BS5281. Box #37: UL BS6101, LR BS6895. Box #37A: UL BS6690, LR BS7384. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; Salv, Sp Burchfield.
112	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Sept. Box #20: BT1126-1528-1520-1120-start. Neg E of 15 N-S grid line. Appr: 196th Bde, LT Hoover; 1-1 Cav, Tam Ky, (CAN); 1-1, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
113	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Sept. Box #47: BT1915-1910-2510-along AO bdry to 2415 to start. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 1-1 Cav, Tam Ky (CAN); 1-1, MAJ Simerly. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stuart.
114	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Sept. Box #67: BS1973 along river to 0955, 2000m each side. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller; 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; AAE, A1C Stuart.
115	1600	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Sept. Box #68: UL BS2047, LR BS2942. Disapprov: 11th Bde, CPT Mullins. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
116	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Sept. Box #32: UL BT3509, LR BT4201. Box #43: 4796, LR BS5691. Box #44: UL BT3803, LR BS5098. Appr: 198th Bde, CPT Moeller. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
117	0800	AMCAL, MAJ Garrott. Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Sept. Box #64: BS6827, along river to 7724, 1000m each side. Box #65: BS4774 to BS4763-5860-start. Box #66: UL BS6148, LR BS720435. Appr: 11th Bde, CPT Robertson. Ntfy: AAE, LT Tomlin; FSE, CPT Witzeling; TACP, A1C Stewart.
118	1400	198th Bde, Sp Pleten, Air Cav Req. Time: 010500-012000H Sept. Box #30: UL BS6793, LR BS7385. Box #31: UL BS4487, LR BS4881. Box #33: BT UL4911, LR BT4801. Appr: 198th Bde: CPT Moeller; G-3, MAJ Garrott. Ntfy: AAE, CPT Cantrell; FSE, CPT Bacheldor; TACP, A1C Young.
119	2400	Inclosure #1 unit locations.
120	2400	AMCAL DIV Ops Summary. AMCAL/2d ARVN Div units report light contact in their combined TAOR today. Tac air & arty cont to support. There was one significant incident in which an M551 Sheridan fr H/17 Cav towing another disabled Sheridan det a mine. Both vehicles were dest & 5xUS WIA(E). In another contact, C/3-21 Inf det an unk type B/T which resulted in 5xUS WIA(E) & 1xKCS WIA(E). B/1-52 Inf det a B/T 155mm rd which res in 2xUS KIA & 3xUS WIA(E). Total cas in the downing of a CH-47 26 Aug LZ Judy has been established as 31 KIA & 9xWIA(E). US/ARVN forces combined on 22 ops. Total en losses for the day were 12 VC & 6 NVA KIA w/10 IWC. There were 16 VN detained. US cas were 7 KIA & 20 WIA(E). Engr's rept clearing 180 acres of land within the Div AO today.
121	2400	Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JOE. S. JOHNSON, MAJ, GS, Asst G3, Ops